Fastest Macs Yet
New AV Macs Deliver True Voice Recognition

High-Speed Fax Modems
30 MODELS RATED

16" and 17" Color Monitors
READY FOR PRIME TIME

3 New Sections
- Graphics
- At Work
- Networks
SEPARATELY THEY'RE FIRST-RATE,
TOGETHER THEY'RE SECOND TO NONE.
At the heart of The Microsoft® Office for Macintosh® is the concept of working together. Because all these great programs virtually perform like one single unit. Flawlessly.

That's what sets us apart.

Not only are our programs so similar in style and smarts that learning one is a lot like learning them all, but they actually link information together interactively. You don't just paste objects like data, text, graphics or pictures anymore. You embed them. Into one unified working environment.

Making a change to that chart in your monthly sales report is easy as a double click of the mouse. Bingo. You're in your spreadsheet. Modify the figures and close the application. You're immediately back to your work in the word processor and everything has been automatically updated. Just like that.

And soon, in-place editing will let you make those changes even faster. Because programs in The Microsoft Office will literally work within each other. Completely.

Never again leap between your applications to add charts, pictures, facts, figures or anything else. You can simply concentrate on what you're doing, not how to do it.

Our applications will also share powerful programming tools that let you easily create custom solutions for a whole range of everyday business tasks. Automate things like sales reports and order tracking. And skip the monotony of reinventing your own ideas.

So if you want a system that brings your work all together, with more cool things on the way, look for Microsoft. It's the one.
Contents
MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE OCTOBER 1993

Features
88 The AV Macs
Apple's Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV feature built-in voice recognition, telephony, and desktop video at unbeatable prices.

98 Expanding Your Horizons
Macworld Lab tests 16- and 17-inch color monitors—and turns up fabulous views, despite a few hidden costs.

106 High-Speed Fax Modems
Macworld Lab compares 30 fax modems in the 9600-bps-and-faster range and finds the winners in price, design, and software.

116 The Statistical Difference
We evaluate seven statistical software packages—and find a fit for any research need.

News
31 MacBulletin
32 News
Apple's battle for survival
* QuicKeys gets pumped up
* Are there Duo Docks yet?, and more

Opinion
19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Charting Apple's future course.

Letters
187 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE The cream of the shareware crop.

191 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Apple's and Microsoft's dueling interfaces.

195 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Coping with the chronic Mac shortage.

304 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Listen up, Mr. Spindler.

ON THE COVER
Photo by Mark Johnson
Graphics

124 News  Paint Alchemy brings styles to Photoshop • 3-D painting in RayDream Designer • IntellicDraw does drag-and-drop, and more


130 Getting the Picture  We evaluate 11 image databases to find the best ones for tracking and archiving graphics.

At Work

136 News  WordPerfect upgrades to 3.0 • Kodak unveils high-speed color printer, and more

139 Working Smart  By Jim Heid  Power faxing.

144 Sales-Automation Software  Handling hot leads and client needs with one of these eight packages will help you boost productivity—and profits.

151 Quick Tips  By Lon Poole  Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

164 News  Running FDDI over phone wires • Wireless messaging for PowerBooks • At Ease on the network, and more

168 Global Connectivity  With the right TCP/IP terminal emulator, you can connect your Mac to a wide range of corporate networks.

175 Taming the Network Beast  End the nightmare of unmanageable network wiring—just use your existing phone lines.


Buyers’ Tools

199 Editors’ Choice  Top picks from our comparative articles.

203 Star Ratings  More than 400 product-review summaries.

223 Streetwise Shopper  Special product promotions.

Reviews

44 Acrobat Exchange 1.0 and Acrobat Distiller 1.0 Document interchange system

45 COSA After Effects 1.1 QuickTime movie editor

47 OrangePC  DOS coprocessor

49 Working Model 1.0  Motion simulator

51 Common Ground 1.0  Document interchange system

51 PowerTeam 1.0  Personal information manager

53 Kodak ColorSense 1.0  Color-management system

55 Stacker for Macintosh 1.0  Driver-level compression

55 BrushStrokes 1.0  Color paint program

57 Market Master Manager 3.5  Sales-automation software

59 CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0  Draw program

59 eDisk 1.0  Driver-level compression software

61 mira 35  35mm slide scanner

63 Sum Total 1.01  Calculator utility

63 Computer Crayon  Input device

65 Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0  Programming environment

65 CalendarMaker 4.0  Calendar program

67 PowerPacks 2.0  Programmer’s toolkit for 4D

67 Safe or Sorry 1.0  Text-recovery utility

69 Seven Days in August  Interactive CD-ROM

69 Gulliver  Miniature mouse

71 Musicshop 1.0  MIDI sequencer

71 PaintBoard Turbo  Video board

79 Spelling Coach Professional 4.0  Writing reference software

79 V for Victory: Utah Beach  World War II simulation game

81 StatView 4.0  Statistics software

81 Daily Sports Quiz 1.0  Trivia game

83 CLImate 1.0  Command-line interface

83 Address Express  Envelope printer

85 Blackjack Trainer  Blackjack training program

85 Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis  Adventure game
MacUser and MacWorld agree, Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Full-page display garnered Editor’s Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 4½ Mice.

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty
Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).

 Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

See the Future
The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page
Whether you’re writing a letter or working on this month’s budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you’ll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of desk space.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software
Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.

No Dealer Mark-up
It’s one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that’s been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0631

MIROR
The best thing next to your Mac

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0631

MIROR
The best thing next to your Mac

Circle 122 on reader service card
Better Value Than Radius.

No Dealer Markup
It's one thing to design a 20" Trinitron display system that rivals Radius (who we think makes great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes our ProView display unquestionably the best value on the market.

Compare Features
Take the Mirror ProView 20T. With its precision crafted 20-inch Trinitron* tube, high-performance graphics card, and exclusive Desktop Designer software, it matches Radius feature for feature. But with Mirror, you save over $1000.

Large and small companies alike have standardized on our ProView 14" Display. Its stunning color reproduction and 640 x 480 pixel viewing area make it an ideal for most applications.

The Sound Investment
Our new ProView Multimedia was designed expressly for multimedia applications. With its built-in amplifier and stereo speakers, it's perfect for QuickTime applications or CD-ROM audio. At $499, it's destined to be a best seller (Radius has nothing like it!)

All Mirror displays come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985.

Incomparable Value
When you compare, you'll see why Mirror's customers keep coming back.

Call today. And see the value for yourself.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0633
Media: 10-49

Mirror
The best thing next to your Mac.
IN THIS WORLD OF INCOMPATIBILITY, DOESN'T IT HELP TO KNOW THAT YOUR MAC CAN WORK WITH YOUR WIFE'S PC-COMPATIBLE PRINTER?

POWERPRINT™

Now you can print from your Macintosh™ to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet, dot-matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction/ enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under $150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

The PowerPrint Family of Products:

PowerPrint/LT™. Print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk™ network. Includes software and hardware access just about any printer. For $399.

PowerPrint/NW™. A software package that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1,000 printers via Novell® NetWare® printing services. LaserWriter™ like control of your networked printers for under $500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

POWERPRINT PRESENTS TRUE DOMESTIC BLISS

POWERPRINT THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

Circle 42 on reader service card
Does this remind you of your system folder?

Are you the sort of person who accumulates fonts, DAs and sounds as though they were going out of style?

If you are, then your system folder is as crowded as this closet. And almost as organized.

Which is no great problem, as long as you don't mind scrolling through menus that disappear off the bottom of your screen.

But if you think scrolling is for Ancient Greeks, it's time you did what over 250,000 people have done before you.

Get out of the closet. And get into Suitcase.

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that makes it easy to sensibly organize and promptly access your rapidly growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds.

Which means you can spend more time using them and less time—a lot less—rummaging around looking for them.

You'll also spend a lot less time accessing new fonts from within applications—especially if you have System 7.

Because System 7 still makes you quit and re-start your applications before you can use a fresh font.

Suitcase doesn't. And System 7 hasn't got a clue about which fonts you were using during your last session.

Suitcase does. And loads them for you automatically the next time you switch on your Mac.

You can pack each suitcase with just a single font or as many as 800 of them, up to 64 DAs or any number of FKEYs and sounds.

You can also group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

Tips are optional. But here's one for those who have neither the time nor the patience for resolving font ID conflicts.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them. Along with a lot of wasted disk space.

That's right, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by as much as 60%.

It even lets you park your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share, making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

Like all Fifth Generation products, Suitcase is backed by our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.

Finding out more about Suitcase is also toll-free. So pick up the phone and dial 1-800-477-8212.

Ask for Housekeeping.
For Sale: The cure for the common booboo. Cheap.

You’re breaking the Mac speed record. Cranking out spreadsheets like a manic. Turning yesterday’s data into tomorrow’s successes. Then your finger turns into an assassin. Hits the wrong button. Poof! Data’s gone. Blitzed. Destroyed. The work stops. But you don’t panic. You’ve got the cure: Retrospect. You just grab yesterday’s backup data and put it right back where it belongs. And the world starts spinning again.

Because Retrospect backs up automatically.

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! Retrospect 2.0 with every Apple Workgroup Server 95.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Free Catalog:

9500 CLIP ART IMAGES
680 BRAND NAME FONTS
1200 STOCK PHOTOGRAPHS
50 DESIGN TIPS & TRICKS

CALL TODAY 1-800-661-9410

Call or write for your free Image Club Software Catalog today!

Circle 50 on reader service card
Small Business Genius Reveals Accounting Secret.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use, Easy To Afford.

When it comes to accounting software, this is Easy Street. It's the friendliest, easiest, most powerful small business accounting software ever developed. With simple instructions, terrific tutorials and friendly, colorful menus, you'll be up and running in minutes. Just click the mouse to write a check, process a bill, prepare an invoice or do your entire payroll. And it has all the accounting modules your small business needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Job Costing, Payroll and even Inventory Control. They're all completely integrated and let you generate all kinds of great-looking reports with the push of a button.

It's everything you need so you can spend less time on accounting and more time building your business.

See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 33107.

For under $90, even the price is easy too. So call today—and make it easy on yourself.

CA-Simply Accounting

Circle 10 on reader service card
If you think $129* is too little to pay for an SE or Classic Accelerator, We’ll give you 30 days to change your mind.

Harris introduces the Performer 2 Accelerator Board. We know it’s hard to believe, but for just $129, you can double the speed of your Mac Classic or SE. And after 30 days if you don’t like the speed, easy “plug-and-play” installation, 100% software compatibility, big screen capability, and five year warranty, we’ll give you your money back. No questions asked.

And if you want something more, for another $70, Harris’ 68030 25 MHz Accelerator can give you over a 600% increase in performance.

Order Direct: 1-800-783-3726

Harris SE and Classic Accelerators*:
- Harris 16 MHz Performer 2 $129
- Harris 25MHz Performer Pro $199
- Harris 40 MHz Performer Pro $299
- FPU Math Co-Processor Option $100 extra ($150 for 40 MHz)

*Introductory pricing valid until 10.31.93

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS
Kimberlee A. Luedee

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Lisa McKeon

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Christine Wong (415/976-3160)

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH
Gary L. Rochlin

MARKET RESEARCH MANAGER
Linda Lawrence

RESEARCH ANALYST
Peter Sammersgill

MARKETING

EDITORIAL PROMOTION MANAGER
Anne Nichols

MARKETING COORDINATOR
Rhona Hamilton

MARKETING AND CIRCULATION ASSISTANT
Deirdre Ong

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Angeline Betts

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR
George Clark

SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER
Lori Hitchcock

NEWSTAND SALES MANAGER
Marion Garceau

SUBSCRIPTION PLACEMENT MANAGER
Elizabeth Jensen

SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER
Susanna Camp

SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR
Kevin Gie

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING
Anne Foley

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Cynthia Massa

BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER
So Fong Yip

AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR
Sheilac Anderson

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Gary Silverstein

Harrs International, Ltd.
400 Commerce Court
Vadnais Heights, MN 55127
412-382-0570 fax: 612-482-0762

Circle 160 on reader service card

10 October 1993 MACWORLD
ANNOUNCING LA CIE’S FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Daylight savings.
La Cie is discontinuing our award winning Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next award-winning drives. We're not fooling around, these products must go. Order now at once-in-a-lifetime prices while supplies last. When they're gone they're extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

Award-winning products & company.
We've won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. We have too many to list. Here's just a few: ***** from MacUser, World Class from Macworld's readers, Bobker's dozen from MacUser, Editor's Choice from Macworld, hundreds of extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage products. Simply put—best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

There's a Silverlining in every cloud.
Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives (others have asked). We don't bundle someone else's package. We engineer our own disk management software and guarantee you compatibility and performance in Apple's changing world.

Quantum, direct from Quantum.
La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. You see, we're a Quantum company, the makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company. When you purchase La Cie, you get more than a drive, you get the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Five (5) year warranty* & lifetime toll-free service and support.
In today's competitive environment, you need the surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500 company, we have the resources to weather the storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing we're always just a phone call away.

All the extra's at no extra charge.
We're cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our famous switchable active termination. Our hard drives also include both System 6 and 7 and automatically use the correct system for your Mac! Add to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.
It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie’s PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie’s PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our “T” and “dock” have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie’s PocketDrive you’ll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 210MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours
- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld “Editor’s Choice” and World Class Awards.

Theirs
- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- No awards.

Quantum 2.5” Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PowerBook Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.
Silverscanner II

$1599

Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscanner II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It’s easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet Hc from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line software brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning."

MacWeek, May 1993

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service.
And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9002 Fax 503-520-9103 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 014-800-123-07
VISA & MasterCard accepted with no exchange. COD and approved purchase orders also accepted

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscanner software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It! $1599
With Adobe Photoshop $1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio $2099
Optional Transparency Attachment $999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

Quantum, Direct From Quantum
La Cie's Optical Drives

128MB Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

La Cie's Cirrus optical drives use cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($45 value).

Quantum 3.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200MB</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum 2.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 1/4". 24MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive categories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

Warranty Deals! La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We'll take care of you!

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive categories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

Warranty Deals! La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We’ll take care of you!

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
-FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Bobker's Dozen IDAwards

- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved
The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld “Cream of the Crop Chassis”) 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5” cartridges, La Cie’s new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that’s not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker’s Dozen) and one free cartridge ($79 value).

### DAT & Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB DAT</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0GB DAT</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo DAT</td>
<td>Call!</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB Tape</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Tape</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 105MB SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

- With Color It! $1599
- With Adobe Photoshop $1999
- With Photoshop & ColorStudio $2099
- Optional Transparency Attachment $999
- Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

**New Longer Hours!**

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-1025 Australia 0314-800-123-037

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no exchange. COD & approved听见 orders accepted.

<insert table of prices and options>

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money-back guarantee, warranty and free offers. System 7.5.1 software included with certain configurations. 2FP+ Drives do not have schedulable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Additional fees may apply.

La Cie, Prodigy, PointDrive, PointDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silvestro, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.; a Quantum Company. SOFTWARE 1982 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or warranty. Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Crestwood Place, Portland, OR 97225. Phone: 503-520-9000 Fax: 503-520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 52 on reader service card.
To Backup 50 GB, Two Recording Heads Are Better Than One.

**Single:**
Drives can operate independently.

**Cascade:**
Data automatically writes to the second tape when the first tape is full.

**Mirroring:**
Writes the same data to both tapes simultaneously.

**Striping:**
Writes data to two tapes at once, in alternate blocks, doubling capacity and speed.

Introducing the dual drive CY-8505 with the Advanced SCSI Processor.

Working independently, each drive can store up to 25 GB, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute. So it's perfect for unattended backup.

But performance **really hits the ceiling when the drives work together.**

Four selectable recording modes, plus **offline copy and verify,** give you the flexibility to write 50 GB of data any way you need to.

Consider it a data storage management tool, a solution that will solve the problems you encounter every day. The need for higher capacity and speed; the need to make duplicate tapes for off-site storage and data exchange; the need for real-time status information—and the need to save resources and boost productivity on every level.

Each tape drive offers the most advanced in data recording technology. Our hardware data compression option is the fastest available. And it's switch-selectable, so you can read and write uncompressed data for compatibility with other sites. Add **accelerated file access** to locate a single file in an average of 85 seconds. And we even offer a **data encryption** option that lets you control access to sensitive data.

All this, and the **proven reliability** and price performance of 8mm helical scan tape storage.

We back this turnkey solution with a **two year warranty** that includes responsive service and technical support from our in-house engineering group.

If you need a data storage solution that means business, call today for more information at:

(804) 873-9000

TRUE COMPATIBILITY WITH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alliant</th>
<th>Convergent</th>
<th>DEC Unibus</th>
<th>IBM S/38</th>
<th>NeXT</th>
<th>Perfec</th>
<th>STC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro</td>
<td>DataGeneral</td>
<td>Gould/Encore</td>
<td>ICL</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>PICK</td>
<td>Stratus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atos</td>
<td>DEC/Novell</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>Intergraph</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>Plexus</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo</td>
<td>DEC/Bus</td>
<td>IBM AS/400</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
<td>Prime</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avix</td>
<td>DEC DSSI</td>
<td>IBM Mainframe</td>
<td>McDonnell</td>
<td>Parallel Port</td>
<td>Pyramid</td>
<td>Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>DEC HSC</td>
<td>IBM RISC</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>PC 386/3x</td>
<td>Sequent</td>
<td>Unixsys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic-4</td>
<td>DEC C-Bus</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
<td>PC MS-DOS</td>
<td>Silicon</td>
<td>Ultimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>DEC TU/TAB</td>
<td>IBM RT</td>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>FC Xenix/Unix</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Wang—and more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, VA 23606 • Fax: (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card
Events of the last few months have left people wondering about Apple's future. In late spring, Apple announced that it would not meet its financial goals for the quarter. Shortly thereafter, Apple's board replaced John Sculley as CEO, and rumors abounded that he would not return to Apple when his sabbatical was over at the end of this summer. Within a month Apple announced that it would lay off 2500 employees, about 15 percent of its work force (for more details on these events see MacBulletin, Macworld, September 1993, and News, this issue.) Based on these events some people are overreacting, predicting Apple's eventual demise. Recent difficulties should not obscure the generally good decisions Apple has made over the last few years. The company has done a remarkable job of adjusting to the market by becoming more price-competitive and customer-driven. The recent introduction of the LC 520 demonstrates just how price-competitive Apple can be.

The reasons for Apple's current difficulties are straightforward. As Apple has continued to drop its prices—under the pressures of the personal computer price wars—profit margins have dropped as well. Apple could no longer support its traditional high overhead and was forced to reduce costs. The layoffs and restructuring are necessary first steps in assuring the company's financial health.

Even so, Apple needs to chart a sure course out of the rough waters it finds itself in today. Its biggest threat is the swarming sales of Microsoft Windows. The installed base of Windows PCs is more than twice the size of the Mac's installed base. According to recent figures from the Software Publishers Association, the sales of Windows applications are several times greater than Mac software sales.

Apple must be careful not to run aground as it strives to meet this challenge. But its craft is sound, and with a good plan of navigation and a few course corrections it can be in better shape than ever. In this issue I'll cover what Apple needs to do first, and I'll finish up next month with a discussion of Apple's real competition—Microsoft.

Right now Apple needs to focus its efforts on the Macintosh, cut back its overgrown product line to reduce costs (and therefore prices), and work like mad to finish its PowerPC Macs (due sometime in the first half of 1994).

Refocus on Computer Business
First, Apple has to refocus on its core business—the business of selling desktop computers. Apple has been distracted by a fascinating vision of the future where the worlds of telephony, computers, and consumer electronics all merge. Apple is laying the groundwork for that future with technologies such as voice recognition, products like the Newton and the AV shift of Apple's business model. To be honest, I think it will take longer, but I'm hedging my bet because so many bright people I respect think it will all fall into place in a few years.

In the meantime, Apple will have to keep slugging it out with the likes of Microsoft, Compaq, Dell, and all the other furies of the Windows universe. These titans have fought a long, brutal battle for market share that just gets tougher all the time. Apple now finds itself uncomfortably peering into an abyss that a few other giants such as IBM, Compaq, and Dell have teetered on the edge of in astonishment in the last few years.

Fewer, Better Models
For quite a while Apple has been creating too many new models that overlap each other in their price/performance. The combination of price cutting and the plethora of new systems has confused everyone who is trying to figure out what the best model is for a particular use. Many Mac buyers suddenly became gun shy after the debacle of the Ivx, which within a few months of its introduction dropped in price by 35 percent and appeared to be superseded by the Centris machines. No one wants to buy a product that may be outdated only a few months after it debuts.

Furthermore, Apple has had difficulty meeting the manufacturing demands of its much more complex product-range, and consequently the company stifled the initial demand for some of its newer offerings. Apple's initial failure to ship its docking stations for the Duos is a case in point. Buyers are likely to get even more conservative when they face availability problems on top of price cuts and shortened life cycles.

One important step Apple is almost certain to make is simplifying its over-
Apple would realize tremendous cost savings from developing fewer, more carefully considered models. There must be better uses for very expensive engineering teams than working on some of the minor revs we've seen from Apple in the last year. Fewer models would also mean less strain on manufacturing capacity.

While Apple must continue to offer the most compelling deals possible on desktop models, at the same time it must keep providing leading technology and packaging. I don't mean that Apple should include quantum-leap-forward technologies such as voice recognition and video, but that it should simply integrate more features for the money.

When the PowerBooks were first introduced, they were a terrific example of this approach. They took an existing notebook type of product and combined the superior Macintosh operating environment with leading power-conservation technology and the choice of a high-quality screen (on the PowerBook 170). But design compromises evident in the 180c and the 165c have since eroded the PowerBook's leadership position. Future PowerBooks need to offer excellent screens and good battery technology at a competitive price, and Macs in general need to continue to gain new, integrated features if they are to stay above the rising tide of Windows machines.

Smooth the Way for PowerPC

Third, and most important, Apple must concentrate on making a successful transition to PowerPC. The PowerPC chip is Apple's future for at least the next few years and probably well beyond. The first thing Apple has to do is make its customers understand that, where Apple is concerned, PowerPC is the Macintosh. It's amazing how many people think that PowerPC is an entirely different platform. The hardware is different: PowerPC is a family of RISC microprocessors designed by IBM with Apple and Motorola and publicly adopted by Apple as the basis for development of future Macintosh systems. Although the PowerPC chip family is a departure from the Motorola 680X0 processor series, the most important part of a computer is the operating environment, and PowerPC-based Macs will run a version of System 7. Major portions of System 7 will be rewritten to optimize the performance of the operating system for the PowerPC hardware.

Think of PowerPC as a Mac cyborg. ("I'll be Mitz") It will have the outward personality and character of a Mac. It will still use the same software as a Mac. But underneath the familiar exterior will be a powerful machine that augments the Mac's native abilities.

Most existing Mac software applications should be able to run on PowerPC-based Macs. They should run at about the same speed as they do today on comparable Mac models. PowerPC will provide compatibility for existing applications but no real performance improvement at first. Apple is likely to provide some interim performance improvements by making incremental changes to the initial PowerPC Mac operating system, but the great-
est performance gains will come when users upgrade to applications rewritten to run in PowerPC's native mode. In this case, performance increases will be stellar; a native PowerPC application should run at least twice as fast as the same program written for current-day Macs.

**So, What Are the Odds?**

Usually, when a major hardware transition is coming up, software developers complain about all the new hardware's weaknesses and the burden of problems they confront in making the transition. However, I've talked to a number of developers who are deep into converting their software for PowerPC, and I have heard only glowing remarks. This is highly unusual and bodes well for users, Apple, and the Macintosh development community.

Now Apple has to make certain that potential buyers of PowerPC-based Macs understand that they will have a smooth transition. Apple has already announced that it will provide upgrade system boards for a number of existing Mac models, including the Centris machines and the Quadra 800. Apple must also make sure that people understand that PowerPC will still run existing applications, as well as offer a significant performance boost to newer applications.

**A Revitalized Apple**

In the short term there are dark times ahead for Apple because it has been introducing too many models and focusing too much on glamour products and technologies—such as Newton and voice recognition—that have no proven demand. But Apple is still a strong company with a good chance to survive and prosper. Just look at Compaq if you want an example of a company that was having a difficult time adjusting to sliding profit margins due to price cuts. Compaq changed its strategy and began offering the low-cost ProLinea line. Compaq recently announced profits that were more than triple those of the same quarter the previous year. Compaq is now outstripping both Apple and IBM as the sales leader among personal computer vendors.

With the low-cost Macs, which followed increasingly expensive models, and with the PowerBooks, which followed the clunky Portable, Apple has shown many times that it can successfully and quickly change course. By refocusing on its core business, offering fewer products with better value, and handling a successful transition to PowerPC, Apple should emerge from its difficulties. Longer term, Apple must challenge Windows for market share. Next month, I'll expand on the plan to deal with that.
New Products From MicroNet

High Performance Data Storage Systems For The Macintosh

For Quadra 840av and Centris 660av: COMPATIBLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS

A Family of High Performance Data Storage Systems Compatible With Apple’s New SCSI Manager 4.3

MicroNet offers a variety of high performance data storage compatible with the new 40 MHz Quadra 840av and the Centris 660av computers. Products include internal and external Hard Disk Drives up to 2780 MB, Rewritable Optical systems from 128 MB to 1186 MB, multi-session Photo CD-ROM drives, DAT Backup systems up to 16 GB, and our Raven-800 Disk Arrays specifically designed for the I/O requirements of audio-visual applications.

driveBANK: EIGHT DRIVE - SCSI DATA STORAGE RACK

Housing For Organizing up to Eight MicroNet SCSI Drive Cabinets - Suggested Retail $995

MicroNet’s new driveBANK is a rack style cabinet that can hold up to eight different SCSI drives. It can be configured with Rewritable Optical, CD-ROM, DAT Backup, Hard Disk Drives, and our Raven Disk Arrays. The driveBANK allows for easy organization of SCSI daisy chain cables and power cords. The cabinet includes key-locking front and back doors, for added security and easy access to individual drive system, eight 12 inch power cords that easily connect to the built-in surge protectors, seven 9 inch daisy chain data cables designed to keep the SCSI bus as short as possible, two whisper fans, casters, and a storage area for user manuals and extra cables. MicroNet’s driveBANK is an excellent way to configure and protect storage systems.

Micro/Optical: ISO 1300 - HIGH PERFORMANCE REWRITABLE OPTICAL

5.25” Tahiti-III - 4400 RPM - 16 ms - 1172 MB Rewritable Optical - Suggested Retail $4795

MicroNet is proud to offer the new Tahiti-III optical disk drive that can read and write Sony ISO-650, Tahiti-1000, and ISO-1300 magneto optical cartridges. This remarkable drive spins at 4400 RPM and offers sustained reads as high as 2.0 MB/sec making it the fastest magneto optical drive on the market. The Tahiti-III controller card was designed with 4 MB of cache which helps to push its performance to that of a hard disk drive.

Micro/Backup: NEW DDS-2 4 mm DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS

Capacity From 8 to 16 GB - 23 MB/min Backup Rate - Internal/External Systems - Retail From $2295

MicroNet’s new DDS-2 DAT backup system can store as much as 16 GB on a single, shirt pocket sized, 4 mm, 120 meter cartridge. These new drives can read and write cartridges made using standard DDS drives. Internal systems are available for Quadra 800 and 950 that include a custom front bezel. All disk drives attached to file servers or the data for an entire workgroup.

Raven Upgrades: For Existing Apple or MicroNet 500 and 1000 MB Drives

Upgrade An Existing Factory Installed or MicroNet Drive in a Quadra 800 or 950 to a Raven Disk Array

Easy to install kits that include all necessary hardware and software needed to upgrade an existing Apple or MicroNet internal 500 or 1000 MB drive to a powerful disk array. MicroNet Raven Disk Array’s are noted for improving performance of Photoshop filters by as much as 400%. They are excellent for multi-media and other disk intensive applications. For additional options ask for a free copy of our Configuration Guides for the Quadra 800 and 950.

MicroNet Offers 24-Hour Technical Support and Over-Night-Exchange Service

For Information or The Name of Your Nearest Reseller Call 1-714-453-6100

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 113 on reader service card
The Public on Privacy

RAVO! STEVEN LEVY'S IMPAS-Sioned defense of privacy in the July issue was welcome, indeed (*The Iconoclast*). Keep up the good work, and hats off to Mr. Levy.

Peter Saint-Andre
via MCI Mail

STEVEN LEVY'S ARTICLE IN THE July 1993 *Macworld* is extremely alarming. I accept the appropriate use of wiretaps by the FBI but I'm less than happy to have a hookup point built into my phone line, and far less happy to have to pay for it.

I like to think that I have nothing to hide, and thus nothing to fear, but all manner of officials (FBI, IRS, Department of Justice, ATF, Secret Service) could conceivably think otherwise. If any of them wish to monitor my phone calls or modem communications, my knee-jerk reaction is "Drive on, fellas." But how big a stride is it for the same officials to require me to pay for duplicates of my front door keys, so that any of the above-mentioned agencies could enter my home in my absence and without my knowledge? Orwell's 1984 is knocking at our door right now.

Francis Heaton
Everett, Washington

More Troubleshooting Tips

DEBORAH BRANSCUM OFFERS SOME sound advice for immediate action in the event of a troubled Mac (*Conspicuous Consumer*, July 1993).

One piece of advice that she offered was to rebuild the Desktop file, to which she added that "any comments entered in the Get Info dialogs of your apps will be lost in the process." Fortunately, this is not necessarily true. The trick is to use the free extension CommentKeeper 1.0 (by Maurice Volaski), which will automatically save and reenter all Get Info comments when you rebuild the Desktop.

John Tho
via Internet

I wanted to add to Deborah Branscum's very interesting and informative column in the July issue. When you mentioned applications being corrupted and having to be trashed and replaced, you brought back not-so-fond memories! Before you reinstall the application, you may want to trash the preferences file first. More often than not, that file becomes corrupted and causes the trouble. I tell my club members to try that first and then, if they are still having problems, to reinstall the application. Usually, replacing the application will not replace the preferences file, and the problem will continue.

Bob Meyers
via AppleLink

Notes to preferences file hunters: many applications store their preferences files in the Preferences folder in the System Folder. Others use the System Folder itself, and some store the file in the application's own folder.—Ed.

Adjustable Points of View

I SHUDDER TO THINK WHAT THE people in Apple's peripherals department must have done or said to Ann Garrison to cause her to give such a lousy review to their very nice Adjustable Keyboard (*Reviews*, July 1993). Perhaps she never received her free mouse pad, or is she by chance the owner of a brand-new Mac IIsa?

She spent seven paragraphs discussing why keyboards are ergonomically incorrect and the ill effects they can inflict on typists, and just a single paragraph on the Keyboard itself. She then completely glossed over the information that users need to know—like the fact that the feel and response of the Adjustable Keyboard are noticeably better than on the Extended Keyboard. Or how convenient it would be for a left-handed person to position the numeric keypad on the left side of the keyboard. Or how people like me who don't often use the keypad or function keys could disconnect it and clear up some desk space.

Agreed, Apple's Adjustable Keyboard will not end muscle and wrist fatigue, and the nonstandard design of the function keys takes some getting used to, but the wrist rests and the split-keyboard layout do make typing more comfortable, and the layout flexibility and volume control do make the Adjustable Keyboard worthy of consideration over other traditional keyboards.

Nelson Hankap
Carroll, Iowa

I T SEEMS THAT THE INDUSTRY HAS accepted that an ergonomically perfect keyboard will solve the problem of wrist, shoulder, back, and neck injuries related to typing. I don't believe the ergonomically designed keyboard is the answer. I believe the Dvorak key layout is the most expedient way to put an end to typing-related discomfort. As a typist, it is obvious...
The best place for your Mac.

In the office...

MacTable 58" (shown) $379.00.
MacTable 46" $349.00.
Roll-away Cabinet (2 shown) $169.00.

... and on the road.

PowerTable 48" (shown) $349.00.
PowerTable 36" $319.00.
PowerTable 29" $299.00.

PowerTable 29" $299.00.
PowerTable 38" $319.00.

PowerTable 44" $379.00.
PowerTable 46" $349.00.

PowerTable 58" $379.00.
PowerTable 46" $349.00.
PowerTable 29" $299.00.

MacCase 1000 in black Napa leather $199.00.
(For all PowerBooks)

MacCase 150 in black oxhide $325.00.
(For PowerBook 140, 160, 165c, 170, 180)

To order or for a complete catalog of these and other quality Mac accessories call:

(800) 722-6263
in WA State (206) 481-5434
Redmond, WA 98053-3217

C O R R E C T I O N S

- In “Choosing a Storage Strategy” (August 1993), the Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 should have been described as capable only of reading 44MB Bernoulli cartridges, not writing to them.
- The correct price for Strata Type 3d is $139, not $295 as listed in the sidebar “Using the 2-D-to-3-D Transition” in “Depth-Defying Design” (August 1993).
- In the “SCSI Adapter Performance” chart in “Supersonic Storage” (August 1993), the MicroNet 1240NP was incorrectly identified as the MicroNet SS-1240NP. Also, in “Hard Drive Speed Tests,” the MicroNet SS-1240NP was incorrectly designated the MicroNet SS-1240.
- In the table “Maxos Spoken Here” (Getting Started, August 1993), WordPerfect should have been shown to include all the macro features listed.
- In September’s Streetwise Shopper, the phone number for MECA Software (Managing Your Money 5.0) should have been 800/288-6322.

Attaboy, Joseph! That’s what we here at Macworld like to see—sheer, naked, glorious blood-lust. Given the American public’s penchant for high body counts, maybe we should start a new section of one-star reviews. We could call it “Totally Recalled.” —Editor-in-Chief

W O U L D L I K E T O S E E M O R E R E V I E W S

of really bad products. Bad reviews perform a valuable service by warning us about poor products in our midst.

Additionally, a bad review helps to point out exactly what the state of the art is in Macintosh computing; what will and will not be tolerated in terms of functionality, interface design, and technical support. Besides, the really bad ones are entertaining.

Joseph Asbear
via America Online

Letters

WE ARE STILL NOT OUT OF THE forest when it comes to many people’s understanding of computers. I was working with my PowerBook while reading information from a CD-ROM station at a small local public library when the librarian came over and told me that I couldn’t use my computer because the CD-ROM was copyright protected.

After further discussion (during which the librarian became visibly agitated), I realized that she thought I was somehow accessing the library’s CD through my PowerBook and copying the database! I explained how I was using the computer as an electronic notebook, she apologized, and I was allowed to return to my work.

Here was a person in the business of managing information who still views computers and those who use them with suspicion and misunderstanding.

Craig Wundke
Monterey, California

I AGREE WITH GARY KRATZER’S CONCLUSION that the LC III is a superb deal (Reviews, July 1993). I wonder, however, why Macworld has consistently given such lukewarm press to the even more remarkable Centris 610.

In his May 1993 column, Adrian Mello writes that “most users who are looking for the additional performance the 610 provides will also want more expansion capability” (State of the Mac). In the June issue, Galen Gruman criticizes the 610 for its limited expansion-board space (Reviews).

I think these reviewers miss the point. The Centris 610 is all the Macintosh a typical word-processor-and-spreadsheet user like me wants, but unlike the LC III, it packs the punch of a 68040. I am unlikely to ever require a 24-bit color board or video-input card, but I do use Microsoft’s corpulent Word 5.1, and I do not like to wait.

Scott Foyes
Cincinnati, Ohio

New Mac City

OF COURSE I am an advocate of the LC III. But you have to get off your soap box! This is a tough market, and users are going to want the LC III or the PowerBook 140.

I sincerely hope that Macworld will publish positive reviews of the LC III in the near future.

Dave Schuster
San Jose, California

We have a number of publications that will appeal to Macintosh users. If you are interested in Macworld, you may also be interested in the following titles:

MACWORLD with Home Office

(P.O. Box 3217
in WA State (206) 481-5434
Redmond, WA 98053-3217)

24 October 1993 MACWORLD
Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing.

The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability. It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. Its small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.

Lake Tahoe, Nevada

$999 Retail
$199 Battery Pack & Travel Case
$69 3.5" Optical Media

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.

The Tahoe™-130's optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra-fast seek time and a rotation speed of 5000 RPM for fast data throughput.

The portable Tahoe™... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070
ADRIAN MELLO WROTE IN THE July issue of the fate of the so-called obsolete Macintosh computers (State of the Mac). As a junior high school teacher of English and drama, let me assure you that, to an educator, there is no such animal as an extinct Macintosh.

If there are any of you high-tech readers out there who feel the need to update every time a new Mac comes out, here is a tip on how you can support education. Take that old Mac Classic, LC, Ilvx, etc., to your favorite elementary, junior high, or senior high school. I assure you that that antique of yours will give many years of service to students and teachers. Personally, I'd give a passel of conjugated verbs and a gold-plated passage from the Bard in exchange for any kind of a Mac in my classroom—to say nothing of a Macintosh Ilvx.

Kelly L. Johnson
Mesa, Arizona

I JUST FINISHED SKIMMING OVER your article “The Macintosh Book of the Dead” (State of the Mac, July 1993). My Classic II is not outdated, wan, passé, or obsolete. It does what I need it to, plus more, and it fits in the corner of my room. I don’t need a Color Classic, and to tell you the truth, the Color Classic is just plain ugly. Speaking of things that are dated, it’s time for Mr. Mello to get a new haircut and glasses.

A Classic II Fan
Redondo Beach, California

YO U COLUMNISTS GET ALL THE fun. Not only do you get to use the latest and greatest hardware, but now you’re tooling around Alaska in an F-15. Do your haircuts cost $200, too?

I have just one question—why did the article compare a Quadra 800 to an F-15 while the headline stated that you were comparing a Quadra 950? Did you pull one too many g’s? By the way, for your next column I would like you to compare a Quadra 800 to a Tomahawk cruise missile.

Kevin Junke
Director of Research and Development
Tactical Weapons Division
Graymatter Graphic Design
Phoenix, Arizona

The headline of WiseGuy (July 1993) should have read “The F-15 vs. the Quadra 800.” The error was made by the ground crew.—Ed.

Real Prices for Real People

IN THE JULY ISSUE OF MACWORLD you suggest adding a 256K VRAM SIMM as a cheap upgrade to the LC II (Reviews). While I completely agree with the advice, you say that the card should cost “about $100.” This is silly. Most readers don’t care about list price; they want to know how much it will take to get their hands on a product. In the future could you please mention it when there is a big difference in pricing?

James Davis
Davis, California

While you do have a point, James, Macworld will continue publishing the list prices of products we mention. Street pricing varies greatly, depending on which street you’re on and when you’re there. When we evaluate products, we take price into consideration, and using the list price provides a relatively level playing field. A list price is also a more stable (and therefore more useful) guide for readers searching for their own bargains. We often mention the street price of a product within the text of an article, and we’ll continue this practice. In the case of the VRAM SIMM, the author quoted current street prices at the time the article was written.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/542-0766; or electronically to Compuserve (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld), or via Internet (70370,702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800 • 553 • 7070

Trademark Owners: RCD and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993

19 Technology Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913
Circle 115 on reader service card

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY
**HOW DO YOU EXPLAIN THE POWER OF A CREATIVE IDEA?**

You don't. You show it.

And the best way to show it is with Aldus® PageMaker® 5.0 for the Macintosh. With more than 100 new or enhanced features, this new version of PageMaker makes it easy to produce your creative ideas **exactly** as you envision them.

Right away, you'll find we've added to the power of PageMaker, giving you the freedom to create bold, dynamic, effective communications. With the kinds of advances in precision and control, versatility, **and** integration that let you focus on the really important stuff—like exploring ideas.

Add in its familiar, intuitive interface and Aldus' award-winning technical support, and it's no wonder PageMaker is the world's leading professional publishing software.

So take a look at the new and improved PageMaker. It's a powerful idea whose time has come.
NEW: Incremental rotation of text and graphics.
It's easy to rotate in 0.01-degree increments—either visually, using the rotation tool or numerically, using the Control palette (where you can also skew and mirror elements). You can even edit text directly once it's been rotated.

NEW: Multiple open publications.
Now you can work with unlimited publications open at the same time. Plus move elements among them simply by selecting an object in one publication, dragging it to another, and dropping it in.

NEW: Improved color.
You can create process-color separations from within PageMaker 5.0. Specify colors easily with an enhanced Colors palette. And when you import an EPS file, its colors are automatically added to the palette.

NEW: Control palette.
The completely revamped Control palette lets you easily and precisely place objects and apply text attributes. This powerful tool lets you handle much of your work without ever pulling down a menu.

THE NEW PAGEMAKER 5.0 FOR THE MACINTOSH WILL SPEAK VOLUMES ABOUT YOUR WORK.
To understand fully how intuitive, powerful, and precise the new PageMaker really is, give us a call. We'll send you a 12-page brochure illustrating the many amazing things PageMaker 5.0 for the Macintosh can do. Both for you and your creativity.

CALL (800) 685-3517 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Other Key Features
- Pasteboard layout metaphor
- Story editor, an integrated word processor with spelling checker, search/replace
- Font sizes from 4 to 650 points in 0.1-point increments
- Table of contents, index, and book capabilities
- Publications from 1 to 999 pages
- Built-in color separation
- Extensibility through Aldus Additions
- Irregular text wrap around all sides of an object
- Extensive typographic controls, such as leading, kerning, tracking, letter spacing, text width
- Font mapping for cross-platform font substitution
- Support for Subscribe (Macintosh System 7) and for OLE (as a client application)
- And much more
DayStar’s Charger... blazing performance for Mac imaging.

We’ve partnered with Kodak, KEP, Adobe, Aldus, Storm and XAOS Tools to deliver Charger, the absolute maximum in imaging performance. A complete library of superfast functions and tools, the Charger software family is designed around the core Charger engine: a NuBus card. Add only the functions you currently need or purchase them all at once; it’s up to you! But no matter what you decide, DayStar’s Charger will make Mac imaging fly!

ADOBE CHARGED® FUNCTIONS & SUPERFAST PREVIEWS!
Charger Suites Vol. 1 is included with every Charger. This package works with all Storm DSP compatible accelerators in Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Painter, Adobe Premiere and more! It includes the complete library of DayStar’s Adobe Charged functions, supercharged filters and our Charger accelerated filter interface... "PowerPreview". Accelerates all variations of Sharpen, Blur, Skew, Rotate and Resize. Even supercharges Find Edges, Feathering, Despeckle, High Pass and Preview icon generation!

MAKE COLOR ACCURACY EASY... AND FAST!
ColorMatch gives you DayStar’s new professional level of color management with prices starting at $249 (save) It delivers consistent press prem color and smoothness in Photo CD, Photoshop and PageMaker all the way through final film! Utilizes the ultimate color management processor - Kodak’s Precision Color Management System. It’s everything you need to get better color immediately! Accelerated up to 5 times faster by Charger with its CMS Acceleration Upgrade!

A QUANTUM LEAP IN QUALITY AND CONTROL
Charger PFS combines Kodak’s library of Precision filters and functions and a supercharged version of Charger. Get image detail accuracy previously limited to proprietary workstations costing tens of thousands more. Now you can perform multiple levels of sharpening in a single action and simultaneously rotate and resize too! Since all these functions are Charger accelerated, you get 10 times better quality in half the amount of time.

Make your choice today! There’s no need to wait because all DayStar products are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee and our Swap-Up program lets you upgrade for just the difference in list price. You simply can’t go wrong with DayStar... the Leader in Macintosh Acceleration and Image Processing.
Still More Apple Price Cuts Spurred by increased supply, Apple has cut its prices for the third time in several months, slashing the tags of some of its most popular systems by up to 33 percent. PowerBook Duo prices fell by 18 to 25 percent, with the Duo 230 4/80 cut the most, to $1719. Centris 650s dropped by 27 to 33 percent, with the 8/80 model with 512K of VRAM, Ethernet, and an FPU dropping more than $1000, to $2139. Quadra 800 prices were reduced by 17 to 19 percent, with the 8/230 model down $910, to $3769, including 512K of VRAM, Ethernet, and an FPU.

Microtech Goes Chapter 11 Microtech International has filed for Chapter 11 reorganization with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, District of Connecticut. According to the company, sales, customer service, and tech support will continue as usual while the court is considering the reorganization plan.

ChipSoft MECA Buy-Out Nixed The Justice Department has blocked an announced acquisition of TaxCut publisher MECA Software (203/256-5000) by MacInTax publisher ChipSoft (619/453-4446). The two companies publish the only stand-alone tax-preparation packages on the Mac. ChipSoft, which dominates the tax market on the PC side, obtained MacInTax in an earlier acquisition and then stopped publishing the Mac version of its own TurboTax.

Claris Revenues Up Claris, a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple Computer, announced third-quarter revenues of $40.4 million, up 79 percent from $22.6 million reported in the same quarter last year.

Claris Update Claris has announced that its new graphics/word processor/presentation program, which was code-named EasyStreet, is now officially named ClarisImpact. The suggested retail price for the program, as well as for ClarisDraw, is $399 (see Graphics news, Macworld, September 1993, for more on both programs). Claris, 408/727-8227.

Sharp to Ship Newton-Based PDA Sharp Electronics Corporation (800/993-9737), manufacturer of Apple's Newton MessagePad, said at the Boston Macworld Expo that it will ship its own licensed version, the PI-7000 Expert Pad, by the end of August. The $700 Expert Pad has a slightly narrower plastic case with a lid for the pressure-sensitive LCD screen.

SIMM Prices Explode Memory prices have doubled and tripled in the months since an explosion leveled a Japanese factory that made much of the world's supply of epoxy resin used in assembling chips. The destruction of the plant caused concerns that supplies of DRAM would dry up. Street prices have jumped to between $70 and $80 for a 1MB SIMM and are expected to go higher—and stay higher.

Aldus Moving Away from DTP? Publishing software pioneer Aldus has acquired another company outside the desktop publishing mainstream. The acquisition, CoSA, markets a video special-effects package called After Effects. Aldus recently acquired After Hours Software and its contact manager TouchBase Pro and calendar program DateBook Pro.

Warping out of Reality ASDG (608/273-6585) began shipping at Macworld Expo in August a $995 professional morphing program called ElasticReality. ElasticReality lets users create warping and morphing effects by quickly outlining two or more shapes and linking them.
Reading Apple's Uncertain Future
AFTER THE CRASH

Apple Computer has been building computers, a corporate culture, and an immense business for 16 years. Just last winter, Apple proudly boasted that it had virtually tied IBM as the number one supplier of personal computers in the world. At the beginning of 1993, Apple's stock sold for $65 a share, more than $1 billion worth of PowerBooks were on the street, and some of Apple's computers were so popular the company couldn't make them fast enough.

But in just a heartbeat this summer, the maverick company that set out to change the world with the Macintosh crashed like beta software and now finds itself in a battle for its survival.

First came the warnings from Wall Street analysts in June that Apple was stumbling. Then the company acknowledged it wouldn't meet its own profit goals for the rest of the year. Within days, John Sculley was out as chief executive, replaced by Michael Spindler, and insiders were predicting Sculley wouldn't last much longer as chairman.

By July it was carnage. Apple started laying off 2500 people, began axing R&D projects, dismantled whole departments, and even got set to phase out its much-vaulted child-care center. More bloodletting might be needed to deal with the fiscal crisis that led to a $181 million loss in the third quarter, an operating profit of less than a penny per dollar of sales, and stock that lay so smashed that 58 percent of Apple's value was wiped off the books between Clinton's inauguration and the Midwest's great summer floods.

It could take a year for the company to right itself, analysts believe—and even that depends on near-flawless execution of the company's shift from current Macintosches to untested technologies, new products, and a new role on the data highway of the future.

It is 1985 all over again for Apple, when the Macintosh teetered on the brink of failure, and the company will need something the likes of PageMaker, PostScript, LaserWriters, and desktop publishing to pull through.

Experts say that more than ever, Apple's future rides on the PowerPC family of microprocessor, and the new personal computers Apple will build around the chips starting in 1994. The Macintosh is an aging design, and the Power-
PC chip along with a new operating system could give Apple machines that would match the features and performance of Pentium-equipped Windows NT computers that will start appearing around the same time.

But with PowerPC, Apple faces the same difficult task any company does when making such a technology shift. It can't make a clean break with its millions of existing customers by rendering their software obsolete, so the PowerPC machines must be part Macintosh. But customers must also perceive them as computers that can do things a Macintosh simply cannot. If PowerPC machines turn out to be little more than faster Macs, that may not be enough to make a successful product. Apple is certainly aware of and working on this problem. The company has announced it is working on an intermediate operating system that will be able to run current Mac applications. Of course, Apple is also hard at work developing the native PowerPC operating system that will add fuel to any Apple resurgence in the next year or so.

And PowerPC Macs will have to succeed if Apple is to feed the appetite for funds for the Newton, the personal digital assistant that has more sizzle and heightened expectations attached to it than any product from Apple since the Macintosh. A whole division of the company has sprouted this year just to deal with the Newton and related products and services, even though the most optimistic forecasters don't believe PDAs will sell in any great number until 1995 or 1996.

But the Newton is far more to Apple than another box to sell. Newton sales are not where the money is; the company has declared it has to run its personal computer business like an IBM-clone company, and the competition is even more brutal in consumer electronics. Instead, the Newton represents the beginning of an Apple shift away from being a hardware company to becoming a software, communications, and information-services company. The Newton will help Apple get into interactive television, personal communications, the information-services business—and the systems software business that has made Microsoft the king of computing.

Indeed, Microsoft at this stage might be something of an ally for Apple. Microsoft isn't exactly much loved in the industry these days. There are plenty of companies hoping the FTC will crack down on the software giant, and are looking for ways to deal with somebody besides Bill Gates for crucial software. And Apple does appear ready to fill that void: having learned from its disastrous mistake of not licensing Macintosh technology to others, Apple has already licensed both its Newton PDA and its PowerPC technology to other companies.

Apple isn't finished quite yet. It has a brand name other companies would love to own. It has some of the world's best technologists. And it has a two-year-old partnership (Taligent and Kaleida) with IBM, with whom Sculley discussed a merger. It has more recent deals with Japanese giants like Sony, Toshiba, and Sharp. Plus Apple owns a piece of ventures such as communications start-up General Magic, whose other participants include such companies as AT&T, a potentially crucial partner in communications and information services and a much-rumored merger partner. Tending those strategic business relationships instead of the bottom line might be what cost Sculley his CEO job. But they could wind up being the real key to Apple's successful metamorphosis to a new and once-again profitable company.—RORY J. O'CONNOR

### PowerBook 165 Adds Zip

**FASTER PROCESSOR**

Apple is replacing the PowerBook 160 with the PowerBook 165, which has a 33MHz 68030 processor that's faster than the 160's 25MHz 68030. The PowerBook 165 will come with 4MB of RAM and either an 80MB hard drive or a 160MB hard drive. The only other change is that Apple will bundle the 165 with AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) client software, AppleLink, and short demonstration versions of third-party software for mobile computing.

At press time, Apple had not set prices for the PowerBook 165, but the company predicted that prices would be in about the same range as the (recently reduced) prices for the 160.—T.M.

### Giant-Killer QuicKeys

**SWATS TASKS**

Who can forget the unlucky tailor who found himself appointed official giant-killer after yelling that he had killed "seven with one blow"—seven flies, that is. Macro writers are used to killing many Macintosh tasks continuously.
Mirror's Stereo Display

**MULTIMEDIA**

Mirror Technologies is shipping the ProView 14-inch Multimedia Color Display ($499), a monitor designed for the multimedia market. The display features built-in speakers and a headphone jack, and can connect to a CD-ROM drive for playing audio CDs. The ProView comes with cables for connecting to audio sources.

The ProView is expected to compete with Apple's AudioVision 14 Display (see News, September 1993). The Mirror product is controlled primarily by hardware, while the Apple monitor offers software controls. The volume control and headphone jack are located on the front of the Mirror monitor, while the audio input jacks are located on the back; on the Apple product, the audio, video, and ADB ports are on the front of the monitor. Unlike the Apple monitor, the ProView does not accept input from microphones; its audio-input ports connect only to other audio devices such as CD players.

The Mirror monitor offers 640-by-480-pixel resolution at a refresh rate of 66.7 Hz. It works with built-in video and with video cards for 14-inch displays, and at resolutions up to 1024 by 768. It also meets the Swedish MPR-II guidelines for ELF emissions. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Docking the Duos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Ports</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Duo Dock</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>NB, SS, FPU, FD, 8b/16*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MiniDock</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>SS, 8b/16*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duo Floppy Adapter</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>PM, SS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>PowerLink Presenter</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>PM, 8b/16*, 4b/20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EtherDock</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>SS, 8b/16*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis</td>
<td>SCSI MicroDock</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>PM, SS, 8b/21*, 4b/20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MicroDock</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>PM, SS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>DuoMate 8</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>PM, 8b/21*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DuoMate 16sc</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>PM, 16b/21*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ADB = also meets the Swedish pile Windows to run on the Mac.
- SAS = offers a security slot.

Windows Apps on Macs

**EMULATION SOFTWARE**

After announcing a strategic alliance with Microsoft this year, Insignia Solutions is developing SoftWindows, emulation software that will let Windows applications run on the Mac. Scheduling for release when PowerPC machines ship next year, it will be an upgrade for Insignia's SoftPC with Windows product. According to Insignia, SoftWindows will allow Macs to retain their native speeds during emulation. The product is expected to list for $499.

With the Microsoft alliance, Insignia gained access to Windows source code, allowing Insignia to recompile Windows to run on the Macintosh. Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600; Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Docks for the Duos... Finally

**CONVENIENT EXPANSION**

Six months after the PowerBook Duos debuted, no one but Apple was shipping docks for the laptops; now ten docks are available, offering various combinations of ports that let the Duo do more than just look good sitting on your desk (see the table, "Docking the Duos"). The SCSI MicroDock from Newer Technologies (316/685-4904) lets users plug in their HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter cable (for setting up the Duo as an external hard drive on another Mac) as a standard SCSI cable, or use a standard SCSI cable to set up the Duo in SCSI disk mode.

Apple (408/996-1010); SuperMac's E-Machines division (408/541-6100); Lapis (510/748-1600); RasterOps (408/562-4200).—GIDEON YAFFE
PowerBook Storage Tops 300MB

Procom Technology and APS Technologies have both introduced a 340MB hard drive small enough to fit internally in PowerBooks and PowerBook Duos. The highest-capacity drives available for the PowerBook, they consume only 1 watt of battery power while the PowerBook sits in idle mode. Both companies are using Toshiba’s MK-2326FB mechanism, which according to Toshiba’s tests provides an average access time of about 20 ms, although APS says that its own “real-world” tests yield different results: an average access time of 26 ms. Both Procom and APS are selling the drive as an internal for the PowerBook, an external for use with any Mac, and as an internal font-storage drive for the LaserWriter Pro 630 printer.

The Procom drives, called the Atom 340 series, list for $1295 for the internal units for the LaserWriter Pro 630 and the PowerBook, and $1395 for the external units equipped with an AC power supply. The APS drives, called the T-340 series, are available directly from APS for $799 for the internal units, $839 for external units with an AC power supply, and $929 for an external unit with both an AC and DC power supply. Procom, 714/852-1000; APS, 816/478-8300.—Gideon Yaffe

PowerPC Tools

++ FROM SYMANTEC

++ is generally accepted as the best language for cross-platform development, and its capabilities are soon to get a workout as PowerPC technology fits itself into the world of existing Macintosh applications. Ideally, Apple-oriented developers would like a single dialect of C++ that could compile applications able to run on either PowerPC RISC chips or on the Motorola 680X0 series processors, without requiring major differences in the application source code. And it would be very nice indeed if the same source code could produce Windows applications for computers based on Intel’s new Pentium CPU.

Those features are the aim of an agreement that Apple formulated with Symantec Corporation in 1992, and products based on the agreement have already started appearing. As a first step, Symantec’s new C++ 6.0 is not just an upgrade from the popular Think C 5.0—the new C++ also includes Apple’s SourceServer for managing complex programming projects and Apple’s ToolServer for accessing the Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop tool set. When the first Bedrock tools (Bedrock is Symantec’s name for the whole cross-platform development environment) become available in 1994, they are expected to extend existing C++ 6.0 capabilities to generate Windows and PowerPC applications. By late 1994, you can expect to see what are essentially Macintosh applications running on PowerPC...

BUGS & TURKEYS

QuickMail Administrator 2.6 crashes if you try to remotely administer a QuickMail Server on a single-zone network. It works fine on multizone networks. A patch is planned for summer release. For now, C.E Software recommends using Farallon’s Timbuktu to remotely administer single-zone networks.

Notice that little slot (with the padlock icon) on the back of your PowerBook Duo’s MiniDock? Ever tried something like Kensington Miero’s device for using that little slot to lock down your MiniDock? Well, if you want to protect your Duo, don’t bother, because even after you lock the MiniDock anyone can still unlock your PowerBook Duo from it and walk.

Apple shaved a few bucks off the StyleWriter II by omitting the $20 cable required to connect to a Mac. The Peripheral-8 Cable included with the original StyleWriter is now available separately. 

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See How to Contact Macworld.

In Brief

Mac on Unix
Silicon Graphics has announced Indy, a $4995 addition to its Indigo line of Unix workstations. Slated to ship in September, Indy is powered by a 100MHz RISC chip and ships with a digital color video camera. Why might you care? Because Quorum is shipping Equal 1.0, bundled on a $1295 CD-ROM with Macintosh versions of Microsoft Word and Excel. Equal is an application adapter that processes Macintosh Application Programming Interface (API) calls using Unix system resources. The current version of Equal is only certified to run Microsoft Word and Excel, but future versions of the product are expected to be more flexible. Silicon Graphics, 415/960-1980; Quorum Software, 415/323-3111.

Aladdin Releases Desktop Tools
Aladdin Systems expects to ship Desktop Tools, a collection of utilities, in September. The collection includes control panels designed to enhance copy functions, help find frequently accessed files, switch printers, and make erased files unrecoverable. The Desktop Tools package incorporates technology that was originally developed in two other products, SpeedyFinder 7, which is a shareware control panel written by Victor Tan, and Easy Print, which places printer icons on the desktop for easy switching between printer devices. Desktop Tools will retail for $89.95.

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Prices Drop
NEC has reduced the prices on its MultiSpin CD-ROM readers. NEC does not give suggested retail prices for its products, but the company estimates that the new selling price for the MultiSpin 38 will be $350, the MultiSpin 74 will be $550, and the MultiSpin 84 will be $455. 708/860-9500.
hardware that has no relation to traditional Macs.

The very first of these applications will probably use an Apple/Symantec emulator, software that models a Mac in PowerPC instructions. This technique would slow down a 50MHz PowerPC so that it would perform like a 25MHz 68040 system, but at least it will preserve your existing software investment. Really fast applications that take optimal advantage of the PowerPC's own instruction set will start appearing after Apple and Symantec release to developers a native-mode C++ compiler for the PowerPC. The dazzling display of PowerPC speed that Apple previewed at the Worldwide Developer's Conference in May of this year was made possible by Apple's in-house native compiler tools, and as you read this, Symantec is filling out the tool set to bring a complete development system in the first half of 1994.

—CHARLES SEITER

The Return of E-Machines

CARDS, MONITORS, AND A DOCK

E-Machines has completed a major transition and is reemerging as the division of SuperMac aimed at creating products for low- and middle-level users. Among other new products, E-Machines is introducing two families of graphics cards, two monitors, and another docking station for the PowerBook Duo.

The graphics card lines—called the Futura II and the Ultura—both offer 24-bit color and accelerated QuickDraw. Currently all alone in the Ultura family is the Ultura LX ($999), which accelerates QuickDraw by up to 600 percent. The Futura II products offer 500 percent acceleration; they are the SX ($499), which supports 16-inch monitors, and the LX ($899), which supports monitors up to 21 inches. Both Futura II's can fit in the 7-inch NuBus slot of the Centris 610. A daughterboard can be added to either of the Futura II's to add Ethernet capabilities, and the combined boards are still small enough to fit in the Centris 610's NuBus slot.

E-Machines' two new monitors both sport 20-inch screens and are capable of displaying multiple resolutions. The E-20 and T-20 can display either 1024 by 768 pixels or 1152 by 870 pixels. For the T-20’s higher-quality Trinitron display, E-Machines has set a list price of $2899; the E-20 has a list price of $1899.

The docking station, which is called the Etherdock, provides Duo users with instant Ethernet capabilities and has a list price of $699. The docking station resembles Apple's MiniDock (see "Dock for the Duos . . . Finally," elsewhere in News, this issue) SuperMac's E-Machines division, 408/541-6100.—GIDEON YAFFE

NOTE TO OUR READERS:

"Top Fifteen Business Software Packages" does not appear this month.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Mitsubishi Introduces Flat, Square Monitors

REDUCED DISTORTION

Three monitors (15, 17, and 21 inches) from Mitsubishi feature a flat, square CRT intended to reduce distortion at the corners and overall glare. The Diamond Scan 15FS's resolution reaches 1024 by 768 with a 76Hz vertical scan rate; the Diamond Scan 17FS goes to a resolution of 1280 by 1024 at 74Hz; and the Diamond Pro 21FS tops out the line at 1600-by-1280 resolution and just over 75Hz. All three of the monitors feature a .28mm dot pitch and require an adapter (free) to function with the Macintosh. The 15FS and 21FS are currently available for $645 and $2999, respectively; the 17FS will be available in late September for $1299. Mitsubishi Electronics, 714/220-2500.

—Cameron Crotty

QuickFlix

Pix Fix

VIDEO EDITING

Videofusion's QuickFlix requires less hardware, memory, and expertise than existing solutions to digitize and edit QuickTime movies. The package offers standard digitizing options for stereo sound and video (frame rate, size, and compression); two video and three audio tracks; simple cut, copy, and paste controls for editing clips; and basic special effects, including titling, colorization, transitions, and clip layering. Currently available from Videofusion for $149; 419/891-1090.

—CAMERON CROTTY

The AmCoEx Index of Used Mac Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1200</td>
<td>-$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>-$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>-$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>-$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$975</td>
<td>-$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1150</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi/5MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>-$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12-inch B&amp;W disp/a</td>
<td>$1700</td>
<td>-$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13-inch RGB disp/a</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Plus</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>-$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter INT</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>-$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/286-2717). It reflects sales during week of July 25. Configurations include keyboard and external monitor and display board for compact model results.
You can store 21 megabytes* of data on a single 3M Floptical® diskette—just right for larger graphic, spreadsheet or backup files. Floptical technology is a practical and affordable way to increase your storage capacity—without giving up the convenience of diskettes. And with appropriate host adapter and driver software, Floptical drives are compatible with standard 3.5" diskettes.

Consider cost and compatibility. You'll see why 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes are emerging as the new standard in high capacity diskettes. It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and a complete listing of Floptical drive manufacturers call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 46.

The 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskette.
The bigger the job, the better you'll like it.
Picture this. It's four o'clock and you've closed the deal. But, you need to check the inventory data base at the plant and fax the order confirmation by five. You jump out of the cab. Your portable modem falls. The cabbie takes off, and *crunch*. Now what? Well we ran over our new OPTIMA 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition in its soft carrying case and the OPTIMA still communicated ... flawlessly.

Now we're not recommending you try this, but who knows what can happen on the road. What's important is that the OPTIMA Pocket Edition is from Hayes. It's for your Powerbook* and Macintosh* desktop computer. And its got it all. 144 speed. The convenience of fax. Data throughput to 57.6kbps. Error control and data compression. AC or battery power. And, both Smartcom II* and Smartcom* FAX for the Mac* communications software, a $228 value, absolutely free!

The Pocket Edition also comes with the Hayes' patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped our OPTIMA modems win the 1992 World Class Award from MACWORLD magazine. And it's all backed by our fast, efficient Technical Support team.

So whether you're on the road or work out of the office, the OPTIMA 144 + FAX144 offers you the durability, reliability, speed and fax you need at a very affordable price.

For your nearest dealer or product literature, call 1-800-96-HAYES. In Canada, call 1-800-665-1259.

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go Online With Hayes BBS; call 800-674-2397 or 404-446-6386.

OPTIMA* 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition* from Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 16550, Atlanta, GA 30321. Hayes, the Hayes logo, Smartcom, Smartcom II, and Pocket Edition are registered trademarks and OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes 56K Escape Sequence Patented are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trade marks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.
By Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS, WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

**Hardware**

12000C and Slide Kit

This 1200-dpi, 24-bit flatbed color scanner can handle reflective original documents up to 8 1/2 by 11 inches and ships with Adobe Photoshop 2.5. An optional Slide Kit attachment adds the ability to scan transmissive materials. $1995; Slide Kit $295. Tamarrack Technologies, 408/956-0144, 800/643-0666; fax 408/956-1552.

APS LW Pro-Drivers

These hard drives come ready for installation into Apple's LaserWriter Pro 630, complete with brackets, cables, and instruction guide. Also, if you have an extra 2 1/2-inch SCSI drive (recovered from a Powerbook, say), you can install it in your LaserWriter 630 using the APS LW Pro-Kit. 80MB $289; 120MB $379; 160MB $529; APS LW Pro-Kit 569. APS Technologies, 816/478-8300, 800/235-3755; fax 816/478-4596.

Dycam Model 4

Watch the digital birdie. This 24-bit color camera captures photographs and stores them in its RAM for later transfer and editing. The camera is fully automatic, including focus, exposure, and flash; it can store 8 to 32 pictures, depending on desired image quality; and it captures images at up to 496-by-384-pixel resolution. Exposure times range from 1/100 sec to 1/5 second, depth of field from 3 feet to infinity. Runs on a rechargeable Nicad battery—once charged is good for about 100 hours. The camera ships with a serial cable and the company's downloading and editing software. $1495. Dycam, 818/998-8008; fax 818/998-7951.

Fan Card

It's OK if you're full of hot air, but your Mac shouldn't be. This fan is mounted on a NuBus card that fits into the Mac's NuBus slot and keeps your Mac's insides cooler than Bart Simpson. A half-length version (the Mac II) is also available. Mac II $109.95; Mac I $89.95. T. Microtech, 310/787-1640, 800/959-9419; fax 310/787-1647.

Impact 030/Color Classic

The Color Classic might look cool, but it's not going to break any speed records without some help. This 68030-based accelerator board runs at 32MHz and comes with a 32K cache and a socket for an optional FPU. Users can turn the caching and math functions on and off via an included control panel. $479; with FPU $569. Extreme Systems, 206/575-4223, 800/955-2334; fax 206/575-3928.

MultiPort/LT

It's smaller! It's lighter! It's an AppleTalk router! The MultiPort/LT allows a large LocalTalk LAN to be segmented into four individual LocalTalk networks, and can also be configured to deliver IPTalk 1 or 2 connections, MacIP sessions, and DECNet Level 1 routing services to LocalTalk-based users. The unit supports SNMP, comes with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB), and ships with the company's MultiPort Manager software. Thick, thin, and UTP Ethernet options are available. $1995. Webster Computer Corp., 408/954-8054; fax 408/954-1832.

Mustek Paragon Scanners

Heading up this line are the Mustek Paragon 1200 and 600, two 24-bit color flatbed scanners weighing in at 1200-by-600-dpi and 600-by-300-dpi true resolution, respectively. Both devices can handle reflective originals up to 8 1/2 by 11 inches; the Paragon 1200 ships with Adobe Photoshop 2.5, and the Paragon 600 comes with Photoshop LE. Mustek also offers the Paragon Color, an 800-by-800-dpi, 24-bit color hand-held scanner that ships with Photoshop LE. 1200 $1995; 600 $1395; Color $499. Mustek, 714/453-0110, 800/469-7835; fax 714/453-1010.

OmniScan 256

Users can choose a true resolution of 100, 200, 300, or 400 dpi on this 8-bit gray-scale hand-held scanner. The product ships with the company's software for OCR (OmniPage Direct), fax (FaxMaster), and image editing and scanning (Image Assistant), all rolled into one seamless package. 5MB min. memory; requires Mac II and 8MB of free hard disk space. $599. Caere Corp., 408/350-7000, 800/535-7226; fax 408/354-2743.

PageBlaster Universal FM

If that lazy low-cost printer of yours isn't pulling its weight, you might try adding a plain-paper fax feature to it. PageBlaster converts page-description data from a fax modem and then sends it to the printer. You can even turn your Mac off and have the unit print faxes while you're away or store them to print later. The included software allows you to set printing, storing, paper-size, and print-quality options. Hardware options include up to 4MB of RAM (ships with 1MB), a 9600/2400-bps fax modem, additional fonts, and a PostScript converter. $395; with PostScript software $495. PRDS, 510/226-8930, 800/334-1997; fax 510/226-8631.

PerFit Fax modem 1414

If you're going on the road, you can take it with you. This data/fax modem (both 14.4-Kbps) draws its power from the Mac's NuBus port and is compliant with V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis, MNP classes 2 through 5, and Group III fax protocols. The unit supports caller ID, can recognize distinctive ring services (available from local phone companies), and supports the Auto Wake function of the Outbound Notebook computer, allowing it to turn on the Outbound when the PerFit detects an incoming call. $379. PerFit, 303/530-7733; fax 303/530-5409.

Phaser HSDX

This 300-by-300-dpi dye-sublimation color printer can produce a page in a little over 3 minutes at an average cost of $2.25 per page, and it supports PostScript Level 2. The printer ships with an Acobe Photoshop plug-in export filter for faster processing, allowing users to print at higher speeds as well as with an AppleTalk interface, and is upgradable to Ethernet. $9995. Tektronix, 503/682-7377, 800/835-6100; fax 503/685-3063.

SiMmDoubler II

Don't you just hate throwing away all those 1MB SIMMs when you run out of slots but still need more memory? This product is a set of four credit card-size boards that plug into the original Mac SIMM slots. Each board carries two standard SIMM sockets, doubling the total SIMM capacity of the Macintosh II, IIx, Ile, or Iicx. $139 per board. MicroMac Technology, 714/362-1000; fax 714/362-5426.

The s/c1 Upgrade

After you purchase this upgrade, you box up your Ile and ship it to Digital Eclipse, which tests your Mac to make sure it can handle the upgrade, then replaces the clock crystal that controls how fast your processor runs, and installs a heat sink on the processor. The result is a faster machine that still has an open expansion slot. The company also fixes the sound-dropout problem experienced by some Isi owner. If you include your NuBus adapter card with an FPU, the company will also upgrade the FPU. continues...
New Products

Price includes shipping both ways. $299.

TriCoder Portable Bar-Code Reader
This portable bar-code reader collects up to 64K of data for later uploading to any Mac via the ADB port. The unit reads any Mac via the ADB port. The unit reads Bar-Code Reader Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, Price Includes shipping both ways. $299.

BridgeMaster
Whether you need to brush up on your Stayman bidding or practice squeezing extra points out of a weak hand, a computer playing-partner can turn the trick. This bridge software recognizes several bidding conventions and offers computer opponents with adjustable playing styles. $59.95. IntraCorp, 305/591-1561.

ViewSonic 17
A 17-inch monitor with 28mm dot pitch with a 76Hz refresh rate at 1280 by 1024 pixels. The product features built-in color control, moire tuning, and video-input voltage adjustments. The product meets the Swedish MPR-II emission guidelines $1599. ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, 800/889-8583; fax 909/869-7958.

SOFTWARE

AmericaAlive NavigaTour
Always remember: No matter where you go, there you are. With this package, you can learn about where you're going before you get there, or remember where you were once you leave. This customizable reference software includes maps and text about U.S. states, cities, national parks, and major attractions. Users can add their own text, pictures, QuickTime movies, and recorded comments. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7. $129. MediaAlive, 408/752-8500, fax 408/752-8501.

CD-It
Okay, so you've got data, and you've got a Philips CDD-521 Recorder for creating WORM disks, but what about software? This package allows you to record CD-ROM (ISO 9660), audio CD, CD-I mixed-mode, and multisession compact discs. Single-format versions are also available. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II. $2995; bundled with Philips CDD-521 Recorder $7995; single-format software $1295. Optimigo, 515/225-7000, 800/234-5484; fax 515/225-0252.

ClickArt Studio Series
A series of five portfolios of EPS clip art images: Business Art (equipment, computers, corporate icons), illustrations (maps, food and drink, entertainment), Artistry & Borders (animals, flowers, silhouettes), Sports & Games (fields and courts, board games, equipment), and Animals & Nature (pets, game animals, dinosaurs). $89.95 each. T/Make Company, 415/962-0195; fax 415/962-0201.

Collision Calculator
This HyperCard-based accident-reconstruction software will tell you just how fast you were going when you mowed down that parking meter. The software solves time-speed-distance problems, calculates conservation of linear momentum, and handles 14 of the most commonly used acceleration/deceleration problems. The package can also perform unit conversions, including length, weight, volume, and metric to U.S. systems. All-metric version also available. $39.95. Joe Coyle & Associates, 619/740-6966; fax 619/740-1198.

Disney Screen Saver
Now Disney fans can save their screens with Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, and Goofy the .. . the .. . whatever Goofy is. These After Dark-compatible modules star the 101 Dalmatians, the Little Mermaid, Peter Pan, Pocahontas, Beauty and the Beast, and others. The After Dark screen saver engine is included. 2MB min. memory. $99.95. Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, 800/344-9541; fax 510/540-5115.

Collision Calculator
This HyperCard-based accident-reconstruction software will tell you just how fast you were going when you mowed down that parking meter. The software solves time-speed-distance problems, calculates conservation of linear momentum, and handles 14 of the most commonly used acceleration/deceleration problems. The package can also perform unit conversions, including length, weight, volume, and metric to U.S. systems. All-metric version also available. $39.95. Joe Coyle & Associates, 619/740-6966; fax 619/740-1198.

EPS Clip-Art Maps
Imagine the world at your fingertips. Imagine the world in encapsulated PostScript. Now imagine this set of three collections of clip art maps. USA State-by-State Pro features maps of states, major cities, interstates, and waterways. World Maps Pro covers the entire world with regional maps of continents and countries. World Hot Spots Pro is a collection showcasing regions currently in the news, including Bosnia-Herzegovina/ Yugoslavia. $129.95 per package. Bruce Jones Design, 617/350-6160, 800/843-3873; fax 617/350-8764.

FEBTechnical
Correction fluid and hand-lettered equations are becoming a thing of the past, thanks to technical font sets like this one. The package includes both TrueType

That kink you feel in your wrist from typing at your computer could lead to tendinitis or even carpal tunnel syndrome. To help reduce the strain keyboarding puts on your hands, try a wrist support, some new ergonomic keyboards, or a program like Body Stretch that reminds you to stretch your fingers and hands regularly.
and PostScript fonts, and features low-erase Greek letters, symbols for chemical formulas, special engineering variables, math symbols, fractions, and a full set of sub- and superscripted numbers. $59.95. FEB Software, 804/222-2215; fax 804/226-1934.

Floorph Plus for Macintosh
This space-design software allows users to create accurate scale floor plans with up to 16 layers (for wiring, plumbing layouts, and so on). The package includes a 125-object library with furniture and appliances, and handles up to 27 million square feet of space at 1/8-inch accuracy. 2MB min. memory. $99.95. ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614; fax 602/829-9616.

Fontek DesignFonts
If a picture is worth a thousand words, then each one of these six fonts is worth a couple of medium-size novels. Each font collection (Attitudes, Organics, Naturals, Radicals, Primitives, and Incidents) contains 70 to 100 graphic images created using both digital and traditional methods ranging from woodcuts to cut paper. All fonts ship with both PostScript and TrueType formats. $89.95 per collection. Letraset USA, 800/343-8973; fax 804/226-1934.

FoolProof
While the cat's away, the mice will play—so turn up the volume on your Mac and take a look at the latest version of this sound software. Users can associate sounds with common Macintosh events, ranging from empying the Trash to simple typing. Included is the Kaboom Factory sound editor, which can combine sounds and add effects like echo, amplify, and reverse. Package ships with 150 sound clips. $49.95. Nova Development Corp., 818/395-6682; fax 818/591-8880.

Harbor Master 2.0
Surf's up, dude. This package uses the harmonic method to predict tides and tidal currents throughout a three-year period, so you can boogie out of work just in time to catch perfect sets. Or, if you depend on the tide for your work, you might find this package useful. The product displays data in several formats, shows the moon phase, the sunrise and sunset times, and annotates the high and low tide times and heights, as well as the time and speed for tidal ebb and flow. $150. Zihua, 408/372-0155; 800/659-0155; no fax.

Help Network
This software collects remote system profiles via a probe installed on supported Macs, and then analyzes the information using a built-in knowledge base covering over 3000 third-party products. Once problems are detected, the software creates a report with complete configuration information, descriptions of problems or possible conflicts, and detailed instructions on how to resolve them. Quarterly and monthly updates are available. 25-pack $520; 50-pack $988; 100-pack $1656; quarterly updates $49 per year, monthly updates $249 per year. Teknosys, 813/620-3494; fax 813/620-4039.

Kaboom 2.0
It's quiet . . . too quiet. So turn up the volume on your Mac and take a look at the latest version of this sound software. Users can associate sounds with common Macintosh events, ranging from empying the Trash to simple typing. Included is the Kaboom Factory sound editor, which can combine sounds and add effects like echo, amplify, and reverse. Package ships with 150 sound clips. $49.95. Nova Development Corp., 818/395-6682; fax 818/591-8880.

LabView 3.0
Users build modules for acquiring data from thousands of programmable instruments with software objects represented by icons, and then analyze the data with included routines. Version 3.0 of this software/programming tool includes new measurement-based analysis features, a control editor for creating user-defined controls, and built-in global variables. 8MB min. memory; requires FPU. $1995. National Instruments, 512/794-0100, 800/433-3488; fax 512/794-8411.

McPresents - Multimedia Database Manager
Creating multimedia presentations is stressful enough without dealing with a jumbled mess of source materials. This software helps you organize animations, PICT files, and QuickTime movies; it stores file size, color depth, image dimensions, source information, and additional notes along the way. The software supports keyword searches and previewing. 2MB min. memory; requires Mac SE. $149. Educational Multimedia Concepts, 612/379-3842; no fax.

Now Fun
Customizing your Mac is like customizing a car—a little paint, a touch of chrome, and that something extra under the hood transform an assembly-line machine into a personal statement. This five-pack of utilities lets you put your own stamp on your Mac with a cursor replacement utility, a screen saver compatible with After Dark and QuickTime, continues...
a utility that plays sounds keyed to Mac events, Finder color-adjustment software, and an updated DeskPicture 3.0 for creating both tiled and full-page color backgrounds. Requires System 7. $69. Now Software, 503/274-2800, 800/237-3611; fax 503/274-0670.

OptiMem
This memory-optimization extension constantly reallocates memory to each open application as needed, reducing low-memory messages and eliminating RAM fragmentation. Users can adjust preferences through the included control panel, and the software provides a warning light as the user approaches memory limits. 2MB min. memory; requires System 7. $129. Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692; fax 617/492-7425.

QuickCode Pro
Developing for ACI US's 4th Dimension can be a grinding, heart-bursting task—why make it any harder than it has to be? This 4D editing assistant allows users to navigate procedures via the keyboard; automatically add comment lines to code; save and load procedures to text files; check the balance of parentheses, brackets, and quotes; and perform global search-and-replace actions across multiple procedures. $149.95. Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, 800/999-4649; fax 617/492-7425.

Sailing Master
"Hoist the mainsail, you lubbers!" This sailboat simulator allows players to race single-handed yachts around triangle courses. The package offers multiple skill levels, optional autopilot and automatic sail-trim, plus unpredictable weather phenomena. The manual includes a series of basic sailing lessons. $64.99. Starboard Software, 313/662-0395; fax 313/662-0425.

ScanTastic ps
The new version of this Adobe Photoshop plug-in module provides direct access to Apple-, HP-, and Epson-compatible color scanners. The package includes ScanTastic ADF, an application that allows you to scan multiple originals from batch-feeder-equipped scanners; the ScanTastic DA, which allows users to access the scanning module from the desktop; and ScanTastic xt, a QuarkXPress XTension. $99. Second Glance, 714/855-2331; fax 714/855-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

SimCity 2000
Just when you finished wringing the sweat of the proletariat from your hands, you get a whole new batch of cities to force, coax, nurture, and bully into productive existence. This updated version of SimCity includes new graphics, terrain, structures, futuristic power sources, and futuristic problems for overworked city planners. 4MB min. memory; requires 256-color Mac II. $69.95. Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

TFLX 5.0
Why should your Mac just sit there while you do all the work? With a hardware-software package like this one, your Mac could be answering the phone, delivering faxes on demand, and taking messages. New enhancements for this release include 22kHz voice recording and the ability to differentiate between incoming fax, data, or voice signals, eliminating the need for an external hardware switch. Base system includes hardware to handle both touch-tone selection and voice input. Extension modules (sold separately) provide automated attendant capability and allow access to and logical searches on data bases. 2MB min. memory. $495 to $1750, depending on included modules. Magnum Software Corp., 818/700-0510; fax 818/701-5459.

TQM Toolkit
All the snazzy groupware in the world won't help a disorganized organization. This package helps users diagram and analyze systems design, processes, and work flow through flowcharts. The software features extensive graphic flowcharting tools, custom symbols, text importing and searching, and support for publish and subscribe. $325. Kaebrof Software Corp., 713/298-1500, 800/938-8900; fax 713/298-2520.

Trees & Leaves
Let nature be your canvas with this pack of Brush Looks for Fractal Design's Painter and Sketcher programs. These brushes interact with the programs' tools to produce ferns, clover, ivy, or other vegetation patterns. You can use the brushes as backgrounds, or on an existing image to create a three-dimensional surface. $29.95. Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8830; fax 408/688-8836.

CD-ROMS
Aware Speed-of-Sound Library Volume 1: SFX
We got sound, sound, and more sound. This disc contains over seven hours of MPEG-encoded, stereo sound effects in several sampling rates, resolutions, and output formats. The built-in BrowsFX software provides search, audition, and
Might want to check out this interactive horror movie. Players are transported back to Victorian London, where they have five game days to identify and destroy Dracula before he gives the main character the famous two-holed neck-hickey. The game features 96 minutes of 15-fps color video scattered across 135 scenes. $99.95. Simulations, Inc., 1900 Broadway, New York, NY 10023, 1-800-323-0052.

QuickTime: The CD
This disc features the winners of the 1993 International QuickTime Film Festival. Categories include animation, documentary, music, narrative, and humor. Nearly 1GB of footage. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color or gray-scale. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/478-6374; fax 415/904-0888.

ACCESSORIES

Enduro Cartridge
This laser-printer cartridge could cut down on how many times the little low-toner LED lights up on your printer. The cartridge fits all Canon SX-based laser printers (such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and III, the Apple LaserWriter, and the Canon LBP-B series) and features a high-capacity toner bin, a long-life drum, and high-quality toner. $99. Coastal Laser Products, 714/758-1197, 800/432-1628; fax 714/752-5811.

Screenies
If you've got color icons, a color background, a tweaked Finder, and you're still bored, these monitor frames add another level of customization. You can surround your 9- to 17-inch screen with astronauts or abstract designs; even the red edge of an Etch-a-Sketch. The frames mount on Velcro tabs for easy removal when you just can't handle the wackiness. $11.95. Screenies, 707/395-6060; no fax.

SIMM Remover
This disc uses QuickTime movies to illustrate basic computer concepts such as how a mouse works, what goes on inside a CPU, and the evolution of modern computers. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor. $79.95. Warner New Media, 818/999-9999, 800/593-6394; fax 818/995-6499.

QuickTime: The CD
This disc features the winners of the 1993 International QuickTime Film Festival. Categories include animation, documentary, music, narrative, and humor. Nearly 1GB of footage. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color or gray-scale. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/478-6374; fax 415/904-0888.

BOOKS

Designer Photoshop
This artist-friendly guide to digital design covers resolution, monitor calibration; RGB-to-CMYK conversions; techniques for canning, masks, and montages; virtual memory; undocumented Photoshop tips; and prepresse information. Written by Rob Day. 250 pages. $30. Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, 800/773-3000; no fax.

Enduro Cartridge
This laser-printer cartridge could cut down on how many times the little low-toner LED lights up on your printer. The cartridge fits all Canon SX-based laser printers (such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and III, the Apple LaserWriter, and the Canon LBP-B series) and features a high-capacity toner bin, a long-life drum, and high-quality toner. $99. Coastal Laser Products, 714/758-1197, 800/432-1628; fax 714/752-5811.

Screenies
If you've got color icons, a color background, a tweaked Finder, and you're still bored, these monitor frames add another level of customization. You can surround your 9- to 17-inch screen with astronauts or abstract designs; even the red edge of an Etch-a-Sketch. The frames mount on Velcro tabs for easy removal when you just can't handle the wackiness. $11.95. Screenies, 707/395-6060; no fax.

SIMM Remover
This disc uses QuickTime movies to illustrate basic computer concepts such as how a mouse works, what goes on inside a CPU, and the evolution of modern computers. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor. $79.95. Warner New Media, 818/999-9999, 800/593-6394; fax 818/995-6499.

QuickTime: The CD
This disc features the winners of the 1993 International QuickTime Film Festival. Categories include animation, documentary, music, narrative, and humor. Nearly 1GB of footage. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color or gray-scale. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/478-6374; fax 415/904-0888.
I T ALL SEEMS SO SIMPLE. EVERYTHING you see on a Mac screen is just a set of pixels. Everything you print is just a collection of dots. In principle it should be easy to create a scheme in which you could view any document that someone else has created, with just Acrobat's Viewer and without the creating application.

Unfortunately, it's harder than it looks. Adobe's Acrobat software (and Common Ground, reviewed in this issue) enables you to print your document to a special type of file using a Chooser-level driver and then view that file on a Mac screen or print it. Because of the ingenuity Mac developers have hidden in their applications, making this happen without problems is a major software feat. Also, as Adobe and everyone else has realized, document-interchange software becomes much more usable if you can search and select text rather than merely gaze wistfully at bitmaps, so additional cleverness was needed for this task.

Say, Can You See?
The basic Acrobat software for making a viewable file and reading it is Adobe Acrobat Exchange. The Exchange approach is that you create, for example, a four-page company newsletter in Aldus PageMaker, turn the newsletter into an Acrobat file with Exchange's PDFWriter (these files resolutely follow DOS-style file-extension conventions; for example, NAME.pdf for portable document format), and then send it out to your colleagues in the company over a network. At the viewing end, both Mac and Windows users use Exchange to see your document exactly as you created it, without their own copies of PageMaker, and they can print it locally if they can't restrain their forest-destuctive urges.

Besides viewing capabilities, Acrobat is packed with amenities, some of them expected and some quite surprising. You can select text and then copy and paste it into a word processing document, although you lose formatting information (copying tables from a document is quite frustrating). You can search text for keywords, and the search process runs at about the same speed as a search in Microsoft Word. The search facility, remarkably, is quite adept at finding text hidden in graphics as well as in plain paragraphs. You can't edit text in a PDF document, but you can attach notes for comments.

Three additional thoughtful features make the Acrobat system the choice for large-scale, office-wide paper elimination.

Bookmarks let you keep track of your place in long documents or, if you are the sender, point out passages of interest to viewers. You can view thumbnail pictures of the pages in a narrow window at the left side of the screen (you can toggle this window off for a full-page view)—in practice the thumbnails and bookmarks help you skip to the important parts of a document first. Finally, a unique Link feature creates hot spots in text; a typical Link application lets viewers jump from text to an explanatory graphic in the same
document. In the Acrobat system you could, for example, create product documentation that would actually be preferable to printed documentation (Adobe has in fact done so with Exchange and Distiller—hard-copy documentation is limited to a few reference cards).

**Future Imperfect**

The paperless office obviously has a big future, but parts of that future in Acrobat aren't yet as inexpensive or convenient as you might wish. In testing, I confirmed Adobe's caution that you should use the significantly more expensive program Distiller instead of Exchange when you need encapsulated PostScript file (EPS) output. With some applications, Distiller also gives better high-resolution print output than PDFWriter.

If you want to distribute documents with complex color artwork or color photos, you're also going to need Distiller to get workable file sizes. (Distiller reduced a 2MB EPS file with assorted color graphs to 90K.) For documents viewed on screen, Distiller's combination of both subsampling and JPEG compression gives outstanding results. The PSpriinter driver provided in the Distiller package also seems more robust than PDFWriter. Although both drivers work well with PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and any program from Adobe, as you move away from programs that are PostScript-aware, things can get strange.

In Excel 4.0, for example, PDFWriter sometimes overwrote part of the Excel tool bar with a command set. In converting the math programs HQ and Theorist, PDFWriter produced anomalous documents with extra characters in the PDF document. Adobe clearly tested Acrobat with the applications it expected would be used for document production, namely, word processors, draw and paint programs, and page-layout programs. On a large assortment of these, both Exchange and Distiller worked well, although the PSpriinter-and-Distiller combination is the choice if you have gradients or EPS image files. If, in contrast, you expect to use Acrobat to distribute engineering or other specialized-application documents, you can then also expect to spend some time explaining your applications at length to Acrobat customer support and doing some interactive debugging. A realistic Acrobat implementation calls for a 12MB Mac, given the likely size of the document-creating applications and Exchange's own size, and I had better luck printing on PostScript than on QuickDraw printers. Acrobat Distiller also takes charge of your fonts on installation, putting offending fonts in a separate folder; it's unlikely that you'll use these fonts again unless you abandon Acrobat. This is an Adobe product, and it's not TrueType-friendly.

**Will It Fly?**

Although they would seem to compete, offering some of the same services, it happens that Common Ground and Acrobat aren't really competitors. If you have a single-user Mac and want to send out some documents to a variety of potential viewers, get Common Ground, create Common Ground documents with the Mini-Viewer attached, and send 'em. It works, it's simple.

If you're making up a 20-page hardware catalog in QuarkXPress with a color picture on every page, or an online employee manual, or an instructional booklet with hypertext links, you need Acrobat. Acrobat file sizes—even files created with PDFWriter—are about half the size of the application-based originals, and Distiller's array of squeezing tricks is awesome. In a medium- to large-size company—where someone has day-to-day responsibility for document production, printed or paperless—bringing the system into conformance with Adobe discipline shouldn't be a problem. Only Acrobat, specifically Acrobat Distiller, makes application-independent viewable files from large documents that can be conveniently distributed on a network. That makes Acrobat the current best bet for serious enterprise-wide paper reduction.

The main premise of paperlessness, that people will find 72-dpi screen images a satisfactory substitute for 300-to-1200-dpi hard copy, is probably true for a variety of special applications. On-screen color looks better than most color-printer output, and documents in which searching and copying are necessary are naturals for Acrobat. If you're in charge of document distribution in a corporation, you should at least get some copies of Acrobat Exchange and start experimenting.—CHARLES SEITER

---

**CoSA After Effects 1.1**

**QuickTime Movie Editor**

**PROS:** Professional-level video resolutions and interlaced field rates; hefty collection of special effects and color-mapping options; permits multiple key frames throughout an effect; renders in the background. **CONS:** Cumbersome sequencing options; no zoom controls in time line; expensive. **COMPANY:** CoSA (401/831-2672). **LIST PRICE:** $1295.

---

**OSA AFTER EFFECTS IS THE ADOBE Photoshop of moving imagery. It blurs the boundaries between animation and traditional video editing by enabling you to apply special effects to time-based media and send logos and other still images flying through space. Certainly I could say the same thing about other QuickTime movie editors. VideoFusion briefly reigned as the best QuickTime effects coordinator on the block. Adobe Premiere offers a small suite of filtering capabilities, though special effects are not its strong point. But only After Effects supplies frame-accurate editing options, editable effects transitions, and the ability to mix an unlimited number of movies and sound tracks at a time. Burdened by inadequate sequencing controls and a hefty price—twice that of either VideoFusion or Premiere—After Effects is not necessarily the first choice for casual moviemakers. Nevertheless, it alone provides a sufficient amount of control and flexibility to satisfy the needs of serious QuickTime enthusiasts and video professionals alike.

**QuickTime Pro**

Like VideoFusion and Premiere, After Effects revolves around QuickTime. While it imports PICT images, PICS animations, and AIFF sounds, After Effects outputs exclusively to QuickTime. Premiere supports additional formats; VideoFusion lacks support for PICS.

QuickTime has one principal limitation—playback. On most Macintoshes you can't play a movie larger than 320 by 240 pixels without it moving like Frankenstein's monster on low voltage. You can enhance and accelerate playback using products such as SuperMac's DigitalFilm and RasterOps' MoviePak. To bypass playback limitations entirely, professionals can record individual frames...
to tape using high-end device controllers such as Diaquest's Animaq and Ensemble Designs' InMotion.

With After Effects, you can prepare QuickTime movies for any final output, with frame sizes as large as 4000 by 4000 pixels. It renders the QuickTime movies at rates as high as 60 fields per second (that's two interlaced fields for each of 30 frames per second). By contrast, neither VideoFusion nor Premiere compensates for interlaced video, or do they offer the resolution available with After Effects.

The Time-Line Grind

After Effects' interface departs significantly from the QuickTime editing norm. On one hand, After Effects is uniquely cumbersome, lacking even a single predefined transition effect. On the other hand, the program is also extremely versatile, permitting you to begin or end any detail, however subtle, of any effect, however complex, at an exact frame.

To create a movie in After Effects, you import source items—images, sounds, movies—into a Project window, much as in Premiere. You sequence source items by advancing to the frame at which you want the source item to begin and dragging the item into the Composition window, which represents the physical boundaries of your finished movie. Each item resides on an independent layer, and can mix as many items as you want within a single frame. But rather than displaying layers all at once in a multilayered time line, as Premiere does, After Effects lets you view and edit only one layer at a time; that means you have to do a lot of checking and memorizing to keep track of what is going on. In fact, CoSA recommends that you use Premiere to sequence and mix video clips and then use After Effects to apply additional manipulations.

After Effects' time line also lacks a zoom control; the time line is always 5 inches wide, regardless of the length of your final movie. If the movie is short, the time line provides a relative wealth of detail—for example, a single pixel on screen translates to a single frame in the movie. But if the movie is much longer than a couple of minutes, everything gets so scrunch together that you have to rely entirely on the numerical readouts to gauge an item's position and duration.

Some Assembly Required

But After Effects yields at least as many oohs and ahs as it does irritations. Like VideoFusion, After Effects lets you transform and filter video images incrementally over time. In addition to moving, scaling, and rotating video frames, you can crop them inside rectangles, ellipses, or polygons. You can also make an image translucent and even feather the edges to create gradual transitions between different source items or between a source item and a stationary backdrop. Residing in the filter library are the usual sharpen, blur, emboss, and distort effects, as well as a comprehensive supply of color-mapping options that are bound to keep you enthralled whether your goal is color correction or psychedelic effects.

What finally sets After Effects apart from the rest of the movie-effects programs is its key-frame-based editing scheme. You can specify and manipulate multiple key frames throughout an effect, something neither Premiere nor VideoFusion allows you to do. After Effects automatically interpolates transitional frames between the key frames, enabling you to create custom fades and design downright spectacular effects (see "Key-Frame Coaster"). You can even use the program for mundane pursuits like compensating for camera jiggle. After Effects further provides precise control over the method of interpolation. The program can perform direct linear interpolations between one key frame and the next, but smooth out transitions according to spline curves, and can slow the rate of change at the key frames themselves.

The complexity of After Effects' functions rules out previewing a QuickTime movie in real time, as you can in Premiere, so it can be difficult for inexperienced users to accurately predict movement. However, you can examine individual frames at one of three quality settings, from wire-frame (which substitutes a big X for each image) to full anti-aliasing. At the highest resolution, a single frame can take several minutes to display, and the full rendering process takes forever. While you can expect Premiere to render a 3-minute movie in around 15 minutes, an effects-laden After Effects movie of the same length might take close to 15 hours, more in keeping with a three-dimensional drawing or animation program. Thankfully, you can render in the background while using other Mac applications under System 7. I rendered without incident under several hours while writing this review and performing a variety of other tasks.

Like Photoshop, After Effects will benefit from forthcoming DSP technology. In the meantime, you'll need patience to put up with the program's time-consuming rendering cycles. But the results are well worth the wait, the kind of stuff you simply can't create in any competing QuickTime application.

—DEKE McCLELLAND
Although more companies are accepting the Macintosh as a supported computing platform, it can still be difficult to be a Macintosh user in a primarily DOS environment, especially if your company has either off-the-shelf or in-house software that runs only on DOS or Windows PCs. In an attempt to solve that problem, Orange Micro's OrangePC boards let users have their Mac and use a PC too.

The OrangePC boards are real DOS computers on a NuBus board. The newest version uses Cyrix Corporation's 25MHz 486SLC processor, a clone of Intel Corporation's 80486SX processor. There are also two versions based on Intel's 25MHz 80386SX processor, one of which includes serial and parallel ports. The 486 version is aimed at Windows users (but Windows is not included); the 386 versions are for DOS-only users.

The OrangePC boards use the Mac's video circuitry and monitor for display, and they intercept the mouse so they can emulate a DOS mouse, but otherwise they use no Mac resources. This means that you don't have to worry about upgrading your Mac to a 68040-based model to run the OrangePC boards, as you must with Insignia Solutions' SoftPC with Windows emulation software. It also means that you get true 486SX (or 386) performance, as the "How Fast Is Windows on a Mac?" speed rankings show. Because the boards are actual DOS computers, program compatibility is not a problem. The boards also have four standard 30-pin RAM slots, so you can add up to 16MB of RAM.

The OrangePC software handles the disk partitioning on your Macintosh's hard drive to set up the DOS C and (if you choose) D drives. What's nice is that you can have multiple drives on a Mac, handy if you have multiple users each wanting his or her own setup. Of course, each simulated DOS drive takes up space on the Mac's hard disk.

The software does its job adequately, but some compromises have been made to let the two operating systems coexist. For example, OrangePC doesn't let you use the F-keys on a Mac's extended keyboard to correspond to a DOS computer's F-keys; instead, you must assign the function keys a 3F-numerical combination, such as 3F-1 for Fl. This is necessary because the Mac is active, and those keys mean something to the Macintosh Operating System. Likewise, you can't use the Mac's 3F key in place of DOS's Ctrl key. I found that I caused errors when I used 3F-C and 3F-V instead of Ctrl-C and Ctrl-V to copy and paste in Windows, since the Mac reacted as if the commands were intended for it.

I also found the program's emulation of a Windows mouse to be uneven. The mouse moves across the screen jerkily at times, without the smooth control that a real Windows mouse (or Mac mouse) has. It's also easy to forget whether you're in PC or Mac mouse mode (despite the different pointer colors), and you can't set up OrangePC so that the cursor changes from Windows to Mac as you move across the screen, as Farallon Computing's Timbuktu remote-control software does (see Reviews, March 1993).

The biggest limitation comes into play when you try to share data via the Mac and Windows clipboards. You can copy and paste text from Mac to DOS or from Mac to Windows, but in the other direction, you can cut and paste only from DOS to Mac. If you copy text from Windows, the Mac sees it as a graphic. You cannot copy graphics from the Mac to DOS or Windows, and copying graphics to the Mac is limited to bitmaps (essentially, screen shots of what you highlight).

Fortunately, you can set up shared drives that both a Mac and OrangePC can access; the only limitation is that all files must follow the standard DOS naming structure. Although seamless cut-and-paste would be great, the truth is that you're more likely to exchange whole files rather than cut and paste pieces. The shared-drive feature comes with version 2.0 of the OrangePC software; this was released in June, so if you bought an OrangePC board before then (it started shipping in March), make sure you get the free upgrade. Another way to exchange files is by adding a network board to the OrangePC board (there's a slot for one half-size 16-bit or 8-bit ISA PC board, which covers most products on the market today).

OrangePC also lets you print from Windows to a printer on the Mac network. The OrangePC software takes the print file generated by Windows and sends it to the printer selected in the Mac's Chooser; the default is to do this 30 seconds after Windows has finished processing the print job, but you can reset the print delay or let the jobs spool until you decide you want to batch-print them.

I was pleased that I could use Windows TrueType and PostScript fonts not available on the Mac network's printers. You can also connect a printer directly to the OrangePC board.

Technical support was adequate but understaffed. During the period I called, only one technician was handling calls on the 486 board, so I had to play telephone tag to get help.

Putting a PC in your Mac is more convenient than having two computers on your desk. And a real PC works at a rate that lets you do real work, unlike a DOS or Windows emulator. OrangePC is a good idea that is fairly well executed. And its price is comparable to the cost of an actual desktop PC. —Galen Gruman
Coolscan's color sensitivity, optical definition and low $2300* price tag have already made it the standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Of course, we could name a million more great reasons why you should buy Coolscan™. But we'll keep it short and simple, since Coolscan is a simple tool to use, whether you're using a Mac or a PC. In fact, all you have to do is insert a 35mm slide or negative filmstrip. Select a true resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest.

Coolscan is also exceptionally quiet, compact and designed to fit into most half-height disk drive bays. A lightweight, external model is also available for just $2600.*

So if you want scans that look like a million for just a couple of thousand, now you know how to get them. With Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

*Millions of Colors. Millions of Details. For just a couple of thousand.

Circle 186 on reader service card
Want to see how mechanical components interact or how physical objects move in relation to each other? Working Model is a simulation program that mimics the motion of real objects by applying physical laws.

Unlike conventional animators that move graphic objects where and when you tell them to—with little regard for plausibility—Working Model calculates the interaction of forces on an object, animates the result, and provides data readouts of the experiment, making it useful in applications ranging from animation to mechanical engineering to accident reconstruction and analysis.

Models are built from object primitives and an assortment of special-purpose tools that link and separate objects, apply force vectors, and impose constraints on the motion of objects. There are tools for producing slots, pivot points, various types of joints, springs, ropes, rods, pulleys, motion dampers, actuators, and even motors.

The Smart Editor verifies that changes to the model do not violate previously implemented constraints, and maintains the integrity of linked objects so they move as articulated units. Tugging the hand of a model arm moves the entire assembly according to its motion constraints.

Working Model can also set independent objects in motion and resolve collisions. It can customize gravitational fields, it offers two different methods of calculating air resistance, and it produces force fields that can simulate effects such as wind.

Working Model's Simulation Engine solves the equations of Newtonian mechanics using a mathematical process known as integration. The Simulation Engine derives an object's position and velocity from its acceleration at any moment in time, predicts a new position and velocity, and checks the accuracy of its prediction at each time-step. Working Model offers three integration options. Euler integration is the fastest; the Predictor-Corrector double-checks results; and Runge-Kutta 4, which checks four times, is the slowest and the most accurate. You can customize time-step intervals to suit the experiment. More time-steps will increase the accuracy but also slow down the program.

At any time you can run simulations to test model development incrementally. Floating palettes let you control the attributes of all model elements. Editable properties for objects include mass, weight, moment of inertia, and even material composition.

You can attach slider, button, or numerical-entry controls to any element of a model. These interactive controls let you easily change values and test different scenarios. For example, you can adjust the tension on a spring or alter an object's weight to check the effect on the model. The context-sensitive New Control command displays the controlling options appropriate for each object.

In addition, Working Model's built-in formula language lets you create inputs that describe variable conditions. For example, the changing dynamics of a racing car as it consumes fuel can be simulated by using formulas, rather than specific values, as the inputs for the car's weight and mass properties.

Customizable meters can be attached to any object, point, or constraint in the model. These meters collect and display data as numerical readouts, line graphs, or bar charts. Possible measurements include velocity, acceleration, angular momentum, friction, torque, and air resistance. Working Model can communicate with other programs through Apple events, using its controls and meters as input and output devices. Real-world data can be fed directly to controls, and metered data can go straight to your spreadsheet for analysis.

The built-in graphics tools included in Working Model are suitable for making basic drawings of design components, but I wouldn't recommend these tools for complex constructions. To produce better-looking components, you can paste PICT images from the Clipboard onto mass objects, but for more intricate models, you will be better off using an illustration or CAD program. However, Working Model only imports 2-D DXF format. Expanding file-import capabilities to include PICT and EPS, which would allow users to draw components in draw and illustration programs, would be an improvement.

The options for export are better. The data collected by meters, as well as the positional information for objects, can be exported as tab-delimited text. Both single images and animations may be exported in DXF, PICT, PICS, QuickTime, Macromedia Three-D, and Wavefront formats.

Working Model's time-steps are imported as frames by animation packages. However, because Working Model is a 2-D program, it only outputs X, Y positional information and a third coordinate describing rotation. So models sent to a 3-D animator will still be flat, lack z-axis positional data, and have only one-third of the rotational data the 3-D package expects. The solution is to use the exported model as a pattern for building objects in the 3-D program that use the motion information derived from Working Model's experiments.

A well-implemented interface and clearly written documentation make Working Model easy to learn and use, but you do need to have some background in math and physics. Finally, consider its system requirements (68020 processor, 4MB of RAM, System 7.0) as an absolute minimum. For complex simulations or to utilize 8-bit color you'll need more RAM. Eight megabytes are a comfortable starting point. And you'll do well to give it the fastest Mac you can afford.

Working Model is a terrific program. Not so long ago, you needed a mainframe to run simulations like these. And you couldn't see the results, only printouts filled with numbers. Engineers and designers will love Working Model for what the program can do for them. Inquisitive laypersons will just love it.

—Carlos Domingo Martinez
For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

Circle 80 on reader service card
Common Ground 1.0

**Document Interchange System**

**PROS:** Simple; robust; effective security system; no cost for attaching MiniViewer to documents.  
**CONS:** File sizes similar to those in original applications.  
**COMPANY:** No Hands Software (415/321-7340).  
**LIST PRICE:** $189.95.

**LET'S SUPPOSE THAT YOU WANT TO**  
create documents in various applications and distribute them. You might want, for example, to run up a four-page newsletter with columns and pictures in a page-layout program and send it out to readers who only have Performas running ClarisWorks. You might want to create a complex instructional document and distribute it in a school's Mac lab in which the Macs all have different software but are not necessarily the document's creator application. Or perhaps you need to produce a database report for distribution to field salespeople, who may not want to keep the actual database application on their PowerBooks.

For these cases, Common Ground is nearly an ideal product. You simply drag your document over the Common Ground Automaker icon, and the program produces a universally readable (and printable) version of the document with the file extension .dp. (You do this if you're sending the file to users who have Common Ground themselves or the freely distributed MiniViewer.) Alternatively, you can use the Chooser-level driver CG Maker to create the new document and select more options (attach MiniViewer, opt for lower-resolution printed output for some file-size savings, specify viewing at 640 by 400 resolution for PowerBooks or Classics). In either case, it's a simple process, and it works. I tested documents from 20 different applications, and Common Ground processed all of them with no complaints; the resulting files viewed with the Common Ground Reader were all faithful to the originals. Probably because this technology (the program captures and processes QuickDraw instructions) was developed several years ago as DiskPaper at Farallon Computing—now called Digital Paper by No Hands Software—the program never complained or crashed.

Note, however, that Common Ground files are similar in size to the original documents, which makes it awkward for processing and distributing large files with complex color artwork.

Common Ground has a variety of nice features beyond display, assuming you are reading a file with the Reader and not the MiniViewer. You can search for text (see "Seek and Ye Shall Find") and copy it to a word processor and copy images to PICT files; both of these copying functions can be disabled with a security setting, and the whole file can be encrypted with a password. Multi-zone documents (those with columns or rows) can be partitioned into sections for precise selection; font data and other document information can be called up with a keystroke; keyboard shortcuts are available for nearly all operations; and the online help is particularly well organized.

In its current state Common Ground is not up to the task of creating electronic magazines in color, and it can't print at better than 300-dpi resolution. For enterprise-wide, large-document tasks, you should resign yourself to the additional expense and occasional inconvenience of Adobe Acrobat, mainly because Acrobat has solved many file-size problems for complex files. For modest document-distribution jobs, however, Common Ground is the clear choice. A MiniViewer for Windows was also distributed in August, and according to the company the Windows version of Common Ground is scheduled to ship in November, making Common Ground more useful in mixed-platform environments. No Hands Software is offering a product that, within its limitations, is an admirably cost-effective and easy-to-use Mac tool.

—CHARLES SEITER

Power Team 1.0

**Personal Information Manager**

**PROS:** Excellent data entry features; unique calculator function; fast import and export.  
**CONS:** Requires at least 3MB of drive space; some bugs.  
**COMPANY:** ProVue Development Corporation (714/892-8199).  
**LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

**POWER TEAM IS THE NEWEST ENTRY** in the PIM (personal information manager) field and is worth a try. In addition to the usual address and calendar features, Power Team adds financial and correspondence modules.

Power Team consists of seven modules: Phone Book, Calendar, Correspondence, Checkbook, Calculator, Expense Report, and Mailing List. The Phone Book includes address and phone data; you can dial phone numbers via the Mac speaker or a modem. After you dial, Power Team automatically makes an entry in the phone log. The Calendar includes a do-list and alarms for reminders. The Correspondence module, used to write letters and create envelopes, is linked to the Phone Book module, so to start a new letter, you first locate the recipient in the Phone Book, choose the New Letter command, and the program opens a new letter that's addressed and ready for you to begin writing. You can also search old correspondence by recipient or by any word used in the letters. The Mailing List module is a subset of the Phone Book, omitting the phone fields.

The Checkbook module is a simple electronic check register similar to Quicken from Intuit. You can have a total of 12 checking, savings, or credit card accounts. You can split a transaction into 7 expense categories. You can reconcile your accounts and print checks, profit-and-loss reports, and income-and-expense reports. The Expense Report module includes a form for reimbursable expenses, and you can track which expenses have been reimbursed.

The Calculator, besides doing numeric calculations, can convert between measurement systems, such as temperatures, liquid and dry weights, volumes, areas, and distances. It also can calculate loan payments and elapsed time between two dates in years, weeks, and days.

Power Team has many features to make data entry easier. Chief among continues
Introducing IncreMeg™, up to 2.1 GB of removable hard disk storage. It's the newest proof that you can never be too rich, too thin—or have too much hard disk capacity.

Yesterday's solutions just don't cut it for today's pre-press, DTP and multimedia applications. Large files need large storage. IncreMeg delivers. It's the new, smart way to transport projects from site to site or to swap on-line storage. And it's the "SneakerNet" alternative to time-consuming transfers of data over LANs.

IncreMeg delivers flexibility, with cartridges available in six capacities, up to 2.1 GB. Choose an external system with power supply and Fast SCSI-2 interface. Or choose a Fast SCSI-2 or IDE internal solution which fits in any half-height drive bay. Either way, you get the high performance and reliability of today's advanced 3.5" hard disk technology.

IncreMeg delivers maximum data integrity.

Unlike other removable storage, it's a complete hard disk. So platters are never exposed to contamination. And a proprietary shock isolation system ensures your data is perfectly safe whether you're moving it around the office or across town. An optional carrying case provides even more protection for shipping.

For more information or the name of your IncreMeg dealer, call 1-800-556-0222.

MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., A Lockheed Company.
them is Clairvoyance, which completes your typing in fields that have repetitive entries. For example, after I've entered several Los Angeles addresses, when I type the letters "la" in the city field, Clairvoyance fills in the words Los Angeles. If I keep typing, say, to enter Los Gatos instead, the new entry erases the Clairvoyant guess. Other aids include automatic capitalization, intelligent recognition of dates and time, and automatic lookup of the city when you enter a zip code.

Power Team imports and exports text files to and from all of its modules. Importing a 1000-record test database into the Phone Book took less than 10 seconds.

I found a few bugs in Power Team that need to be addressed. The close box on the Analysis window sometimes didn't work when I was switching between Analysis and Chart windows in the Checkbook module. Attempting to cancel while the program was dialing the phone made the Phone Book freeze.

The Power Team manual includes a tutorial with sample files that ship with the package and a reference section. The tutorial is fine for someone just getting started, but the reference section needs to be expanded. There should also be information on how to clear the example files of sample data so you can enter your own information. And other topics, such as printing onto special-size forms, get short shrift.

Power Team addresses most of the areas you need to be organized—people, money, and correspondence—and does it with a well-thought-out, easy-to-use package. Personal information managers tend to be, well, personal, and you should check out Power Team to see if it fits your style of working. —TOM NEGRINO

Kodak ColorSense 1.0


ColorSense is dedicated to the proposition that a color original, a scan of that original displayed on any monitor, and all printouts made from that scan, should look the same. The package has three main components: a monitor-calibration device; a set of device profiles that characterize the color abilities of popular printers, monitors, and scanners; and software that corrects images automatically or lets users make their own adjustments.

To use ColorSense, you first calibrate your monitor and scanner. The monitor calibrator attaches to the screen via a suction cup and measures the brightness values of color patches generated by the ColorSense software. By comparing the measured values to the program-supplied ones, ColorSense creates a file that describes the ways your monitor deviates from the norm. To calibrate a scanner, you simply scan the gray-scale step-chart that comes with ColorSense and then tell the software to analyze the scan. As with monitor-calibration data, the information derived from scanner calibration is used to customize a generic device profile so that it accurately reflects the performance of your particular device.

Once you've customized your device profiles, you can use them to correct images or to preview what an image will look like when output to a given device. For example, as you open a scan file in the ColorSense program, you can simultaneously correct that file by applying your scanner's device profile to it. The software takes stock of your scanner's various problems and neutralizes them. When you display the file on screen, the software makes a second adjustment to produce an accurate display on the currently selected monitor. When you print, you tell the software which printer you're using, and it applies corrections as needed for that device. The scan file itself remains unchanged through these operations—unless you save the corrections.

I tried ColorSense with a Sharp JX-300 scanner and a CalComp ColorMaster printer. I was impressed by the scan corrections. On some images, the software did a better job of removing color casts than I could have done in Adobe Photoshop with considerable effort. When I wasn't satisfied with the automatic corrections, I easily tweaked them by using the Modify feature. While ColorSense also improved the CalComp's output considerably, the printouts weren't as satisfactory as the corrected screen images. ColorSense includes no scheme for printer calibration; you must rely solely on the generic printer profiles.

I tried calibrating multiple Apple 13-inch monitors to see if I could make an image look the same on different computers. ColorSense eliminated brightness and contrast differences admirably, and got rid of about 60 percent of color differences among monitors.

My biggest criticism is that the software is hardware-protected. It simply won't run—and your monitor calibration won't be activated—unless the screen-calibration device is connected. Another criticism may have been addressed by the time you read this: when this was written, the roster of ColorSense device profiles was small. If you're interested in ColorSense, make sure Kodak offers profiles for all the machines you use.

ColorSense isn't for prepress professionals or designers who require exact color matches. The package doesn't produce color separations, and its automatic corrections will never rival those produced by skilled operators. But ColorSense does give average users access to a reasonable level of color consistency at a reasonable price. If you're a multimedia producer who'd like to standardize your screen (to the degree standardization is possible), or a designer who'd like better comps from a printer or Fiery copier, or someone who scans a lot of images and doesn't want to spend time correcting them individually, ColorSense will be a big help. —JOE MATAZZONI
Cash in on OmniPage.

$200 Rebate
For a limited time, OmniPage® Professional, the business professional's choice in OCR, comes with a $200 rebate. And if that isn't enough, you'll also receive a free copy of Image Assistant®, Caere's Image editing software.

$100 Rebate
Thinking about buying a scanner? A hundred dollars back on OmniPage® should make the decision an easier one. And a smarter one too. Because not only is OmniPage easy-to-use, it handles just about any layout, font, or text element.

$295 SRP
Now OmniPage® Direct is an unbeatable value, no matter when you purchase it. Direct adds the world's most accurate text recognition directly to your working applications.

There's never been a better time to upgrade your scanner. Because when you buy OmniPage Professional or OmniPage between August 1, 1993 and October 15, 1993, not only will you get the most accurate, easy-to-use OCR available, you'll also get something more. Cash back direct from Caere. And when you purchase OmniPage Direct, you'll be rewarded with a new suggested retail price. So stake your claim now. For more rebate or product information, call 1-800-535-SCAN.

OmniPage®
For Your Information.

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo is a trademark of Caere Corporation. ©1993. All rights reserved.

Circle 191 on reader service card
Stacker for Macintosh 1.0.1

Driver-Level Compression

**PROS:** Transparent diskwide compression of all of your data. **CONS:** Hard drive performance slows 20 to 65 percent; problems handling full disks; not compatible with driver-level security programs and some hard drive formatters; virtual memory not recommended. **COMPANY:** Stac Electronics (619/431-7474). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

If the free space on your hard disk is shrinking faster than you can remove obsolete files, compression may be an ideal way to reclaim some space. Stacker for Macintosh is a driver-level compression product, so it works with a hard disk driver to compress and expand data as it is written to and read from the hard disk.

Before compressing a hard disk, Stacker checks the integrity of the data on the disk. Depending on the disk size, installation can take 45 minutes or longer. Although installation is preceded by a stern warning to back up data, you can install Stacker without having to reformat, which should leave your existing data intact. The operation concludes by telling you how much space has been added.

Removing Stacker is a similarly lengthy process. If the files that have been added to the drive can't be contained when the drive is no longer compressed, the Stacker application warns you about how much data you need to remove. If there is enough space, removing Stacker leaves the data intact—but Stacker once again warns you to have a backup handy in case something goes wrong.

There's no provision to update Stacker when a new version comes along. You have to remove it and install the new one. I ran across this situation during the course of this review, when Stac sent Macworld a maintenance update shortly before the review process was complete. According to the Read Me file, this update adds a search for bad blocks to Stacker's integrity-checking process.

Although the listed capacity of a drive compressed with Stacker doubles, the figures are inaccurate. When I installed Stacker onto a drive with existing data, the reported amount of space taken by the files increased by 10 to 25 percent. Rather than the promised 2:1 compression ratio, the ratios Stacker could muster over several installations ranged from 1.54:1 to 1.69:1.

Stacker's impact on performance depends on your Mac. With my fully outfitted Quadra 800, there was little delay in reading data from the disk or in launching applications (although writing to the disk slowed to less than 45 percent of the speed of an uncompressed drive). On a PowerBook 180 Stacker slows application launching 10 to 25 percent. Writing files took about 2 1/2 times as long as with an uncompressed drive. You can expect proportionately worse performance on slower Mac CPUs.

In addition to being incompatible with driver-level security software, some hard disk formatters, and even Central Point's Mac Tools DiskFix, Stacker isn't friendly to virtual memory. The slowdown caused by compressing and expanding data as it's moved in and out of a virtual swap file pretty much make this feature unusable on a "Stacked" drive.

The biggest weakness in driver-level compression software up to now, though, has been its inability to cope with full disks without damaging data. For the most part, Stacker dealt with a nearly full drive with aplomb, until I forced the issue by using Norton Encrypt on files on a nearly full drive compressed with Stacker. Two quick encryption and decryption processes (which add and remove resources from files, thereby changing the amount of compression that can be applied) damaged several large files beyond repair.

On another occasion, I attempted to remove Stacker from a hard drive after several files had been corrupted. Stacker reported that there were unspecified problems with the drive, claimed to have fixed the problems, then locked up. Upon restart, the drive was locked, although I was able to retrieve most of the files without further apparent damage. Attempts to repair the drive using Stacker's Check function were not successful. Conventional hard drive repair utilities reported that repairs couldn't be made. Stac's technical support suggested I use a utility that was supposedly available on the company's bulletin board service. After a careful search failed to locate it, I gave up and reformatted the drive.

Despite these unpleasant episodes, I lost very little data, and then only when I tried hard to stretch a full disk. If you pay attention to the capacity of your hard drive, Stacker performs reasonably well, except for its slow hard-drive read quotient. But many of the file-level compression products that work during the Mac's idle time perform as well or better than Stacker, without the risk of crashing your files. —GENE STEINBERG

BrushStrokes 1.0

**PROS:** Straightforward interface; good documentation. **CONS:** Relatively expensive; lacks virtual memory; insufficient antialiasing. **COMPANY:** Claris Clear Choice (408/727-8227). **LIST PRICE:** $139.

BrushStrokes is the first paint program to come from Claris since MacPaint 2.0 in 1987. While BrushStrokes is clearly better than MacPaint, it doesn't fare nearly so well when compared with its full-color peers. For example, BrushStrokes lacks the capacity for virtual memory, a cardinal sin among full-color paint programs. As a result, you can't open any image that won't fit entirely into RAM. So if your Mac has 4MB of RAM, of which you assign 3MB to BrushStrokes—I'm assuming the best-case scenario here—you won't even be able to create a full-color image that fills a 13-inch screen at 72 dots per inch. Meanwhile, at least ten other paint programs—three of which are less expensive than BrushStrokes—let you borrow space from the hard drive so you can create large images that will print more smoothly and incorporate far more detail.

Another of BrushStrokes' problems is antialiasing, a common painting function that slightly blurs the edges of image elements to soften color transitions and eliminate jagged edges. BrushStrokes antialiases the edges of letters and geometric shapes, but it drops the ball in the creation of, well, brush strokes. Most paint programs let you paint soft lines using just about any painting tool but the pencil. Two of BrushStrokes' painting tools offer specific...
IN THE WILD, IT'S A KILLER.
IN BUSINESS, IT'S A LIFESAVER.

That's the formidable character of the QMS 860 Hammerhead Printer. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere.

This desktop printer is a creature like no other — able to produce high resolution 600x600 dpi output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. Up to 11x17/A3 output for more flexible page layout and design.

With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 Hammerhead™ operates in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™ and NetWare® for ultimate compatibility. It can also accommodate multiple users through its compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL. Yet, with all its impressive power, the QMS 860 Hammerhead is surprisingly affordable.

Others see it as a killer. You'll see it as a lifesaver. The QMS 860 Hammerhead. The perfect printing machine.

HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

Get your business “Lifesaver.” Call 800 392-7559 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 200 on reader service card
Market Master Manager 3.5

Sales-Automation Software

PROS: Automated generation of letters and follow-ups; includes remote module for sales reps in the field.
CONS: Some odd user-interface features; built-in letter-writing features are limited; slow at building long lists.
COMPANY: Breakthrough Productions (916/265-0911).
PRICE: $595.

Market Master Manager is designed to keep track of sales contacts, generate mailings, and make sure that sales leads don't fall through the cracks (or become buried somewhere on your desk). The program uses a plan-based approach that allows you to track each of your sales leads step-by-step through a sales plan.

Depending on the number of steps in your sales process, setting up a sales plan can be quick and simple or an involved project that requires several hours. To design the sales plan, you break down the actions you take to make a sale into discrete steps. Each step has one or more possible outcomes; in response to each outcome, the plan branches to the appropriate later step. You can even have the program automatically notify you to contact a particular customer if you have had no response after a specified number of days (up to 999 days).

Once the plan is established, the day-to-day use of the program is easy. Through the Routine menu, you enter new leads, enter the response to the last sales step, bring up a list of all of the calls you need to make today, and enter responses to those calls after they are complete (see "It's Routine"). You can print all of the letters, envelopes, and mailing labels that are scheduled for the day with a single command. The leads progress through the plan based on the responses, called Feedback, you enter. If there are sales reps in the field, you can use Market Master's Notify Reps command to print a report for your sales reps detailing which letters have been sent; this lets the reps update the customer's history with the appropriate information.

Market Master allows you to create simple one-page letters (in 12-point Times only). If you need more-complex letters, you can set up mail merge export templates for most popular word processors except WordPerfect. The company includes a sequence for CE Software's QuicKeys' to help automate the export and merge process, but it's still a bit clunky. Most of Market Master's sales-automation competitors now include a built-in word processor.

Market Master's negatives include a confusing menu structure and nonstandard $-key equivalents ($-Q doesn't quit, it finds the first record in the database). The company plans to improve the $-key structure in the next release. A revamping and simplification of the menu structure would be helpful, especially for new users. Market Master is written in Double Helix, and database queries can become annoyingly slow—ten seconds or more—as the customer list grows past 100 names.

Market Master Remote, included with Market Master, allows a two-way exchange of data between sales reps in the field and the home office. Market Master Remote can't print sales letters; it is limited to data entry and just enough of the automation features to enter Feedback, move a lead from one sales plan step to the next, and upload data files with changes. Data files containing the changes can be sent back and forth via E-mail, AppleTalk Remote Access, or floppy disk. To update Market Master, the home office first loads the data files from the field reps. The home office prints letters triggered by Feedback and sends new data files and client histories back to the field reps.

Market Master's approach is best suited to salespeople who generate a lot of letters and direct mail; it's not as strong for telemarketers. Market Master makes it easy for an assistant to produce daily correspondence, freeing the sales rep to spend more time on the phone or with customers. —TOM NEGRINO
"I DON’T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I’VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN’T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that’s standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it’s like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let’s talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It’s total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST PAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

*Supposed retail price. Actual price, availability, and others vary. For more information in Europe, call 31 20 455 171; in Australia, call 02 968 881 81; in Canada, call 905 852 2596. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 446 787 00 68 (NYM). Call Symantec Corporation.
CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0

Draw Program

PROS: Improved EPS export; bound-text capabilities second only to Illustrator's; versatile blend tool; stalwart color-separation options.

CONS: Bound text is not automatically kerned; can't edit extruded objects; can't interrupt screen display. COMPANY: Computer Associates International (516/342-5224). LIST PRICE: $249.

N O ONE WILL ACCUSE CA-CRICKET Draw III of inspiring Mac artists to jump up and down. But the features are abundant, the interface is straightforward and functional, and the price is right.

Version 2.0 successfully addresses a couple of inadequacies of its predecessor. First, it generates more serviceable EPS documents. Version 1.0 used to save complete mathematical definitions of a drawing in the PICT screen preview, thus slowing the display of an EPS illustration imported into Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress to an excruciating crawl. Version 2.0 gives you the option of saving a color or black-and-white bitmapped preview, which dramatically speeds up the screen-redraw process.

Second, as in Adobe Illustrator, Draw III now offers a bound-text tool for creating and editing text directly on a path. As in Aldus FreeHand, you can now control the orientation of individual characters so they rotate with the path or remain upright at all times. You can also reposition the point on the path at which the text begins and change the direction of the path to ensure that text flows from left to right. Most important, you can read text on a path without first printing it.

However, Draw III 2.0 lacks the ability to automatically kern text on a path, a splendid function version 1.0 shared with Illustrator and Deneba's Canvas. When you bind text to a free-form path in version 2.0, the text spreads out along the straightaways and bunches up in the valleys and at transition points, making for a strange and wholly unacceptable effect that requires manual kerning.

Version 2.0 offers an extrusion tool for making objects appear three-dimensional. Unlike with similar tools in other draw programs, you can apply Draw III's extrude tool to an object multiple times, in effect extruding objects that are already extruded. Unfortunately, you can't edit an extruded object by dragging a single face as you can in Canvas and Aldus IntelliDraw. Instead, you have to ungroup the object and edit it one face at a time.

Other new capabilities are a spelling checker and thesaurus, a Text to Outlines command so you can create logos and special headlines, and a blend tool for generating intermediate shapes between two objects. Version 2.0's blend tool lets you create custom transitions according to a Bézier-curve model. For example, suppose you're blending a rectangle to an ellipse. The blend might accelerate toward the ellipse, rush back to the rectangle, and then ebb gently to the ellipse again, all according to your exact specifications. You have to drag away several handles and points before you gain access to the beginning of the blend, but it is a surprisingly flexible tool.

Draw III offers enhanced printing capabilities, most notably support for spot- and process-color separations. The separation functions include automatic crop marks and registration targets, support for specialized PostScript printer definitions (PPDs), and control over halftone screen angles and frequencies.

Version 2.0 doesn't match Illustrator's Separation utility for flexibility and functionality, but it's more than I expected.

Certainly Draw III has its share of problems. You can't interrupt the screen display, made doubly frustrating by the program's sometimes infuriably slow preview mode. Handles sometimes serve no function, such as those on the insertion marker that accompanies bound text. And the program still lacks a snap-to-point function needed to align objects manually. Nevertheless, Draw III 2.0 measures up as the best draw program under $300.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

Extrude the Extruded The extrude tool works on objects that are already extruded. Made by applying the tool three times to a rectangle, this object has 216 surfaces and takes over 4 minutes to display on a 1127 MB drive with accelerated 24-bit video.

eDisk 1.0

Driver-Level Compression Software

PROS: Automatic diskwide compression of all data. CONS: Strong potential for file or disk corruption; installation and removal requires initializing hard disk or removable media; hard drive slows to 50 percent; not compatible with driver-level security programs, virtual memory, some removable-cartridge extensions, and other software; files copied to other disks or sent via modem are expanded automatically.


D RIVER-LEVEL COMPRESSION SOUNDS practical. Files written to your hard disk are automatically compressed; files read from the hard disk are expanded. Alysis's eDisk holds out the promise (on the back of the box) of simple installation; transparent operation; and compatibility with virtually all existing hard drives, removable devices, and software. But the promise is not easily kept.

The installation instructions require that you back up all of your data before installing (or removing) eDisk, because the program reinitializes your hard disk or removable media while installing itself. Setup is done from a single window that allows you to install and customize eDisk. You can choose a 2:1 or 4:1 compression rate, but Alysis states that the lower compression factor is the one most compatible with different drive models and software. You can set a "Smart eDisk" function to automatically configure settings, establish a compression ratio, set a delayed write function (where writing data to the disk is delayed until a preset cache is filled or the Mac is idle), and configure the size of the cache (which uses the Mac's installed RAM in an attempt to boost performance). A check box provides for background disk optimizing after a preset period of time. eDisk also includes its own Repair Disk function to check for potential problems.

I installed eDisk on a Quantum 127 MB drive and two SyQuest 88 MB cartridges, all freshly formatted with FWP's Hard Disk ToolKit 1.3.1 (the latest version as this is written). Disk preparation took less than 15 minutes for each device. I followed Alysis's recommendations about drive settings.

Once things were off and running, I was able to get some informal benchmarks—all done with extensions off, to continue...
Save A Bundle.

Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under $1,000 Microtek ScanMaker® II for the Macintosh, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the $1699 ScanMaker® IIiX for the Macintosh, you get the full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5.

Now, until September 30, 1993, you also get your choice of one of these fabulous software packages absolutely free!

1. MORPH v.1.1. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.
   —and— Kai’s POWER TOOLS for Adobe Photoshop.
   Apply brilliant new effects and techniques to scanned photos with stunning results.

2. FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0.
   24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seurat.

3. CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retyping on every document you process.

Offer begins July 1, 1993 and ends September 30, 1993. Select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your proof of purchase including sales receipt indicating product, serial number, and purchase date, and mail it to:

Microtek, 680 Knox Street,
Torrance, CA 90502 Attn: Marketing/OG.

For more information, or the name of your authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

Circle 169 on reader service card
Reviews

mira 35

35mm Slide Scanner

PROS: Inexpensive; compact; wide range of exposure controls. CONS: Color correction in RGB only; trouble resolving fine detail.


MW ★★★

If you've been bemoaning the absence of good desktop transparency scanners, your suffering may be over. The $2695 (list price) mira 35 from Santos Technology produces 7½ by 4½ by 13½ inches—about half the size of the average desktop flatbed scanner—and is one of a recent wave of relatively affordable options for digitizing transparencies. Instead of offering adapters to handle a variety of media—reflective art, large-format transparencies, and filmstrips—as some flatbeds do, the mira is an acknowledged one-trick pony. It is designed exclusively for scanning 35mm slides.

This architectural-looking device features an attractively curved front with several rows of small decorative bumps down its center. Directly beneath these bumps is a thin slot, which accommodates the slide. When you start the mira, scanner elements inside provide a dramatic backdrop as an unseen mechanism mysteriously draws the slide inside. The effect is very cinematic.

Like most scanners nowadays, the mira 35 operates via a plug-in filter and can be used in conjunction with any image-editing program that supports plug-ins. For publication-quality scans you still need to use a full-fledged image editor. However, the mira 35's software provides far more robust controls than are common with most desktop scanners. The well-designed interface is divided into three main panels: Resolution/Scaling, Color Balance, and Gamma. All the controls can be set by way of a slider bar or, for greater precision, by numerical entry. A preview mode lets you zoom in on the initial scan and set highlight and shadow points. This makes it possible to precisely match the exposure to the type of image.

The Resolution/Scaling panel enables you to set the scanning resolution from a minimum of 75 dpi to a maximum of 2700 dpi and to scale the image from 25 percent to 200 percent. Between these two adjustments, the mira 35 can capture enough information to reproduce a 35mm slide at 8½ by 11 inches at 150 dpi. Scanning a slide usually takes four to six minutes, depending on resolution.

The Color Balance panel allows you to set overall brightness and overall contrast, but you can also adjust brightness for each color channel (red, green, and blue). This is especially handy for neutralizing color casts inherent in certain film types.

The most powerful control set, and also the most complicated, affects the gamma, which is the amount of contrast among the midtones of an image. Gamma controls enable you to make very fine adjustments to the midtones without affecting the highlights and shadows in an image. Like the color-balance controls, the gamma controls let you make overall corrections or adjust each color channel separately. This panel also lets you create or load settings files for resolution, color balance, and gamma to apply to a particular type of film, for example, or to slides with peculiar lighting conditions.

These controls go well beyond the usual for a scanner in this price range. However, the ability to scan and color-correct in CMYK mode would be a welcome addition. If you are scanning for CMYK-processing printing, making accurate color corrections in RGB color space is very difficult.

Slide scanners in this price range typically suffer from an inability to resolve extremely fine details, and the mira 35 is no exception. Even so, the mira 35's initial uncorrected scans are quite good, with only a slight red cast, which the plug-in corrects adequately. Scans also need some sharpening, but for this you need more-powerful image-editing software.

The mira 35 puts many sophisticated color-correction tools into a low-cost package. If you have lots of 35mm film lying around that you just can't wait to digitize, the mira 35 is definitely worth a look.

—MATTHEW NIELSEN

Santos Technology's mira 35

preventing software conflicts from affecting performance. Applications launched with a delay—up to a 30 percent delay for those that depend on a number of support files to run. Read-write performance was from 20 to 50 percent slower, as was start-up speed. Turning off Delayed Writes lengthened the write to disk by an order of 200 to 300 percent. Rather than doubling drive capacity, my improvement was more in the order of 60 to 65 percent increased capacity (though the amount depends on the kind of data compressed).

My first experiences with eDisk were nothing to write home about. Nearly every restart brought a warning about a write operation being interrupted. With each warning, I attempted to repair the cartridge with eDisk. Finally, I used a commercial repair/recovery utility, and received a warning about volume bitmap damage and the disheartening news that all or most of the files on the cartridge were damaged beyond repair.

I spoke with three technical-support people at Alysis, and the only cause they could suggest was some kind of SCSI conflict. I rechecked cables and termination, changed SCSI ID numbers here and there, and gamely plunged in again, this time formatting a second SyQuest cartridge and expanding it with eDisk.

While copying a small file brings huge changes in displayed free space, once the files had been copied the cartridge was nearly full. I reread cables and termination, repaired the cartridge, and expanded it with eDisk. I received a warning about volume bitmap damage and the disheartening news that all or most of the files on the cartridge were damaged beyond repair.

Without further mishap, it to run without further mishap, except for an occasional warning about a write operation being interrupted. But eDisk has little to recommend it over any of the popular file-level idle-time compression programs. These programs are generally faster than eDisk, have no impact on hard drive performance, and can be installed and removed without affecting data. While I hope many of eDisk's shortcomings will be addressed as the software is updated, for now I cannot recommend this product.—GENE STEINBERG
Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Level 2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident PostScript Fonts</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneously Active Ports</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,759</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser™ 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 849 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor. digital™
Sum Total 1.01

Calculator Utility

PROS: Feature-packed calculator connects to other applications; useful built-in color calculations; matrix math with complex numbers.
CONS: Time lag in operations; needs more complete documentation.
LIST PRICE: $99.95.

SUM TOTAL IS DESCRIBED AS A "MULTIPURPOSE CALCULATOR APPLICATION FOR THE MACINTOSH," BUT EVEN THIS GENEROUS DESCRIPTION IS AN UNDERSTATEMENT.

In standard calculator mode, you can define registers with variable names and print these self-documenting calculations to an on-screen "tape" or save them to a file. GET# and PUT# functions exchange data with other applications; you can sum a column of numbers in a word processor by copying the selected numbers and pasting the result back.

In programmer's calculator mode, Sum Total can handle binary, octal, hex, signed and unsigned integer, and ASCII numbers, and provides all common Boolean operations, bit shifts, and base 2 logs and powers. The binary-number display is a DIP-switch format rather than Os and Is—and you can toggle the switches on screen.

The scientific calculator has the complete set of transcendental functions, complex numbers, matrix math, and multivariate statistics with regression analysis. All calculator modes can be invoked with RPN or algebraic notation, and Sum Total is one of the few calculators that recognize operator precedence (that is, 4 + 4^3 is evaluated as 20, not 32).

The really novel calculator mode, however, is color, in which you can sample colors from elsewhere on screen, in RGB, CMY, CMYK, HSB, and HSL color values, and use the numerical color values in calculations. This means that an ordinary color paint program could become an excellent tool for commercial design that mostly involves spot color.

Sum Total is a control panel that can exist on screen as a small palette that stays in place as you switch from one application to another. The price for this convenience is a distinct time-lag in menu operations. When you click on a button there's a delay before the other items pop up, and this delay seems strangely unrelated to the speed of the Mac being used. The calculator itself is remarkably quick, however. It's generally easier, for example, to use Sum Total to do matrix math and swap the results into Excel than to use Excel's matrix functions. There are AppleScript links included in Sum Total, but no commercial applications currently support enough AppleScript functionality to take advantage of these links.

Unfortunately, this utility has only about 50 pages of documentation. Sum Total's novelties, specifically the color calculator, and advanced features for communicating through AppleScript, call for about three times as much explanation as is given. —CHARLES SEITER

Computer Crayon

Input Device

PROS: Inexpensive; works on most surfaces; easier for kids to grasp than a mouse.
CONS: Buttons can be hard for very small children to press. COMPANY: Appoint (510/463-3003). LIST PRICE: $49.

A S AN AGING BABY BOOMER WHO occasionally yearns for the trappings of childhood, I'm convinced that Appoint has hit upon a brilliant marketing idea. When I first heard about the Computer Crayon, images of carefree afternoons spent with a box of Crayolas and a paper pad came to mind; I actually expected Appoint's new input device to resemble an oversize wax crayon.

In reality, the Computer Crayon is almost identical to the MousePen Pro, another mouse replacement from Appoint. Shaped like a thick pencil with an ADB cord at one end and a tiny rolling ball at the other end, the Computer Crayon has two buttons that you operate with your index finger. One works like the button on a standard mouse, while the other button toggles between accelerated and normal mode. (In accelerated mode, rapid hand motions are amplified so the cursor moves around the screen much faster.) The only concessions to the Computer Crayon's namesake are the colored plastic housings, available in red, green, blue, or yellow, and the word Crayon printed in large, friendly letters above the buttons.

Like the MousePen, the Computer Crayon works just about anywhere. According to the user documentation, you do not need a mouse pad—in fact, the smooth pad I use at home was the only surface that caused the cursor to stick and jump. The Computer Crayon is one of the few pointing devices that work well on a pant leg, a handy option for those times you're extremely short on space.

Pitched at the artist and kid markets, the Computer Crayon is touted as being ideal for graphics applications. But even though I have always found it cumbersome to draw using a mouse, I did not notice much of an improvement with the Computer Crayon. Serious computer artists probably opt for the precision of a graphics tablet.

As anyone with kids knows, you can count on children to offer brutally honest opinions, so I enlisted three apprentice reviewers to test the Computer Crayon. My 21-month-old daughter seemed more interested in playing with the Computer Crayon than with the mouse, although pressing the buttons was difficult for her. My nieces, ages 7 and 8, both preferred the Computer Crayon to a standard mouse for doodling, selecting menus, and general fooling around on the Mac. Overall, I would say that the kid contingent's verdict was a definite thumbs-up.

Although I wasn't able to assess its long-term durability, the Computer Crayon seems sturdy enough to withstand abuse. (The cord and ADB connector are probably subject to the greatest wear.) At a street price of about $30, the Computer Crayon is a good choice as a spare input device, especially for use by children.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, WITH THANKS TO ALYSSA, DANIELLA, AND LEORA
Distributing your document without Common Ground can get you nowhere.

The document "Sautoir Newsletter" could not be opened, because the application program that created it could not be found.

With Common Ground, it gets you everywhere.

Now you can let anyone view and print your documents, without the creating application and fonts.

Have you ever sent or received a file that simply could not be opened, viewed, or printed due to a missing application? Or even worse, opened a document only to find the fonts replaced and the formatting ruined?

Common Ground changes all that. Now you can distribute any document to anyone, confident it will be absolutely identical to your original, right down to the individual pixels. How? Our unique DigitalPaper technology produces an exact duplicate, which can then be opened, viewed, and printed by any Macintosh user — and soon, MS-DOS/Windows users — even without the application and fonts.

Search, Copy, Paste — And More.

Common Ground is no mere bitmap copy. Your recipients can actually work with the data, and even save out to text or PICT for editing. And by enclosing our simple viewer utility, you create a truly portable, self-launching document that can be viewed and printed without the Common Ground application.

Call Us Today.

For the name of your nearest Common Ground reseller or more information, call 1-800-598-3821, ext. 9. At just $189.95 suggested retail price, there's no better way to get your entire distribution list on common ground.
**Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0**

### Programming Environment

**PROS:** Includes easily extensible EMACS-like editor; includes good sample code; compatible with CLOS; excellent documentation in manuals and on CD-ROM. **CONS:** Limited interface-construction tool does not include CLIM.

**COMPANY:** APDA (716/287-6999). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

**L**isp was designed to give the programmer the freedom to redefine functions and objects on the fly without restarting the computer or recompiling the code. This flexibility is probably the main reason artificial-intelligence researchers love the language.

What began as a simple programming language (the name comes from *list processing*) is now a complete software-development environment with its own standard dialect known as Common Lisp. Common Lisp includes a standard set of object-oriented programming conventions known as CLOS (Common Lisp Object System) and a standard interface system known as CLIM (Common Lisp Interface Manager). Programs written in this standard dialect are highly portable from one platform to another, so that an application written on a Sparcstation or a Hewlett-Packard workstation, for example, should need very few modifications, if any, to run on the Mac. The core of the environment is an EMACS-based text editor (EMACS comes from *editor macro*), which will also probably be familiar to most programmers with a background in Unix or minicomputer-LISP.

Experienced Lisp programmers will like Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0’s extensive debugging and interface-building facilities. The interface builder lets you create object-based controls for Macintosh windows, dialog boxes, and menus, while sacrificing only a few of the features of keyboard-based LISP. Marrying two different interface traditions can be difficult or even disastrous, but the designers did a good job with Macintosh Common Lisp.

Another key asset in version 2.0 is the inclusion of CLOS (Common Lisp Object System), the standard object model for object-oriented programming, since this enables users to easily port object-oriented Lisp code developed elsewhere to Macintosh Common Lisp. Testing code is also very easy with the feature-rich debugger, which enables the user to step through the code, trace the execution, and parse complex data structures. The object inspector displays individual data items in the large structures that are characteristic of Lisp programs.

The new version includes several changes to the underlying structure of the Lisp Interpreter and Compiler to increase compatibility with some of System 7’s features, such as virtual memory and Apple events.

When Macintosh Common Lisp first arrived, its interface generator was one of the best in any language. Now products such as AppMaker from Bowers Development Corporation and Marksman from IT Makers have arisen to provide competition. Macintosh Common Lisp’s function selection is limited, but it can be extended by modifying the Macintosh Common Lisp source code (included), or by buying either the Common Lisp Interface Manager from Lucid (415/392-8400), or Action, a set of more-sophisticated interface-design tools from Expertelligence (805/962-2558).

Both products list for $495. Despite its lack of ready-made interface facilities, anyone who likes programming in LISP will be pleased with the environment provided by Macintosh Common Lisp and its extensive debugging and interface-building facilities.—PETER WAYNER

---

**CalendarMaker 4.0**

### Calendar-Making Program

**PROS:** Useful; straightforward and intuitive; many options; customizable. **CONS:** Some features are cumbersome; slow on older Macs.

**COMPANY:** CE Software (515/224-1999). **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**M**aybe it isn’t fair, but the first test I apply to software is, *Can I make this thing work without consulting the manual?* CalendarMaker has a crystal-clear interface and a handsome calendar of the current month that you can start using, and modifying, right away.

To start, you specify what sort of calendar you want: length of view (one month, one week, one day), week style (start and end days), and various other options. Click on OK and your calendar appears, with spacious blanks for each day.

When you type in a day’s blank space, a scroll bar appears; if you fill the allotted space, the scroll bar becomes active, so you can add as much text as you like (only the currently visible portion of the text prints, with an overflow indicator to show there’s more). When the cursor is on a movable element, such as a note, icon, or event, the cursor becomes a grabber hand for dragging events from one day to another. (You can also use cut, copy, and paste.) Adding repeating events (such as weekly meetings, monthly deadlines, or birthdays) is only a bit more complicated: you set criteria in a Duplicate Event dialog box. CalendarMaker also has Expert Duplicate and Custom Duplicate modes for more-complex repeating events, such as a meeting on the third Friday of all months except January and May. For events that span several days, CalendarMaker provides floating notes that you can easily resize.

The one-day calendar layout has spaces for the hours of the day, with room for appointments and other plans. I found this (as well as the weekly layouts) useful as a supplement to monthly calendars. It would be nice, though, if you could link daily and weekly layouts to a monthly calendar, so you could zoom in on a particular day or week and see it in greater detail.

The basic layout has two boxes for pictures (you can put illustrations in the background, too). CE Software includes a modest assortment of clip art; if you tire of billiard balls, deer, umbrellas, and the like, you can import a PICT image.

You can print your calendar in any size. If you want a huge calendar, the program shows you how many pages it will take and provides crop marks for tiling the pages.

CE Software clearly knows how to put together a polished, useful product; I rely on the company’s QuickMail program for E-mail, and expected (and got) similar quality in CalendarMaker. When I did consult the manual, I found it eminently well written and organized.—FELICITY O’MEARA
Introducing the Purple Bullet® from ETC Peripherals. The revolutionary device that allows you to upgrade a hard drive without tossing the old one away. Now it’s a snap to boost your internal storage by plugging in any 2½” drive into the NuBus slot. With our special Expander, the Purple Bullet can even carry a 3½” drive as well. And, we include ETC Disk Tools 4.0 so you can create SuperVolumes by simply combining two or more drives. Or add the ETC DataPress™ to double your capacity at a fraction of the cost. Now you can save your old drive, save desk space, and save a whole lot of money— all at the same time. So call ETC today and load up on the killer new product with the colorful name.

For more information about our full line of peripherals call:

1-800-727-8160

Phone: (813) 884-2863  Fax: (813) 888-9535

Circle 97 on reader service card
PowerPacks 2.0

**Programmer’s Tool Kit for 4D**

**PROS:** Powerful set of 4th Dimension externals for low-level machine access plus file and window handling; allows easy access to System 7 features; good documentation and examples.

**CONS:** Not much help with 4D performance problems. **COMPANY:** NDG Phoenix (301/718-8880). **LIST PRICE:** $225.

POWERPACKS, PRODUCED BY RKP Software of Oakton, Virginia, but marketed by NDG Phoenix, a few miles across the Potomac in Bethesda, Maryland, lets you do lots of successful tinkering and repair on the original 4D software. PowerPacks 2.0 provides 280 external procedures for ACI US’s 4th Dimension, grouped in 45 categories, that let professional developers improve upon the stock 4D interface in custom applications, exploit System 7 features for user convenience, and generally work around 4D’s limited access to hardware.

You install the set of externals directly into the database using 4D’s External Mover Plus utility, or into a library Proc.ext file. Rummaging around in the new set of products offered by the nine packages in the product, you find many wonders. You can now manipulate aliases inside 4D, read PICT files, open and work with multiple resource files, use System 7’s Catalog-Search, adjust window sizing and zooming, using information about the display devices available to your application’s user, and manage resources directly (just as you might with C or Pascal externals, but PowerPacks makes it easier). Since PowerPacks’ System Pack includes access to the System 7 Process Manager, you can now let your programs call desk accessories (see “Hit List”). Your programs can also now manage memory shortages gracefully, avoiding 4D’s notorious “Out of memory. Please quit as soon as possible” message. In other words, you can write 4D-based applications that look like real applications written in a traditional programming language. This also means that you can greatly reduce the amount of 4D familiarity a user would need to run your application successfully, expanding your possible range of users.

One mild disappointment with PowerPacks is that it doesn’t offer a quick fix for 4D’s less-than-blistering performance in most areas, except for improvements in file input and output. In fairness, it must be noted that increased involvement with System 7 has probably never made anything faster, and a tool-kit firm can’t be expected to rewrite the 4D search engine. A few parts of PowerPacks have also been superseded by developments in 4D 3.0—you needed these tools, for example, to make closable windows in 4D 2.0, but 3.0 has fixed this. When you buy this package, however, you will find that RKP’s customer support has plenty of valuable advice on both speed issues and application design.

If you’re a professional developer, PowerPacks will save you plenty of development time and make your applications look better, and that represents an unbeatable investment.—CHARLES SEITER

Safe or Sorry 1.0

**Text-Recovery Utility**

**PROS:** Unobtrusive background functioning; simple interface. **CONS:** Does not work as advertised; requires System 7.1; few user-customizable options. **COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112). **LIST PRICE:** $50.

I F YOU’VE EVER EXPERIENCED A PROGRAM crash, system crash, or power failure while typing an essential document, then you probably know the frustration that accompanies the realization that your lost typing exists only in your memory. Safe or Sorry is a small, unobtrusive control panel that periodically saves all your keystrokes, helping you recover your work even in the face of a seemingly catastrophic disaster. Or so the story goes.

I loaded the program on my SE and PowerBook 100, set the save frequency to one minute for maximum security, and started working in WriteNow 3.0. Not long afterward, WriteNow crashed when I tried to highlight a word. Unhaunted, I restarted my Macintosh and opened that day’s Safe or Sorry file. Emboldened by my new recovery program, I had not saved my document for more than ten minutes before the crash. Yet all that typing was nowhere to be found!

Safe or Sorry had simply not performed the promised function. To add insult to injury, I discovered that WriteNow was crashing only when Safe or Sorry was running. After calls to Olduvai’s friendly, helpful technical support, I found that Safe or Sorry was not compatible with 68000 machines. (Olduvai fixed this incompatibility with an upgrade to Safe or Sorry 1.0.1 shortly before we went to press.) It is also incompatible with any System version below 7.1 (despite the manual’s inclusion of instructions for installing the program under System 6.0.x).

Safe or Sorry is installed in the Control Panels folder and loads at start-up. In a folder in the Preferences folder, the program creates a file that is a daily record of every keystroke that you execute—no matter what program or window you’re working in. Safe or Sorry has a clear interface with a minimal selection of customizable options. These include the ability to record the application name, window name, and time above each section of recorded keystrokes in the recovery file. You can also choose whether or not to have backspaces deleted from the recovery file. You can set the time interval between saves to between 1 and 30 minutes, and Safe or Sorry can delete old text-recovery files at a specified interval between 1 and 60 days. You can also turn off Safe or Sorry for a few seconds by pressing shift-control-delete to protect your passwords and other sensitive data.

On a Centris 650 running System 7.1, Safe or Sorry worked effectively. Still, a few extra features would be most welcome, such as the ability to set your own keyboard combination for temporarily disabling Safe or Sorry and to set how long it stays off. Most important, if users could specify the applications that Safe or Sorry works with, games such as Tetris would not be slowed down and hard drives would not be filled with useless keystrokes.

Safe or Sorry offers no clear-cut advantages when compared with other text-recovery programs, such as Last Resort from Working Software, or when compared with text-recovery features in products such as Now Utilities 4.0 from Now Software and Thunder 7 from Baseline Publishing. Furthermore, based on my experience, the product may not work reliably under all circumstances. While Safe or Sorry requires little user attention, I think that rather than relying on it to save me from disaster, I’ll stick with two stalwarts of good computer habits: frequent saves and consistent backups.—CHRISTOPHER ZURN
What! You Didn't Buy Those New Low Priced Modems From Hayes!

Scary thought, isn't it? Especially when you can get legendary Hayes reliability for as little as $89.

Introducing ACCURA™ - the modem for personal users, telecommuters, or anyone with a small office or home office. Send electronic mail. Access information services and bulletin boards. Send and receive a FAX with more convenience and clarity, at a much lower cost, than any FAX machine. Plus, ACCURA includes Smartcom™ for the Mac™ Data and FAX Software. And, a Mac-to-modem cable to get you communicating fast. Call us today at 1-800-374-8388.

| ACCURA 24 Mac™ | $89.00 |
| ACCURA 96 + FAX96 Mac | $200.00 |
| ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Mac | $269.00 |

In Canada, call 1-800-665-1259.

ACCURA modems won't come back to haunt you.

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go Online with Hayes BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 66296, Atlanta, GA 30369. Hayes, and the Hayes logo are registered trademarks and ACCURA, Smartcom, and the Hayes '392 Escape Sequence Paten icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

Circle 198 on reader service card
 Seven Days in August

Interactive CD-ROM Documentary

PROS: Compelling montage of archived photos and sounds; easy-to-navigate; fairly quick-paced format. CONS: No motion segments; conflict with some extensions; uses the word cinemactress. COMPANY: Time Warner Interactive Group (818/955-9999). LIST PRICE: $79.99.

In Seven Days in August, the editors of Time attempt to carve a one-week slice from history—August 10 to August 16, 1961—and offer it to viewers in a manner that truly evokes the period. More than just the story of the events leading up to the building of the Berlin Wall (with a brief look at its dismantling in November 1989), the disc offers a glimpse of daily life, both in the United States and in Berlin. Despite a lack of motion sequences and a technical glitch (I had to remove a few extensions before the disc would run properly), the documentary accomplishes its goal admirably. After a brief introductory tour, Seven Days presents a montage of tinted black-and-white stills culled from Time's extensive archives, backed by tasteful music and commentary. You can explore the contents in a random manner, clicking on photos and using the navigational palettes at the bottom of each screen to move from day to day, or you can uncover the information a bit more methodically by relying on the handy Guidemap. The Guidemap screen presents a grid with each day along a left-hand column and the main categories in a row along the top. Categories include a news synopsis for each day; profiles of prominent statesmen such as John Kennedy, Nikita Khrushchev, and Willy Brandt; and a roundtable discussion with journalists and politicians. In addition, there are interviews with citizens of both East and West Berlin, as well as Berlin, Wisconsin. The Home Front category highlights topics such as the space race, civil rights, the newly formed Peace Corps, and backyard bomb shelters. An archive contains mediocre maps, the text of Time stories of the day, and a few recently declassified government documents. In a lighter vein, the Souvenirs section offers surveys of early-sixties public opinion (70 percent of Americans thought we should fight our way into Berlin, 66 percent disapproved of women wearing shorts in public), along with comic strips, photos of popular autos, a TV guide, and snippets from best-selling books and popular music. Two games reinforce the gender bias of the time: For the Record tests you on baseball trivia, and First Lady of Fashion lets you dress an electronic Jackie paper doll for state events or a dinner with Frank Sinatra. As mnemonic devices, the Souvenirs and game components may provoke a few memories in oldsters, but the true value of the disc lies in the news and interview components. Future documentary discs may boast larger text banks and full-motion video, but Seven Days works well within the constraints of today's CD-ROM technology.—Suzanne Stefanac

Gulliver

Miniature Mouse


If you're like me, your mouse has to compete with papers, cups, half-eaten sandwiches, and other clutter for valuable desk space. Trackballs and other stationary pointing devices are one solution for crowded desktops (see "Input Alternatives," Macworld, June 1992). Gulliver, a miniature mouse designed for people who don't have enough room for a conventional mouse, is another remedy that may appeal to some.

Gulliver is about one-third smaller than an Apple mouse. (Calling it Lilliputian would have been more faithful to Gulliver's literary origin, but that's another story.) It's available in basic Mac platinum (see photo) and PowerBook gray. The wedge-shape case sports two curved buttons: the larger one at the front acts like a standard mouse button; the other, smaller button toggles between regular and accelerated cursor control. In regular mode, the cursor moves as fast as the mouse; with acceleration turned on, rapid mouse movements are multiplied to make the cursor go even faster, handy for covering great distances on large monitors.

On the plus side, Gulliver incorporates an improved ball that gives you more freedom in your choice of work space than other mice. Unlike conventional mice, Gulliver does not rely on gravity to maintain ball contact with the work surface; Gulliver's ball rolls smoothly on just about any surface. Not only are slick mouse pads not necessary with Gulliver, they actually make the cursor jump erratically because they don't provide enough friction. In my trials, Gulliver worked equally well on fabric, plastic, wood, and paper, including the armrest of my office chair and my lap.

In day-to-day use, Gulliver's diminutive size is both a benefit and a handicap. Because Gulliver is so small, you can use it in tight quarters where a full-size mouse might not fit. (Gulliver's ability to work without a mouse pad also helps save space.) On the downside, however, Gulliver's tiny case makes it hard to hold; unless your hand is very small, it's difficult to cradle Gulliver comfortably in your palm the way you can with larger mice. In fact, the package notes suggest that you grasp Gulliver like an artist's chalk, between your thumb and middle finger. When I followed Appoint's suggestion, though, my hand began to ache after about 15 minutes because of the constant muscle tension required.

I can't recommend Gulliver for routine desktop use, unless space is too tight to accommodate a standard mouse and pad, or unless your hands are smaller than average. But Gulliver is an acceptable alternative if you often need to use your Mac in situations where conventional surfaces aren't available, like with a PowerBook on the go.

—Franklin N. Tessler
To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh...  

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2" x 3.5" x 1.7". A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The WriteMove II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on-screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds **** for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) $599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

When selling, please reference this number: 33010W

House: 8:30 AM-5:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat

Dealers circle 155 on reader service card

End user circle 156 on reader service card
Musicshop 1.0

**MIDI Sequencer**

**PROS:** Combines easy MIDI recording and editing with a standard music notation editing view; permits quantization on batch recording and playback. **CONS:** Notation features extremely limited; additional purchase required for printouts. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (415/856-3333). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

Musicshop is an excellent choice as a notational sibling, but it ably met the needs of the advanced controls of its more powerful siblings. Musicshop builds on EZVision’s solid success; adds simple notation capabilities; and at $149.95 takes notation product. Musicshop can’t write scores until you purchase the Sonata printer font from Adobe Systems.) And scrolling in the notation view is slow as syrup.

Still, the notation view serves the purpose it was designed for: to make editing your music more convenient. Once you’ve recorded a song by playing it on your MIDI synthesizer, you can toggle Musicshop’s editing window between the piano-roll display familiar to users of other MIDI sequencers and the standard music notation display.

Like EZVision, Musicshop has five windows—the Edit window, Track window, Mixer window, Program and Note Change window, and the Arrangement window. Things never feel cluttered, as most of the business of entering and editing music takes place within the Edit window. This window is robust in MIDI editing features and well designed, with everything in reach.

Among the features brought over from EZVision are color-coded tracks for easy visual reference, and the Arrangement window, still the easiest way to compose and assemble a modular song. You can drag and drop up to 25 sequences like so many building blocks. Musicshop also supports Opcode’s Galaxy librarian products.

Flexible quantization is masterfully handled in Musicshop. There are five kinds of quantization, including Quantize Playback, which affects playback only, without changing any of the MIDI data—a great way to experiment with different quantize settings before making them permanent. Anyone who’s ever quantized too much or the wrong way will appreciate this feature. Each track can have its own kind of quantization.

Musicshop is an excellent choice as a sequencer at a bargain price. The documentation is extremely well written and useful. Context-sensitive online help is a keystroke away. The program is powerful enough to satisfy the needs of all but the most intrepid MIDI users, for whom Opcode offers an upgrade to Vision.

—RICHARD FENNO

PaintBoard Turbo

**Video Board**

**PROS:** QuickDraw acceleration; useful hardware-assisted navigation aids; self-configuring; expandable. **CONS:** Can’t change resolutions on the fly; maximum 1024-by-768-pixel resolution; too long for 7-inch NuBus slots. **COMPANY:** RasterOps (408/562-4200). **LIST PRICE:** $1499.

NOW THAT 24-BIT COLOR IS CONSIDERED the bottom rung for desktop image manipulation, folks are finding the video adapters built into the newest modular Macintoshes slow and limited. Only the Quadra’s built-in video supports 24-bit color on large monitors, and even it is hard-pressed to deliver both speed and color depth simultaneously.

To the rescue comes PaintBoard Turbo, one of a new breed of microcard video adapter boards using the latest digital signal processing chips to provide very good performance at reasonable prices. The PaintBoard supports 24-bit color on monitors up to 17 inches and resolutions as high as 1024 by 768 pixels; with 3MB of video RAM on board, it offers QuickDraw and text acceleration, and a host of hardware-assisted navigation features.

Installation is easy and safe enough for nontechnicians—thanks to the clear, concise, yet thorough user’s guide and a supplied antistatic wrist strap. With RasterOps monitors, the board automatically senses the monitor’s resolution. With other monitors, a one-time procedure lets you view all available resolutions and choose one.

The board incorporates two innovative design features. The first is an expansion socket that lets you add optional hardware enhancements via plug-in daughterboards. The PhotoPro daughterboard, for example, adds an RISC processor for accelerating Adobe Photoshop filter transforms. Future daughterboards will enhance color-depth and resolution options. The second innovation is reprogrammable ROM, which lets you update the on-board firmware. For example, the update from version 1.0 to 1.1 added text acceleration. RasterOps distributes ROM updates through its own BBS and commercial online services.

RasterOps’ Monitors control panel extension lets you activate several usability features. A hot-key-activated zoom enlarges the screen image up to 16 times—handy for detail work on images. As you move the cursor around the screen, the hardware automatically pans to show off-screen parts of the image; you can choose edge pan, which activates when you reach the edge of the screen, or cursor pan, which slides the image around to keep the cursor centered on screen. Because panning is implemented in hardware, it is always fast and smooth, regardless of how hard the Mac is working.

You can configure a virtual desktop of up to 1024 by 4096 pixels. Using the virtual desktop reduces to 256 the number of colors you can display. Finally, to simplify life with a large monitor, you can configure the menu bar to pop-up on the desktop, and dialog boxes to center on the cursor.

Performance tests showed the PaintBoard Turbo to be about ten times as fast as the on-board video on an unaccelerated Mac IIci. The speed improvement is less pronounced on newer Macs, such as the Centris and Quadra lines; on these machines the PaintBoard Turbo ran two to three times as fast as the on-board video. For the price of the board, this is respectable performance. Limitations that might trouble you are the 1024-by-768-pixel maximum resolution, too low for 20-inch and larger monitors; the inability to change resolutions without restarting; and the fact that the board is too long for the Centris 610 and other Macs limited to 7-inch NuBus slots. If you can live within these boundaries, the PaintBoard Turbo is a reasonably priced performance enhancer.

—MEL BECKMAN
follows. Companies with either a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee are highlighted with a *


DAILY BUSINESS

- Aaltix Software ... 30 day MBG
  8514 Paycheck. $49. 8079 Hill Finance. $79.
- Abacus Concepts
  7106 StatView 4.0 439. 5840 SuperANOVA 369.
- ACT US ... 30 day MBG
  5618 4th Dimension 3.0 1. $575.
- Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
  8051 InTouch 2.0
  9049 DocuComm 1. $599.
  11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
- Aldus ... 30 day MBG
  TOUCHBASE or DATEBOOK PRO ea. 49.
  11559 TOUCHBASE or DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
- Altinn Corporation ... 60 day MBG
  8465 IN CONTROL. 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
- Avery ... 60 day MBG
  7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 48.
- Cleartex ... 30 day MBG
  5630 ClarisWorks/QuickBundl e 199.
  3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Uppd. 89.
  7148 MacProject Pro ... 399. 2100 Uppd. 149.
  11207 MacWrite Pro ... 169. 11475 Uppd. 69.
- IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
  11721 IdeaFisher 90. 65.
- Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG
  11269 Emotion 4.0 159.

POWERBOOK

- Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
  6799 Auto Adept. 69. 6800 Battery Charger 105.
- Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
  7562 140-170 Battery ... 59. 10392 Charger ... 65.
- Connectix ... 30 day MBG
  8441 CPU 2.0 ... 55. 10765 Virtual 3.0 2. 55.
- Global Village ... 30 day MBG
  7720 PowerPort/Silver ... 319. 7710/Gold ... 369.
- iO Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
  6121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
- Kensington ... 30 day MBG
  11552 Notebook Traveler Compact ... 49.
  1092 Deluxe ... 79. 9858 Executive ... 115.
- MacWrite Pro ... 30 day MBG
  5976 Notebook Keypad ... 79.
- Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
  7425 PowerPad ... 69. 7419 u/QuickKeys ... 109.
- Symantec ... 30 day MBG
  1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1 87.
- Targus ... 60 day MBG
  11207 Leather PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69.
- Utilitron, Inc.
  7369 NotePac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
- WriteNow ... 30 day MBG
  11941 WorldPort 14.4 Fax ... 389.
- Xerox, Corp.
  3012 PowerSwap (Swap w/o shutdown) 25.
- Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
  10737 FaxModem PKb ... 92.

FREE QUICKEN INCLUDED!

- Claris ... 30 day MBG
  5630 ClarisWorks/QuickBundl e ... Move from
  Word Processing, to a spreadsheet, to a graphics
task, without leaving your document. Create
and deliver professional slide presentations.
Organize finances with Quicken $199.

GRAPhICS & DESIGN

- Abacustrata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
  12083 Design Your Own Railroad ... 39.
- Adobe Systems (full line available)
  12724 Acrobat Starter Kit (10 User) ... 669.
  12732 Acrobat Exchange (1) 125. 12731 (5). 489.
  2226 Acrobat Reeder (5 User) ... 1559.
  10167 Adobe Dimensions ... 5031 Streamline 119.
  10299 SuperATM 89. 4145 Adobe Premier 429.
  11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 540.
- Aldus ... 30 day MBG
  6674 Personal Print 2.4 2461 Gallery Effects 120.
  10176 Fetch ... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw ... 194.
  3506 Persuasion 99. 4751 Persuasion ... 325.
  330 FreshHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
- Allesys

- Adobe Illustrator 5.0—More innovations in illustration and page design! Directly manipulate
 overlapping areas of objects. Combine, divide, slice, dice, or crop. Create new objects and special effects $369.
9513 MacPaint II ... 2.0 MBG

MicroMat Computer Systems

3732 MacEKG II 89. 11794 MicroProbe ADB 69.

Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

5342 MacPak 1... 56. 3955 Suitcase 2.1 53.

1999 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0—Desktop publishing that puts professional layout capability within every user's reach. Includes grids, an electronic pasteboard, precision text & object rotation, & a powerful typographic word processor $219.

Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG


PROGRAMMING

Aubrey Systems ... 30 day MBG

11735 FindAll 1.0 36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59.

MacEKG II 89. 11794 MicroProbe ADB 69.

5737 After Dark 2.0x

2196 More After Dark... 23. 2196 Bundle ... 39.

12475 Browser 18. 11989 Square One 1.5 45.

1380 Across the Board 

... 30 day MBG

3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver

11478 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

2198 More After Dark... 23. 2196 Bundle... 39.

10107 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon 39.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.

11522 Brushstroke... 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11055 artWOAKS ... 99. 3227 Canvas 3.0 ... 259.

11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.

Photo CD 29. 12265 ColorSense Mgr. 329.

1068 Sketcher 1.0 ......................... 93.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11203 Brushstroke 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

2515 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

6007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.

11522 Brushstroke... 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11203 Brushstroke 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

2515 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.

11522 Brushstroke... 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11203 Brushstroke 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

2515 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.

11522 Brushstroke... 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11203 Brushstroke 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

2515 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.

11522 Brushstroke... 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2

11203 Brushstroke 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.

3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. $74.

2515 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.

11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad + 589.

9513 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.

2998 Hard Disk Toolkit $125. 7929 Personal $49.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG

11074 Print Shop... 35. 1839 NightWatch II ... 69.

12779 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115. If you have any specific needs or questions, feel free to ask!
LEARN & PLAY

**NEW PRODUCT!**

**Maxixi** ... 30 day MBG

5279 SimCity Classic—You’re the planner.

Fight urban blight and build a prosperous city, or lose your precious citizens! $24.

11273 SimAnts .... 29.
11272 SimAnts .... 29. 11270 SimLife .... 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle ............ 45.
5264 SimCity Deluxe 24, 11628 A-Train Bundle. 45.
3599 WordMunchers 18. 3963 Oregon Trail 29.
2668 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) ... 42.
4162 Paypaks .... 30.
11562 Lennings .... 35.

**Software Toolworks**

4619 Movie Beach Typing 2.0 (CP) ... 42.
5201 The Miracle [piano teacher] ... 349.
7942 Spectrum TurboBuddy .... 34.
3464 Tetris ........ 23.
4835 Super Tetris .... 29.
2321 CD-ROM Caddy... 11.
2321 CD-ROM Caddy... 11.
4931 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
3046 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display ..... 1499.
WE HAVE A BAD REPUTATION

SAVE!
[individually sold for $250.]
WordPerfect Works
Quicken 4.0
QuickDEX II
S.C.OUT
$99.
1720

DEAL!
Wacom ArtZ Tablet
with Painter 2.0
$499.
12334

DEAL!
MacConnection
PowerBook Backpack,
BTI Battery MC-170,
and PowerSwap
$89.
12389

SAVE!
Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac
and DeltaGraph Pro
$99.
12715

800-800-3333
Just because we’ve had the classiest act in Mac mail-order since 1984, some people assume our prices are high. NOT! Compare for yourself. And when you do, remember that our TOTAL overnight shipping charge in the Continental U.S. is just $3. No matter how much you order or what it weighs.
A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

• MANAGE YOUR CONTACTS EASILY
• CREATE LETTERS WITH A BUILT-IN LETTER WRITER
• DIAL YOUR TELEPHONE AUTOMATICALLY
• PRINT ADDRESS BOOKS, LABELS, & ENVVELOPES
• KEEP FILES CURRENT WITH FILE RECONCILIATION

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

• KEEP TRACK OF YOUR APPOINTMENTS & TO-DOs
• POST MEMOS TO YOUR CALENDAR
• PRINT CALENDARS: POPULAR FORMATS & WALL CHARTS
• SET ALARMS AND REMINDERS TO JOG YOUR MEMORY
• FUN ICONS & BANNERS PERSONALIZE YOUR CALENDAR

Aldus Corporation
Consumer Division
5120 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122-5926

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and DATEBOOK and TOUCHBASE are trademarks of the Aldus Corporation.

Circle 145 on reader service card
Spelling Coach Professional 4.0.1

**Writing Reference Software**

**PROS:** Substantial dictionary; convenient menu display. **CONS:** Slow, arbitrary word-correction suggestions. **COMPANY:** Denева Software (305/596-5644). **LIST PRICE:** $195.

**S PELLING COACH PROFESSIONAL 4.0.1** is a writing reference system that includes a spelling checker, thesaurus, and dictionary program. After you install Coach Pro's built-in, 95,000-word dictionary (based on Webster's Ninth New Collegiate from Merriam-Webster) on your hard disk, the Coach Pro menu appears on the menu bar in a variety of Macintosh applications. (The programs I used in testing were Microsoft Word 4.0 and Excel 4.0, Quark XPress 3.1, QuickMail 2.5, and AppleLink.) The system is simple to learn and easy to use. Yet Coach Pro is at best only comparable to similar programs on the market.

Coach Pro's spelling checker drags down an otherwise impressive program: not only is its correcting function slow at locating suggestions, but at times the alternatives the spelling checker suggests are downright ludicrous. For example, Coach Pro offers a phonetic spelling-checker option, ostensibly for those of us with serious, deep-seated spelling problems. Unfortunately, this feature produced nothing but confusion for me. For instance, when I mistyped the word *statement*, Coach Pro offered this list of phonetic substitutes: *tsunami*, *stone-cast*, *tweezing*, *stomped* (no kidding).

As for routine typographic corrections, Coach Pro is more proficient at identifying errors than at providing adequate solutions. Missing or transposed letters sometimes ("smockings, smocks, smog, smoggier") befuddle the dictionary.

Coach Pro's thesaurus, on the other hand, is impressively large, and even fun to use. Word choices are intelligent and comprehensive. Within each entry, Coach Pro provides an analysis of synonyms; antonyms; and compared, related, and contrasting words. Even with other electronic thesaurus programs, you can look up words within definitions by double-clicking on the desired word; this method of cross-referencing is a convenient alternative to paging manually through a traditional thesaurus.

Yet Coach Pro's synonym-finder also has a rather odd feature: if the thesaurus has no synonym for a word, Coach Pro displays a dialog box with a scrolling list of the closest alphabetical references. When you enter *thesaurus*, for instance, the closest reference is *thermal springs*.

Coach Pro also contains a definitions module, which allows you to look up the meanings of words. Available definitions are accurate, if sometimes rudimentary and concise. Unless you read or edit others' work on your Mac, however, you probably won't use this part of the program. After all, what's the likelihood of coming across a word you don't know within your own writing? On the other hand, the definitions function can be useful in double-checking the meanings of words. Unfortunately, Coach Pro's overly basic explanations do nothing to clear up any real misgivings you may have about a particular word.

If you're considering investing in reference software as an add-on to your current system, Spelling Coach Professional is a relatively capable, if expensive, alternative to other programs on the market. (Writing Tools Group's American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, Microlytics' Word Finder Plus, and Alki Software's Microsoft Word's Comprehensive Spelling each list for less than $100.) If, however, all you need is a basic spelling-checker application, or if you already have a thesaurus built into your word processor, you don't need Coach Pro.

—SUSANNA CAMP

V for Victory: Utah Beach

**World War II Simulation Game**

**PROS:** Historically accurate; flexible configurations; great graphics; challenging for even the most hardened gamer. **CONS:** Occasional bugs; sometimes settings are ignored. **COMPANY:** Three Sixty Pacific (408/879-9144, ext. 23). **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

**A N EXCELLENT RE-CREATION OF THE POST-D-DAY conquest of Normandy, V for Victory: Utah Beach is not a game to play casually. With six scenarios, each one a part of the total Allied campaign against the Germans, and three levels of difficulty depending on the scope of the battle, expect to invest some time in Utah Beach. The game doesn't take long to learn, but the advanced levels take hours (perhaps even tens of hours) to play.

Utah Beach's strength is the way it blends easy play with complicated strategy. A relatively short operations manual orients you to the game's mechanics.

The in-depth reference manual, which incidentally dips into many arcs of the invasion, points out that despite the overwhelming numbers of men landed in Normandy on D-Day, the Allied army of World War II was not well equipped with trucks to move the troops. Also, because the weather was lousy, air strikes against ground targets were frequently scrubbed, or failed.

So the key to success in V for Victory is territorial control and strategic movement. To successfully attack enemy positions, you must surround them on a majority of sides, either directly, with one of your own battalions abutting, or indirectly, by exerting sufficient influence from nearby positions. Solidly entrenched groups are difficult, if not downright impossible, to defeat. But even simple terrain, such as forest or bocage (the stone-fenced pastures of provincial France), provides effective defense against enemy assaults. Air and naval bombardment help neutralize strong positions, and interdiction attacks from field artillery slow the enemy's escape.

The V for Victory games use a hexagonal game board, zones of control, and terrain multipliers like those of other popular strategic simulation games. Utah Beach is exceptional, in part due to the flexibility and realism of the game. You have control over battalion attachments, daily ordinance, reinforcements, levels of air superiority, and intelligence data. You can even play as the Germans. Utah Beach also supports several theoretical variations on the invasion such as delay of the elite German 6th Fallschirmjager Regiment, or the enactment of the original Allied Airborne plan to drop the 82nd Airborne Division on the west coast of the Cotentin Peninsula, variations that result in even more challenging play.

For the less ambitious, control of artillery, supply, and even troop movement can be delegated to your staff (the computer), depending on how much you want to micromanage your battles.

The game gives you details about attack and defense strength, morale, fatigue, and even calculations of attack odds, which take these attributes, as well as terrain, into account.

On the downside, Utah Beach has a few bugs, most of which occur at precisely the wrong moment (I had to recover with the AutoSave file more than once); several times when I chose the configuration Fog of War, which limits knowledge of enemy strengths and positions to units that have been directly encountered, the game gave me omniscience instead.

All in all, however, Utah Beach is a great game. It guarantees hours of challenging engagement for historical-game enthusiasts and strategy gamers alike.

—TIM WARNER
Without training, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."
Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people...We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment."
Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution
MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching TV. Each technique is described in detail with the user seeing each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training
MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results
Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work
MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order
To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MW1093. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

Circle 106 on reader service card
**StatView 4.01**

Statistics Software

**PROS:** Superior interface, import, and editing; presentation-quality graphs; intelligent structure for add-on tools. **CONS:** Missing a few features and tests. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **LIST PRICE:** $595.

StatView 4.01 encapsulates a miniature history of the Mac. The program started as StatView 512, a compact mainstream statistics program, and over the past eight years it has taken advantage of each upgrade in Mac speed, memory, and color. The statistical tests in 4.01, for example, are nearly the same as the set in StatView 512, but access to and output from the tests has been greatly enhanced.

Data import, for example, automatically decodes category information from tables imported as tabbed text, using an intelligent interpretive scheme that worked correctly on all 20 Macworld Lab test examples. Once the data has been saved in a StatView spreadsheet-like data set, you pick an analysis either from the scrolling analysis list or the data has been greatly enhanced.

Data import, for example, automatically decodes category information from tables imported as tabbed text, using an intelligent interpretive scheme that worked correctly on all 20 Macworld Lab test examples. Once the data has been saved in a StatView spreadsheet-like data set, you pick an analysis either from the scrolling analysis list or from the templates under the Analyze menu. The templates, like the data-import function, include lots of interpretation—this program comes very close to picking the right analysis and writing your report automatically. For working with templates you have designed from scratch, StatView includes Browser palettes for assigning variables and viewing results, a Try Me First view to explain how these work, and a context-aware Hints window.

StatView has many large and small strengths. Factor analysis is quick and easy, and the already strong ANOVA section can be supplemented for $100 with Abacus's SuperANOVA add-on. The Formula calculator for transforming data is wonderful. The Split-By option in the variable Browser is the best data-grouping facility yet developed. The templates in StatView bring the convenience of command files for repeated analysis to an interface that's exclusively mouse-driven (we literally never used the keyboard to perform our test suite). Because you can modify all graph colors, formats, background, and text, and you draw directly on graphics layers, you can use StatView to make final presentations. In fact, that's a key difference between StatView and other statistics programs.

There are still a few possible complaints about StatView. It lacks the brushing and slicing tools found in DataDesk (these make exploratory investigation of data sets much easier); to get these you need the $100 MacSpin add-on. Although the presentation graphics are better than those in other Mac statistics programs, if you want really flashy stuff (graded fills, fancy text treatment) you need DeltaGraph Pro or Aldus Persuasion. StatView still lacks cluster analysis and time-series statistics; the Quality-Control add-on ($100) provides some time-series substitutes. If you don't need these features, however, you won't find much wrong with StatView.

If your work uses statistics for decision support rather than abstract analysis, and you have to present your results regularly to nonstatisticians, you can't do better than StatView 4.01.—CHARLES SEITER

---

**Daily Sports Quiz 1.0**

Trivia Game

**PROS:** Informative; challenging. **CONS:** Scoring relies on honor system. **COMPANY:** DreamTime (619/236-1341). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

I'm a sportswriter by trade, so you'd think I'd be batting 1.000 or at least pretty close, right? Wrong. Last time I checked, I was getting a little more than 55 percent of the questions correct. There are no obvious questions in the bunch. Still, the questions are not so vague or obscure that the game isn't fun.

If you are anything like me, you want more than the daily dose of three questions. In that case, simply open the Daily Quiz control panel under the Apple menu. Double-click on New and you'll have three more questions.

You can look at previously answered questions using the review box, and you move through the questions one at a time. The category that's being viewed is indicated at the top of the box. To change categories, simply use the pull-down menu that appears under the current category name. From there just click on the category you're interested in. The previously answered questions in that category are then displayed.

A valuable job-saving feature is Sports Quiz's Hot Key, which quickly hides Sports Quiz in the event your boss comes into your office while you're playing. A hot key can be virtually any combination of keys on the keyboard as long as it includes %, option, shift, or control.

I have only one minor complaint about Daily Sports Quiz, and that is that the game's scoring relies on the honor system. Maybe if there's a Sports Quiz II someday, DreamTime can make it a multiple-choice game. That way you could be sure to get a more accurate account of your sports-trivia knowledge. But all in all I enjoyed Sports Quiz. It's a challenging and informative sports-trivia game.—ANDREW MILLER

---

And the Answers: To my wife's great surprise, I was able to answer all three of these trivia questions correctly.
They're at it again. Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows program.

Egbert's e-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare one.

And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.

Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to touch a PC.

Just double-click on SoftPC. And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.

Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.

You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.

You can choose from three SoftPC packages. For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC. For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.

While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.

With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.

Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.

We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free. Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.

Wouldn't it be great if you could run Windows, DOS and NetWare programs on your Macintosh?
CLImate 1.0

**Command-Line Interface**

**PROS:** Compact; fast; capable of writing powerful general-purpose utilities; supports I/O redirection. **CONS:** Slender manual.

**COMPANY:** Orchard Software (617/876-4608).

**LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

---

Address Express

**Envelope Printer**

**PROS:** Good print quality; simple software.

**CONS:** Crashes occasionally; flaky performance.

**COMPANY:** CoStar Corporation (203/661-9700).

**LIST PRICE:** $795.

---

**Printing Envelopes with the Macintosh**

When Steve Jobs first saw a pioneering graphical interface running on computers at Palo Alto, California's Xerox PARC, he saw an opportunity for a computer that wouldn't require you to remember strings of cryptic commands and deal with painfully short file names. Needless to say, this vision resulted in millions of Macs, as well as the interface style of all modern desktop computers.

And yet, the old type of interface could accomplish lots of tasks with a few keystrokes—most Unix hackers to this day delight in showing off single-line tricks that do more than a ten-minute flurry of mouse clicks. Basically, CLImate is a small (70K) utility that provides a subset of Unix-like commands for the Mac environment. It uses a BASIC interpreter that includes input/output redirection and wild cards in file names, and the package is a convenient assortment of useful program samples. CLImate doesn't compete with AppleScript or UserLand's Frontier, which are really higher-level managers for applications and utilities. CLImate operates at the lowest system command level, and as such it needs only a tiny amount of memory and runs faster than the fancier products.

Even without a programming background, you'll be impressed at the programs you can write with just a little practice. Operating system commands include ALIAS, DIR, EJECT, FORMAT, REAL, SHUTDOWN, STAT, and WHAT, among others, so you can automate anything you could do with a mouse, and then some. CLImate, for example, lets you construct the equivalent of aliases even if you're using System 6. You can make and display directory summaries in a huge variety of styles. You could write a little utility that asks for a password after your Mac has been running, and shuts it down if the right password isn't entered (you could protect your files, as well as determine if someone has tried to use your computer). Sample programs included on the disk let you launch sets of programs at the same time, back up your whole hard drive or selected parts of floppies, search files with a general-purpose text searcher similar to Unix's grep facility, and encrypt and decrypt files. Since the sample programs are written in BASIC, you can customize them endlessly—there's no problem to make a backup utility that fetches all work files for a given project between a pair of given dates and collects them onto a floppy, in their own folder with a custom folder name.

I hope the manual will be expanded so that the program will be accessible to Macintosh users who aren't used to thinking in terms of command-line flags. CLImate could be useful to space-limited PowerBook users; you could easily write a minimum-time backup utility that automatically shuts down the PowerBook when it's finished. With a little more documentation and a few more sample programs, Orchard will have an irresistible package.—Charles Seiter

---

**'Tis a Gift to Be Simple**

CLImate supports very short, very fast programs that can manipulate all types of file access. The two programs in this screen search for text strings and encrypt files.

---

**Address Express**

The Address Express package comes with two pieces of software and the printer, which is slightly smaller than Apple's Personal LaserWriter. The Ad/Ex Online extension adds a menu to your applications and lets you access major printing functions (such as preview), choose templates, and find addresses automatically from within almost any application.

Ad/Ex Editor is a stand-alone application that lets you design different templates for envelopes and labels. It has a simple interface and is easy to learn. You can specify various messages and return addresses and include the correct postal bars on your envelopes.

The printer itself is a thermal inkjet, and its print quality using TrueType fonts approaches that of the Apple StyleWriter. The Address Express prints approximately three envelopes a minute, and the tray holds 100 envelopes, 150 labels or cards, or 75 single-sheet folded mailers. The tray is large enough to print 8½-by-11-inch paper.

Although the pieces of the package function well together, each of them is either more complicated or less reliable than I'd like. In Ad/Ex Editor, using templates requires one more step than seems necessary: after designing a template, you must first save and then install the template—there's no option to install automatically when saving.

Print quality is generally good, though sometimes printed words were skewed at the bottom of the envelope, and at other times whole lines were distorted.

But my biggest problems arose when I wasn't using the product. When the Address Express was selected in the Chooser and I tried to print a document that was not formatted for the printer, my Mac experienced bus errors and I had to restart it. (This happened while I was trying to print from Microsoft Excel, 4th Dimension, America Online, and QuickMail.) The Address Express did not provide an error message explaining that the document I was trying to print was not properly formatted. Regrettably, CoStar technical support was unable to provide a solution to this problem. At other times, when I wanted to print to the Address Express, I had to tell the computer to print several times before the printer produced anything.

While I was not impressed with CoStar's technical support, the Address Express's manual is well written and clear. (It was written by Macworld contributor Owen Linzmayer.) The Address Express requires 2MB of RAM, a hard drive, one free serial port, and System 6.0.5 or later.

The Address Express does not completely solve the Mac owner's envelope-printing dilemma. If you need to print envelopes and are willing to pay $795 for the privilege, even if it's accompanied by flaky performance and system crashes, give the Address Express a try. If not, it's manual-feed time again.—Joanna Pearlstein
We’d like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don’t have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That’s why we made the new Phaser™ Il5DX the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you’ve come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser Il5DX can be shared with Macs, PCs (Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk®, or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it’s as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-C.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.

Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
**Reviews**

**Blackjack Trainer**

**Blackjack Training Program**

**PROS:** Helpful to those who care; allows for a good deal of customization. **CONS:** A few small bugs; not enough counting-strategy drills. **COMPANY:** ConJelCo (412/492-9210). **LIST PRICE:** $75.

How do casinos make money on blackjack? When you play craps or roulette, the odds strongly favor the dealer. With blackjack, the odds actually favor you—when you make the right choices.

In blackjack, the basic choice is between hitting (asking for another card) and standing (keeping your hand as is). You win if you get closer to 21 than the dealer does, without going over. If you're mortal (if you aren't, skip the rest of this review) you probably can't assimilate your information quickly enough to always make the right choice. Worse, hitting and standing aren't your only options. You can also split, double, or surrender.

The two tools that gamblers use in order to choose correctly are the basic strategy and the count. The basic strategy tells you how to play based on only the cards you can see; your cards and the dealer's up card. The count is a way of keeping a tally of the cards that have been used. The count tells you when to stick with the basic strategy and when to ignore it.

Blackjack Trainer from ConJelCo is designed to help you learn these strategies by rote, so that you don't have to think about them when your money's in jeopardy. The program is really for people already familiar with counting strategies. It's best when used in conjunction with a book on blackjack. The manual suggests some titles, and most are available in bookstores.

The program allows you to play a standard game of blackjack, customizing the rules via a simple dialog box with check boxes next to the various options you might encounter. You just check each option on or off. The program beeps when you've made a mistake, and an optional dialog box tells you what you did wrong.

There are four drill modes. In the strategy drill you see only your two cards and the dealer's up card; you decide how to play and the computer either corrects you or moves on, keeping the same up card until you change it. Another drill tests you by dealing pairs of the same card, and a third tests you on soft hands—hands that include aces. These drills are useful for learning the basic strategy, but they don't help you learn when to stray from it, because they don't use the count. Knowing when and when not to stray from the basic strategy is what tips the odds for a really good blackjack player, so this is a serious flaw.

In the fourth drill, cards parade by, and you try to keep track of the count. At any time, you can stop the parade and check to see if your tally matches the computer's tally. The practice is helpful, but only for learning to keep the tally, not for learning how to use the count strategically.

Blackjack Trainer allows you to create and test your own strategies. You simply alter the standard strategy tables. The computer then plays hundreds of hands, one after the other, following your strategy and keeping a track record. You can see how a strategy performs in any number of hands. The program also comes equipped with a number of classic strategies, to learn or test.

I found a few bugs in the program, ranging from the minuscule (a check mark is supposed to indicate which drill mode you're in, but it doesn't work) to the relatively trivial (infrequently when you ask for a hit the computer reacts as though you wanted to stand).

So, to buy, or not to buy? You have to be awfully serious about blackjack to really need Blackjack Trainer, but if you put it to good use, you might win back your $75.

—GIDEON YAFFE

**Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis**

**Adventure Game**

**PROS:** Realistic sound track and graphics; arcade-like action. **CONS:** Copy protection; strong gender bias. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Games (415/721-3300). **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

In *Indiana Jones and The Fate of Atlantis*, one of the newest LucasArts adventure games for the Mac, the whip-wielding archaeologist goes looking for the mythical city of Atlantis and, with your proper guidance, finds it armed to the gills with magical technology and Nazi stooges.

Fate of Atlantis is three games in one. Early on, you join forces with psychic channeler Sophia Hapgood, a believer in the existence of the suboceanic society. After you and Sophia acquire a handful of treasures and clues, you make a decision: continue working with Sophia (the Team path), set out on your own (the Wits path), or abandon Sophia for a life of action and danger (the Fists path). Each leads to Atlantis but yields different obstacles and puzzles. If you save just before you decide, you can return after one path and play the other two.

Each path has its own arcade-like touch-es. On the Fists path, a parade of Nazi guards are itching to best you in a fair fight. You attempt to deck your man before he decks you. The entire game rests on the outcome of each fight; if you lose, the guard turns you over to the authorities, who invariably shoot you on the spot. On other paths, you have to ride a camel past a variety of Nazi gunmen, drive a car in hot pursuit of kidnappers in Monte Carlo, steer a balloon by venting off helium and dropping ballast, and navigate a submarine filled with enemy sailors into a small entryway on the ocean floor.

Fate of Atlantis goes a long way toward creating realism. After entering a pitch-black room, the screen slowly brightens as if your eyes are adjusting to the light. When you walk down dark hallways, the torchlight moves with you. The sound track always enhances the events on screen.

If this game sounds like the perfect gift for a youngster, bear in mind that the game is astonishingly sexist. Sure, Indy's a man's man, a product of another generation, and sexism is part of his personality. But poor Sophia—the only female character—has neither a strong personality nor the ability to be a match for the wily Indy. She's hopelessly inept and a perpetual victim. When she's not following behind Indy like a subservient wife, she's being kidnapped, trapped, or possessed. Her attempt to pull off a ruse fails, she refuses to save herself from certain imprisonment, and she falls into Indy's arms at the smallest provocation—in short, she's a terrible role model. Too bad there's no option to play Sophia and watch Indy make a fool of himself.

If the gender bias doesn't bother you, you'll love the colorful graph-ics, the witty repartee, and the engaging story line. You won't love the copy protection, but unlike with previous LucasArts products, it manifests itself only during the first portion of the game. Combined with a hint book, Fate of Atlantis is a diverting experience.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND
How do you improve a product that many people think is already perfect?

In our case, we listened to some pretty radical suggestions from some of the 4 million users who wanted Quicken to be even easier, faster, and more fun to use. The result is the most exciting announcement since we introduced Quicken: new Quicken 4, a major upgrade, with over 100 new features, that breaks new ground in financial organization. Here's a preview of some of those new features:

Slash data entry with QuickFill.

Just start typing, and as the characters match a transaction you've entered before, Quicken fills in the rest of it automatically. Which means you'll never have to type the same transaction twice. What a time-saver!

Get greater insight with graphs.

Graphs make it simple to spot financial trends at a glance. Use a bar graph to see how your spending patterns change over time. Or a pie chart to provide a dramatic overview of payments by categories. It's a great way to get real insight into your income and expenses, investments, net worth, and budget vs. actual.

QuickZoom delivers the numbers behind the numbers.

Just double-click on any number in a report or any part of a graph, and QuickZoom shows you the transactions that make up that number. Click again and see a specific transaction in your register. Now getting insight into your finances is incredibly simple!

Easy investment tracking.

Quicken can manage all your investments — stocks, mutual funds, brokerage accounts, bonds, and others. New Quicken 4 offers QuickAction Forms that make potentially complex procedures Quicken-easy. Investment reports let you always know how your investments are performing and provide detailed trade and capital gain information for taxes. So it's simple to manage, analyze, and plan your portfolio.

Loan amortization made easy.

Quicken tracks your loans by automatically calculating principal and interest, then providing a complete loan payment...
improvement in financial invention of Quicken.

schedule. New Quicken 4 handles a variety of loan options, including variable interest rates and balloon payments. Now you'll always know how much interest you've paid and exactly what your loan balances are.

Handy financial planners let you see into your future.

Wouldn't you love to be able to make "what if" calculations to plan for the future? Quicken 4 lets you make smart financial decisions regarding loans, mortgage refinancing, investment and saving, retirement, and college savings.

A better solution for business finances.

Quicken has always been every bit as easy to use for your business as it is for your personal finances. And now we've added a valuable Business User's Guide to make it easy to understand how Quicken handles business needs like A/P, A/R, and tracking projects by job or client.

Two ways to get a terrific price on new Quicken 4.

1. Upgrade directly from Intuit for only $29.95. Or...
2. Find the best price, then purchase Quicken from your favorite software dealer. If you're a previous Quicken owner, the deal is even better — with a $10 rebate.1

As you can see, there's a lot to like about new Quicken 4. But this is just the tip of the iceberg. In all, there are over 100 powerful new features to let you organize all your finances. With the ease-of-use to get it done quickly. And a price that's a true bargain. Plus a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So try new Quicken 4 today. After all, aren't you ready to experience a radical improvement in financial organization?

Upgrade for only $29.95

Plus $5 shipping & handling

To order direct, call 1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada

expiration 12/30/93. Ad Code MWAFO

© 1993 Intuit Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark and QuickZoom and QuickFill are trademarks of Intuit. Guaranteed to work on any Macintosh with 2 MB or more of memory, a hard drive, and System 7 or later.

1 Shipping & handling applies only in U.S. "Plus $5 shipping & handling." Before coupon is box when purchased from retailer. Prices are for upgrades only; first-time purchase price is $69.95 when purchased directly from Intuit. All prices are in U.S. funds. Canadian shipping and handling US$8.00. For information and ordering outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-858-695.
Apple's new speed demons: the Centris 660AV (top) and the Quadra 840AV, shown with Apple's new AudioVision 14 display.
Apple's new Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV set new standards for desktop telephony, sound, and video

THE AV MACS

by Jim Heid

Many of Apple's latest Mac introductions have stressed economy over innovation. That kind of progress is important in today's cutthroat, cut-rate computer industry, but it's disappointingly distant from the engineering innovations that have often set Apple apart from the DOS world. The last time new Apple products blew my socks off was in 1991, when QuickTime and the PowerBooks were unveiled.

My feet are bare again. Apple's latest Macs can do things no other Mac or comparable DOS PC can, at least not without four figures' worth of add-ons. The Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV can send and receive faxes and serve as telephones and answering machines. The AVs can record QuickTime movies from a camcorder or other video source. They can send the Mac's screen image to a video recorder or a TV set. They can record and play audio with the fidelity of a compact disc. They can talk—and they can listen, with remarkably effective voice-recognition and -synthesis features. And they're the fastest high-end (840AV) and midrange (660AV) Macs ever.

The new AV Macs fuel two of the hottest trends in computing: the growing popularity of time-based data such as video and sound, and the increasingly cozy relationship between the personal computer and the telephone. The new machines also point to the not too distant future, when your mouth and ears will become full partners with your hands and eyes in interacting with a computer.

Who needs these machines? Technology buffs and people who need top performance—publishing pros who work with large Adobe Photoshop images, for example. But the AV Macs also provide appealing features for business presentations; sound and multimedia projects; users with physical disabilities; and telephone, fax, and modem junkies.

The Centris 660AV is the high-speed cousin of the compact, single-slot Centris 610. The Quadra 840AV is a senior sibling of the Quadra 800. Both new Macintoshes are priced to sell: $2489 for the 660AV, and $4069 for the 840AV. (These prices reflect the base configuration, with 8MB of RAM, a 230MB hard drive, 1MB of VRAM, and Ethernet.) I'll examine the details of and differences between each model later, but first, let's explore the new technologies they share.
**Time Machines**

Several new hardware and system software components work together to give the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV their capabilities. On the hardware side, the most noteworthy new residents on each machine's logic board are an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter circuit, which converts continuously varying signals, such as sound waves, into 1s and 0s; and a digital signal processor (DSP), a microprocessor designed to manipulate, convert, and modify streams of digitized sounds and video signals. But where a general-purpose microprocessor accomplishes jobs in its own good time, a DSP chip is designed to do its work in real time—for example, as you're talking into a microphone.

A/D converters and DSP chips aren't new. They were in Next computers, and they're available for existing Macs on digital-audio products, such as Digidesign's Audiomedia II. These products use Motorola's 24-bit DSP56001 chip, but for the new AV Macs, Apple reached out and touched a different supplier: AT&T. The AV Macs contain a 32-bit AT&T 3210 DSP chip; in the Centris 660AV, the chip runs at 55MHz; in the Quadra 840AV, it sizzles at 66MHz.

Apple chose the 3210 partly because it is a 32-bit processor (and it is therefore able to handle data more quickly than the 24-bit Motorola chip) but also because AT&T has developed a large library of signal-processing software routines for data- and fax-modem and voice-recognition functions.

This software gave Apple a head start in developing the system software that drives the DSP. It also lets the AV Macs' DSP chips enter the mainstream of business communications instead of simply providing the sound-and-image-processing functions to which third-party DSP boards have traditionally been limited. The DSP and its system software form the Apple Real-Time Architecture (ARTA). ARTA manages the DSP's functions and serves as the intermediary between the DSP and the Mac's system software.

ARTA is the heart of the AV Macs' most impressive capabilities. It's also the driving force behind a new, high-speed connector called the GeoPort. The GeoPort, included with both new Macs, is designed for high-speed telephony, voice mail, fax and data transmission, and teleconferencing.

The GeoPort itself is a simple, 9-pin connector; to attach an AV Mac to the phone system, you need an adapter box called the GeoPort Telecom Adapter. About the size of a paperback book, this box contains A/D and D/A converter circuits as well as phone-line interface circuitry—a simple interface between the DSP circuitry and the telephone system. Like a modem, the GeoPort provides RJ-11 jacks: one connects to the phone line and the other accommodates a telephone. Plug in this $129 adapter, and your AV Mac suddenly has a 9600-bps data-and-send-and-receive fax modem that is compatible with most communications software—as well as a voice telephone and answering machine.

The GeoPort Telecom Adapter uses the Express Modem software that drives the modems in the latest PowerBooks. Because much of the modem is implemented in software, you have roughly half a megabyte less RAM free when the modem is active—one reason why both machines come with 8MB of RAM.

**A Phone in Your Mac**

Both AV models include a simple application, ApplePhone, that lets you make calls and turn the Mac into an answering machine (see "Apple Phone"). But you might also need a second hard drive—a one-minute message uses nearly 1MB of disk space.

Third parties are developing more sophisticated telephony applications. Cypress Research Corporation, for example, is working on an AV version of its PhonePro application, which lets you click and drag icons to create the labyrinth of menu options for which voice-mail systems are famous (and infamous). The current version of Phone Pro requires additional hardware—the AV-specific version will not.

For voice telephony, the AV Macs include a small, newly designed external microphone (which doesn't work with existing Macs other than the Color Classic). The new microphone picks up sound from one direction only, rejecting ambient noise.

In informal tests of the ApplePhone application, the new mike produced higher fidelity than a conventional telephone receiver. Fidelity is best when you hold
the mike a few inches away from your mouth, but is surprisingly good at greater distances. For hands-free phoning, though, you will want the new AudioVision 14 monitor, which contains a built-in microphone as well as a pair of great-sounding speakers (see News, Macworld, September 1993).

Apple's GeoPort/Telecom Adapter works with conventional analog phone systems—the kind your house has. Different adapters are required to connect the GeoPort to office PBX (private branch exchange) systems or ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) lines. Apple expects vendors of business phone systems to introduce PBX adapters later this year or early next. Apple or a third party should release an ISDN adapter in the same time frame.

Thanks to the speed of the GeoPort and the DSP chip, an AV Mac can handle voice and data telephony at the same time. In theory, you could talk with a colleague using ApplePhone and send or receive a fax at the same time. In practice, however, the Apple Telecom Adapter can connect to only one phone line at a time. Apple expects other companies to introduce multiline phone connectors for the GeoPort.

**Video Output: The Mac on TV**

Among the myriad ports on the back of an AV Mac are video-output and video-input jacks. You can connect the video-output jack to any television set with a composite-video or S-Video input. (Most of today's TV/monitor hybrids provide one or both.) You can then use the Monitor's control panel to route the Mac's video signal to the television set.

Why bother? For one thing, you can use a conventional TV set to show presentations using programs such as Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion. Many corporations and large institutions use large monitors that cost $7,000 or more for presentations. Roughly the same amount of money buys a 35-inch TV set and a Quadra 840AV.

If you want to send a presentation to the branch office, attach the AV Mac to a video recorder and tape the presentation. Better yet, to record a live presentation, attach the TV's video-out connector to the AV Mac's video port. This lets you use the TV as a monitor and record the presentation at the same time. You can also use the Mac's microphone to record a voice-over and even mix the voice-over with a QuickTime movie's sound track.

The NTSC (standard TV format) video that the AV Macs produce isn't, in Apple's words, "production-studio quality," but it looked very good to me—excellent color and no flicker. The machines also support the PAL video standard that's used in western Europe, Africa, and Asia. For France, which uses a standard called SECAM, you'll need a PAL-to-SECAM converter, a common video accessory in that country.

**COMPUTE THE AV MACS TO VIDEOCONFERENCE SYSTEMS THAT COST UPWARDS OF $5000 AND DON'T RUN MICROSOFT WORD OR EXCEL**

When you switch to NTSC or PAL video, you lose the outer edges of the Mac's screen, including the menu bar. This is because television sets overscan (project a larger image than will fit on the tube), while computers traditionally underscan (project a smaller image in order to show every pixel). For showing and taping presentations, this won't be a problem unless you place next to important graphics at the edges of the visuals. In that case—or if you want to show the Mac's menu bar for training purposes—a control-panel option shrinks the screen image to 512 by 384 pixels instead of the normal 640 by 480.

**Easy QuickTime**

An AV Mac's A/D circuit and video-input connector let you digitize QuickTime movies without a third-party board. Both models' ROM chips include a video-digitizer that enables programs that support direct video-input (such as Adobe Premiere and DiVA VideoShop) to record QuickTime movies. At a QuickTime movie size of 160 by 120 pixels, both machines can digitize roughly 10 to 20 frames per second, depending on the speed of the hard drive and other factors.

An AV Mac can display full-screen video at the standard broadcast frame rate of 30 frames per second. Attach a video source to an AV Mac, start up the Video Monitor application that comes with the machine, and the screen becomes a TV monitor. You can resize the video window, switch to a different application, and even hold down the mouse button—without missing a frame or giving your image the jitters they get on older Macs.

The Video Monitor program also enables you to grab a frame of video and save it as a 24-bit PICT file. Combine this capability with a video camera and you have an electronic photography system. Apple is working on a pint-size video camera that could be used in electronic photography or videoconferencing applications. The camera, which can sit on top of the Mac's monitor, should be available by the end of the year.

The DSP chip doesn't play a direct role in an AV Mac's video input/output capabilities. These features are provided by a new video subsystem located on the computer's logic board (see "Quadra 840AV Logic Board"). However, with appropriate codecs (QuickTime's compression-software modules), the DSP chip could handle video compression in order to reduce the storage requirements of QuickTime movies.

If a colleague also has an AV Mac and you've both attached video cameras to your machines, you can see each other as you chat. Compare this with dedicated videoconferencing systems that cost upwards of $5000—and can't run...
These tests show prototypes of the Quadra 840AV and the Centris 660AV to be the fastest Macs in their respective product lines. The
Centris 650 (not shown) performs at about the level of the Quadra 700. All machines were equipped with 16MB of RAM, were running
System 7.1, and were using an Apple 14-inch color monitor. All tests were done with AppleTalk off, 32-bit addressing on, virtual memory
off, the disk cache set to 32K, and monitors set to 8-bit mode.

Microsoft Word and Excel. The AV Macs bring teleconferencing to the rest of us. Time will tell how many of us want picture
phones.

The DSP chip's prowess at performing calculations will also allow the AV Macs to appeal to Adobe Photoshop users. Spectral Innovations is creating
Photoshop image filters that take advantage of the DSP to boost filtering speeds. Such products aren't likely to offer the
same degree of performance as a DSP accelerator designed specifically for Photoshop (such as Radius's Photo-Booster, a DSP board that uses two
AT&T 3210s, or a DayStar Digital product [tentatively called the Charger 040] that uses an AT&T DSP16A chip—both products should be available by the
time this article appears), but they do illustrate the versatility that an on-board DSP offers.

**The Sound of Mac**

The AV Macs' A/D converters and DSP chips make them formidable audio-production and multimedia machines. Instead of the table-radio-quality, 8-bit,
22kHz audio that stock Macs provide, the AV Macs can record and play much better—their 16-bit, 44kHz sound matches compact disc specs.

The AV sound circuitry sports a signal-to-noise ratio of 85 decibels (dB); a CD's signal-to-noise ratio is barely better—about 90dB. (A high-quality stereo
 cassette deck might have a signal-to-noise ratio of 60dB.) Therefore, a recording studio
will probably not use an AV Mac to produce a final master for a CD, but professional and well-heeled amateur
musicians may want AV Macs in their homes or rehearsal studios. University music departments will also love them,
as will hard drive manufacturers—one minute of stereo CD audio uses 10MB of disk space.

The AV Macs include a new Sound control panel that has a mixer window, which lets you adjust the relative volume of
beep sounds, incoming audio, and audio being played from a CD. Much of the AV sound circuitry can be controlled
through software. Say you're listening to a CD and your phone application rings. The phone application could turn down
the CD sound and turn on the Mac's microphone.

Another of a DSP chip's talents is the ability to modify sound in real time. Expect to see sound-editing applications
offering sophisticated reverberation, echo, and equalization features. (Such features are available now in programs that
use third-party DSP hardware.) Even the new Sound control panel offers some of
this: a fun option adds reverb to system-error beeps—the Mac sounds like it's in a cavernous stadium.
Speak Up, Mac

The Mac has been able to talk since its debut—it introduced itself at its unveiling in 1984, thanking Steve Jobs for being “like a father to me.” But the speech, created by a system extension called MacinTalk, was barely intelligible.

The speech-generation capabilities of PlainTalk, Apple’s new voice-recognition and speech-generation technology, work dramatically better. A new system extension, Speech Manager, provides two standard voices, male and female, each in two quality settings (a compressed version uses less memory but sounds somewhat muffled and noisy). Speech Manager can also synthesize a wide variety of voices, from children’s voices to a Darth Vader–like computer voice. Inflection is good, although you’ll never mistake your Mac for Dan Rather or Connie Chung.

The Speech Manager does not require an AV Mac—any Mac from a Plus on up can run it, although you should expect high-quality voices only on machines with a 68020 or faster processor. At present, Speech Manager supports English only.

PlainTalk’s text-to-speech capabilities enable the Mac to verbally report error messages or other information and to read documents aloud. The software does a remarkably good job with words and abbreviations whose pronunciation can vary. It passed this acid test: “As we close on our close competitors, I project that the record project will record record profits.” And speaking of close competitors, although PlainTalk has no trouble with microprocessor, it pronounces Microsoft as midkro-surf. It also falls flat with typeface, pronouncing it tipafus. Fortunately, developers can create pronunciation dictionaries to improve PlainTalk.

Text-to-speech software of this quality obviously offers dramatic benefits to users with vision problems, but it also has potential value in business and general education. Imagine dialing your Mac and having your electronic mail read to you. Consider educational software talking a child through a problem, or offering encouragement or congratulations. Unfortunately, voice recognition does not work as well with children’s voices, according to Apple.

For a while, you will have to imagine these things, because few existing programs support text-to-speech. Microsoft has developed a plug-in module for Word that enables you to select text in a Word document and have it read. At least 20 other vendors will add text-to-speech features to their products by the time you read this. Those include CE Software (QuicKeys 3.0), Fractal Design (Painter), WordPerfect (WordPerfect 3.0), Opcode (StudioVision), Passport Design (Passport Producer Pro), and Great Wave Software (Kids Time and NumberMaze) as well as products from SuperMac and Radius. And the AV Macs include a speech-savvy version of TeachText, the simple text editor included with all Macs.

Talking Back to the Mac

You’ve probably said a few things to your Mac in its lifetime. An AV Mac can respond. The AV Macs use their A/D converters and DSP chips to control the Mac and its programs through spoken commands.

Voice recognition isn’t new. Articulate Systems has been shipping its Voice Navigator series of products for several years. But PlainTalk’s voice-recognition capability represents a significant advance. Previous voice-recognition products have required extensive training—you sit in front of a mike and recite dozens of words a few times so that the Mac can memorize the words’ waveforms.

PlainTalk requires no training. Apple digitized nearly 1000 North American English speakers representing a spectrum of dialects. The result is a database describing the frequency characteristics of various sounds. Frequency patterns of many spoken sounds are generally consistent regardless of dialect or inflection.

When you issue a spoken command, the DSP digitizes the digital data produced by the A/D converter and analyzes it to determine the volume of various frequencies. It then compares the results to its knowledge of the human voice—a process that involves making tens of thousands of comparisons and decisions within the span of a few milliseconds. (If that sounds impressive, remember that a baby can do the same thing—and detect emotion, too. If anything, a session with PlainTalk will renew your appreciation for the miracle of spoken language.)

Like speech generation, voice recognition presents the potential for dramatic benefits to the disabled as well as important implications for mainstream business productivity. You can choose commands and activate palette tools by speaking—no journeying up to the menu bar or over to a tool palette. So what, you say? A 1990 study conducted at the University of Virginia showed productivity gains of between 21 and 56 percent in drawing applications. And if you’ve just typed your wrists sore, wouldn’t it be convenient to say, “Computer, select sentence two. Computer, font Times Bold.”

Like a dog trainer, you precede spoken commands with a name—computer by default, although you can change that (see...
“Now Hear This”), You can also disable
the name requirement, but you run the
risk of errant commands. Imagine telling
a coworker, “The factory shut down,” and
then turning to your Mac to find it’s
turned itself off. Actually, the AV Macs’
mikes have a unidirectional pickup pat­
ttern that should prevent most such prob­
lems, but the name-before-command
option provides a security cushion.
Voice recognition requires 2MB of
RAM. (Add that to the 700K-to-2.6MB
overhead required by text-to-speech, and
you can see why both machines ship with
8MB of RAM.) The voice-recognition
technology is built on the foundation of
AppleScript, Apple’s system-level script­
ing language. So to fully support voice
recognition, a program must support
AppleScript. At this writing, few pro­
gress do, although that small group has
some big names, including Microsoft
Excel, Claris’s FileMaker Pro and Mac­
Project Pro, Deneba’s Canvas, Aldus
PageMaker, and QuarkXPress. By build­ing
its voice-recognition technology on
top of AppleScript, Apple has made it rel­
est easy for software developers to
support both.

The Apple menu contains a Speak­
able Items folder in which you can stash
files (or aliases to files) that you want to
open via voice command. You can also
create your own voice-activated macros
using CE Software’s QuickKeys utility.
The AV Macs include a QuickKeys ex­ten­sion that lets you trigger macros with spo­
ken commands. So even if you can’t yet
access every feature of your favorite pro­
gress with speech, you can implement
common tasks such as scrolling, choosing
commands, and activating palette tools.
And PlainTalk lets you choose menu
commands in any application that uses
standard MENU resources. Most pro­
gress do, although Microsoft Word and
Excel do not.

The AV Macs will not be able to
recognize speech over the telephone—
phone lines and phone mouthpieces
do not provide the required fidelity. Also,
the amount of signal processing required
for voice recognition precludes using
voice commands during a 9600-bps data
communications session. And at this
writing, Apple wasn’t certain if speech
recognition and faxing could take place
simultaneously.

Fastest Macs Yet
In Macworld Lab tests conducted on
prototypes, the Centris 660AV outpaced
the Quadra 700 and nearly matched a
Quadra 950 in some tests. The Quadra
840AV is, simply, the fastest Mac ever
(see “AV Macs Beat Earlier Models”).

Several new components in the AV
Macs give the machines the potential to
run even faster once application programs
and the Mac’s system software are adapt­
ted to take advantage of them. The most
significant of these is a SCSI direct-mem­
ory access (DMA) chip, which allows data
to move between a SCSI device and mem­
ory while the CPU performs other tasks.
With the SCSI DMA chip and the
new SCSI Manager, the AV Macs support
asynchronous SCSI operations. With this
feature, the Mac can access several SCSI
devices simultaneously—you could, for
example, scan an image in one program
while opening a file in another.

Asynchronous SCSI also promises to
boost performance for network file
servers and other disk-intensive opera­
tions as well as streamline the develop­
ment of disk arrays. But again, for these
promises to become realities, software
and hardware developers will have to adapt their software to support the new SCSI Manager, which runs on any 68040-equipped Macintosh. That restriction might annoy owners of faster 030-based systems, particularly people who bought the Mac IIx in part because of its SCSI DMA chip.

The AV Macs also contain a new peripheral controller chip that manages the modem, printer, and built-in Ethernet ports, lightening the load on the CPU. As with the Mac IIx’s peripheral interface controller chip, System 7 doesn’t take full advantage of the new chip’s capabilities. Apple says a future version of the Mac’s system software will, but we heard that when the Mac IIx was introduced.

Hardware Extras

Hardware features of the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV resemble those of the Centris 610 and Quadra 800. The Centris 660AV can accommodate one 7-inch NuBus card or one Processor Direct Slot (PDS) card, while the Quadra 840AV provides three full-size NuBus slots and a PDS. Thanks to a new NuBus controller chip that supports NuBus-90, the latest and fastest version of the NuBus standard, the NuBus slots in both machines can transfer data two to four times as fast as the NuBus slots in earlier Macs. Both machines include a new, 40-pin slot—a Digital Audio Video (DAV) connector designed to accommodate a compression/decompression board.

Both machines also use the 72-pin SIMMs required by their siblings. The Quadra 840AV, however, requires 60ns RAM chips—the Quadra 800 uses 70ns chips. The Centris 660AV accommodates up to 68MB of RAM, while the Quadra 840AV houses up to 128MB. The Centris 660AV includes an 80MB hard drive, while the Quadra 840AV houses a 230MB drive. As for video, both machines include 1MB of video RAM (VRAM). The Quadra 840AV can accommodate another 1MB; with 2MB of VRAM, it can display 16.7 million colors (24-bit) on a 16-inch monitor and 32,768 (16-bit) on a 21-inch screen.

Given all the AV Macs’ additional capabilities, you might wonder why Apple hasn’t discontinued the Centris 610 and Quadra 800. One reason is that Apple rarely announces a machine’s demise when introducing a new Mac that obviously replaces it.

But this time, there are better reasons to keep the Centris 610 and Quadra 800 on the active-duty list. Neither AV Mac supports A/UX, Apple’s version of Unix. Sites that require speed and A/UX compatibility will want to stick with the Quadra 800. As for the Centris 610, it’s likely to appeal to buyers who want a speedy, economical package and don’t need AV features.

Apple will offer a 660AV upgrade for the Centris 610, and an 840AV upgrade and to applications more effective for disabled users.

These computers aren’t just specialized savants within the Macintosh line—they’re the first look at a new and important approach to technology. Apple’s PowerPC-based Macs, due sometime next year, eventually will also provide voice recognition and telephony as well as sophisticated video architectures. The PowerPC processors are fast enough to handle voice recognition and telephony without the help of DSP chips. In this sense, the AV Macs are blazing the trail for PowerPC machines, giving developers a chance to start weaving the new technologies into their programs, and giving consumers a view of what’s ahead—and the incentive to remain with Apple. AV technology will be phased into all PowerPC lines over a period of two or three years, so 68040 AV Macs and PowerPC Macs—with and without AV features—should coexist for some time.

Even if you ignore their exotic capabilities, the AV Macs provide good performance for the price. Apple’s engineering prowess and tight control over the Mac’s hardware and system software—a grip other PC makers have yet to achieve—have again allowed the Mac to set initial standards by which similar products will be judged.

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been working with (and talking to) Macs since 1983. He wishes he’d had an AV Mac when he produced the CD-ROM that accompanies his latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus CD (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).

APPLE’S POWERPC-BASED MACS, DUE NEXT YEAR, EVENTUALLY WILL PROVIDE VOICE RECOGNITION, TELEPHONY, AND VIDEO
DAYSTAR JUST EXPERIENCED A TOTAL ECLIPSE.

NOW SHIPPING
TRANSWARP 68040 ACCELERATORS
25 MHz, 33 MHz or 40 MHz for
Mac II, IIx, IIfi, IIfi, IIfx, IIfi and Performa 600 Series
APPLIED ENGINEERING'S NEW ACCELERATORS DELIVER MORE SPEED AND EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE.

Our engineers love a challenge. So when we asked them to develop a line of accelerators that would eclipse Daystar's, they didn't flinch.

The result? More speed, more expandability, more of everything you look for in an accelerator. All at a better price.

MORE SPEED.

Nobody makes faster 030 and 040 accelerators than we do. Nobody. And our broad product line means there's one that's just your speed.

Our accelerators are available in a range of clock speeds (MHz), both with and without cache. And optional math coprocessors deliver additional speed for spreadsheets and other calculation-intensive applications.

Plus, our StepUp\textsuperscript{TM} program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance as your need for speed increases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Faster Than Base Unit</th>
<th>Ethernet/Video Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>AE 4.60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR NA</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>AE 6.2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR NA</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz w/Cache</td>
<td>AE 11.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>AE 2.65</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR 11.09</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68040</td>
<td>AE 11.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>AE 4.5</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>AE 2.65</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR 3.07</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68040 Series</td>
<td>AE 11.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>AE 4.5</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>AE 5.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR 5.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68040 Series</td>
<td>AE 11.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>AE 4.5</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>AE 5.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz</td>
<td>DAYSTAR 5.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MORE EXPANDABILITY.

Only AE 030 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. And while our standard 040 Trans-Warp takes you beyond Quadra 950 performance, you can add a 128K cache for even more speed!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE.

Let us send you a free AE product guide. Then choose the accelerator that's right for you - and move your Mac into the fast lane. Call today!

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1-800-554-MACS (6227), X406

APPLIED ENGINEERING
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts
3210 Beldine, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

©1993 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

Circle 167 on reader service card
APPLE—THE ORIGINAL PERPETRATOR of the postage-stamp monitor—is hoping the fortunate color-Macintosh user is sick enough of the confines of a 12- or 14-inch screen to buy into a roomier display standard. After reviewing 17 monitors from Apple and 14 other vendors, Macworld Labs can be counted among the true believers. The midsize 16-inch screen is ready for prime time.

In our testing, we looked at 16- and 17-inch color monitors designed to run at resolutions of 812 pixels wide by 624 pixels high. When compared with their 14-inch cousins, 16-inch monitors provide 30 percent more headroom and 30 percent more elbow room for a total of 69 percent more on-screen real estate.

Street prices typically range between $1000 and $1300, and you need no extra video-display board if you own a Centris, Quadra, LC III (Performa 450), or any of the second-generation PowerBooks (160, 165c, 180, and 180c).

Many types of users can benefit from the greater area of a midsize monitor:
• If you spend most of your time using a word processor, you'll have room for another paragraph on screen—or two documents side by side.
• Number crunchers can expand the size of their spread-sheets by roughly 100 cells.
• A desktop publisher can view all but the extreme margins of a two-page spread at 75 percent...
MACWORLD LAB TAKES A CLOSE LOOK AT MIDSIZE COLOR MONITORS

HORIZONS
magnification versus 50 percent on a 14-inch monitor.
- If you dabble in image editing, you can view every pixel of a standard 4-by-5-inch photograph scanned at 160 dpi.
- Database managers can see the bigger picture, online enthusiasts can juggle more open windows, and presentation professionals can exploit larger screens.
- And absolutely anyone will have more room to position icons and aliases on the Finder desktop.

After only a few days with a 16-inch display, you'll wonder how you ever managed to work on a screen that was, well, shorter than your head.

Hidden Costs
While using a 16-inch monitor has its pleasures, getting it running can be a pain. Not all Macs support 16-inch mode.

First, 16-inch video technology is too new to be fully compatible with yesterday's Macs. Plugged into the factory-equipped video port of an LC, LC II, IIsi, IIsi, IIX, or any Performa but the 450, a 16-inch monitor runs in the 14-inch mode—640 by 480 pixels. As a result, you see bigger dots—not better resolution—hardly worth shelling out the extra bucks.

If you want to boost the screen display to its proper 832-by-624-pixel splendor, you need to purchase an additional video board, such as Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8–24 GC or SuperMac's Spectrum/24, which can cost $500 to $1000.

Color depth may be limited Second, higher resolution can mean fewer colors. For example, an LC III upgraded to 768K of VRAM can display 32,768 colors (16-bit color) on a 14-inch screen, but only 256 colors (8-bit color) on a 16-inch screen. Similarly, if your system uses Apple's 8–24 GC video board, get ready to say good-bye to the abundance of 16.7 million colors (24-bit color) and hello to a parsimonious 256 colors.

To regain the larger color range, you need to purchase a new video board or upgrade your current one. High-resolution 24-bit video boards start at $1000 (see "24-Bit Color Graphics," Macworld, February 1993).

If your work depends on 24-bit color, the total $2000 price may set you to wondering whether a 19- or 21-inch monitor is a better solution. Well, only if you're made of money. A 19-inch monitor with 24-bit color is likely to run you in the neighborhood of $3500 to $4000. Add in another $1000 for 21-inch display.

Understanding Screen Size
Despite their names, 16-inch and 17-inch monitors are the same. And one monitor might actually show a smaller (more compressed) image than another, since vendors can set different active areas for the actual screen image. Although these differences aren't new, many users remain confused about what they actually get when trying to sort companies' claims.

16 inches versus 17 inches Monitor screens—like televisions—are measured diagonally from corner to opposite corner, a measurement called the screen diameter. But what you may not know is that all so-called 16- and 17-inch monitors are either identical in size or very close to it. For example, based on their names, you might expect Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 17 to be larger than Apple's Macintosh 16-Inch Color Display. In fact, they both offer an identical Trinitron picture tube manufactured by Sony. The difference is that while Mitsubishi and most other vendors measure the picture tube diagonally from corner to opposite corner, Apple measures only the viewable area's diagonal (the portion that can display an image) of the tube (about 16.05 inches). Of course, not every vendor buys tubes from Sony. Some vendors, including NEC and Philips, develop their own varieties of picture-tube technology. But these, too, have similar diameters.

Do 15-inch monitors fit in? Macworld Lab also looked at a few 15-inch monitors, including the FastRefresh/15 from Philips, the Precision Color Pivot from Radius, and the ColorMax 15 from Sigma Designs. Unlike the same-size 16-
and 17-inch monitors, these 15-inch monitors are truly smaller: a full 2 inches less from corner to opposite corner.

After much deliberation and testing, we decided the 15-inch monitors were too small to display 832 by 624 pixels at resolutions to which most users are accustomed. In some cases, the density of the pixels surpassed 80 dpi, a dramatic visual departure from Apple's 72-dpi norm. Then again, if you're used to cutting diamonds or scrutinizing microscopic organisms, you very well might disagree—and more power to you, because 15-inch monitors are significantly less expensive, ranging from $600 to $800. (The Radius costs more like $1000, but then you're paying for the pivoting feature.)

**Active screen dimension** More important than the size of the picture tube is the active screen dimension, which is the portion of the screen that contains the image. Fresh out of their boxes, the 17 monitors evaluated by Macworld Lab have active screen dimensions ranging from a scant 13.9 inches diagonally (Sigma Designs' ErgoView 17) to a generous 15.6 inches (Seiko's CM-1760LR). This represents a difference in vendor philosophy. The perimeter of the screen is where you're most likely to see color shadows and screen distortions. Some vendors hope to protect you from these pesky abnormalities by presetting the active screen area to not reach the perimeter; others figure you'll be concentrating most of your efforts nearer the center of the screen, so you might as well enlarge the pixels as much as possible.

But either way, you can override the vendor's philosophy according to your tastes. Using the horizontal and vertical size controls, you can enlarge or reduce the active screen area, both proportionally and nonproportionally, to suit your particular needs or whims. NEC promotes the maximum active area by providing the FullScan feature, which lets you enlarge the image so it fills up the entire screen; the NEC's relatively flat picture tube helps minimize distortion.

So common are the resize controls that only one monitor—the RasterOps Sweet 16 Color Display—lacks them entirely. Apple hides its size controls behind a door on the left side of the monitor. As if that weren't enough to dissuade the rampaging size adjuster, the controls are recessed so that you can only access them using a small screwdriver.

**Monitors for All Computers**

Except for a few monitors from traditional Macintosh vendors like Apple and SuperMac, the days of the Mac-only display are happily drawing to a close. Of the 17 monitors reviewed, 13 are multisync devices, capable of accepting and interpreting a variety of signals from Macs, DOS PCs, and other systems. This trend is a boon not only to systems managers hoping to purchase a squad of screens for an integrated Mac and PC environment, but also to small-business users who need to use both Macs and PCs if for no other reason than to retain compatibility with their clients' computers.

We looked only at monitors that are ready to plug in and use with a Macintosh system. A few are little more than Super VGA monitors that have been available to PC users for years. The only difference is that the monitors we looked at come with special 16-inch Macintosh (DB-15) adapters that instruct the Mac's video hardware to send out an 832-by-640 pixel video signal to the monitor.

**Adapters not included** Some vendors—Sony among them—require that you pay extra for the adapter ($19.95 for Sony's); most provide the adapter for free. ViewSonic lets its dealers decide whether Mac adapters are included; if not, you can buy one from ViewSonic for $25. Make sure to ask before purchasing the monitor so you're not scrambling for an adapter at the last minute.

**How to use any Super VGA monitor** However, the 17 monitors in this article aren't the only 16-inch monitors you can use with your Mac. Of the nearly countless brands of 16-inch multisync Super
## Comparing Midsize Monitor Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td><strong>Macintosh 16-inch Color Display</strong></td>
<td>$1459</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami Electronics USA</td>
<td><strong>C/CT-17A</strong></td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allview Technologies</td>
<td><strong>ProView 16-Inch Display</strong></td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America</td>
<td><strong>Diamond Pro 17</strong></td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanao USA</td>
<td><strong>FlexScan F55S1W</strong></td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td><strong>Multisync 5FG</strong></td>
<td>$1355</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multisync 5FG</strong></td>
<td>$1155</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications &amp; Systems</td>
<td><strong>PanaSync/Pro C1793E</strong></td>
<td>$1579</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Consumer Electronics</td>
<td><strong>FastRefresh/17</strong></td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td><strong>Sweet 16 Color Display</strong></td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td><strong>SyncMaster 5C</strong></td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Instruments USA</td>
<td><strong>CM1760LR</strong></td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td><strong>ErgoView 17</strong></td>
<td>$1394</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Corporation of America</td>
<td><strong>CPD-1730</strong></td>
<td>$1760</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td><strong>E-Machines Color-Page T16 II</strong></td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>multisync Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SuperMatch 17 T</strong></td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td><strong>ViewSonic 17</strong></td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>multisync tridot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staff (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company’s ing bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Sold directly. **Company’s estimated dealer price (it has no list price).
VGA monitors available for the PC, all can be adapted to the Mac if only you can find an adapter. James Engineering ($10/525-7-350) now sells an 832-by-64-pixel adapter called the MacComp 16 ($25), which means bargain hunters can hunt down a super deal from a low-margin dealer, purchase an adapter, and bask in the glow of hundreds of dollars saved.

**Best PowerBook Super VGA display**

Incidentally, if you’ve considered buying a color PC monitor for your Super VGA–compatible PowerBook 160, 165c, 180, or 180c, make sure to also buy an adapter. When attached to a Super VGA monitor with Apple’s PowerBook-to-Super VGA adapter, the PowerBooks generate a Super VGA signal with a low refresh rate (56Hz, compared with the top-of-the-line 72Hz rate), which results in obvious screen flickering. You’re better off using Apple’s PowerBook-to-Mac video adapter and purchasing a Mac-to-Super VGA adapter to attach to it. While daisy-chaining two adapters is not elegant, it will make the PowerBook generate a standard Macintosh display signal with a higher refresh speed (67Hz).

**Resolution switching**

You can also use adapters to switch resolutions, depending on the video capabilities of your Mac. For example, a Centris 650—the machine we used in our testing—can deliver video signals as high as 1152 by 870 pixels, the equivalent resolution of a 21-inch monitor. (A 14-inch monitor typically runs at 640 by 480 resolution, a 16-inch monitor at 832 by 640, a 19-inch at 1024 by 768, and a 21-inch at 1152 by 870.) Resolution switching lets you magnify a portion of the screen inside applications—like the Finder—that don’t support zooming. You can also zoom out to see several applications open at once. The screen images in “One Monitor, Many Resolutions” show the effect.

For $74, you can purchase a special cable (MD-C63 or MD-C68) with the Nanao FlexScan that lets you change between any of four resolutions simply by moving a switch. And although it’s not a multisync device, SuperMac’s SuperMatch 17 T includes adapters for 640-by-480, 832-by-624, and 1024-by-768-pixel resolutions. (The SuperMatch supports several specific frequencies; a true multisync monitor can lock onto any frequency within its range.)

In each case, you must restart your Mac before the new resolution can take effect (just as in Windows, except that you don’t need special adapters in Windows). If you want to change resolutions while the computer is running, you usually have to purchase a vendor’s video-display board along with the monitor. The one exception is NEC, whose MultiSync 5FG includes a program called DPI-OnTheFly that lets you switch between three resolutions—640 by 480, 832 by 624, and 1152 by 870—when using the on-board video capabilities of the Quadra 700, 900, and 950. By the time you read this, version 2.5 will be available, which adds support for the Centris 610 and 650, Quadra 800, and LC III, along with another resolution: 1024 by 768. But DPI-OnTheFly won’t work with other vendors’ mon-

### Support Technicians

Macworld uses a point system, including through Mirror only; compare price with your dealer’s prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>Technical-Support Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>support not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/654-5294</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/733-8439</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/632-4636</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/632-4636</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/742-8086</td>
<td>support not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/722-6224</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/729-2050</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/888-0817</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/222-7669</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/334-3005</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/334-3005</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including through Mirror only; compare price with your dealer’s prices.
EXPANDING YOUR HORIZONS

itors. Still, the $20 Monitor Switch utility (shareware, David Suggs) works with most multisync monitors and all Centris-es with 1MB of VRAM and all Quadras with 2MB of VRAM.

Dual-source monitors Nine of the monitors go so far as to let you plug into two sources at the same time and switch back and forth between the two. You can hook up two Macs or a Mac and a PC to the same monitor. Video editors can plug one cable into the standard Mac video port and the other into a video-output board like Truevision's NuVista+. One moment you see an editable Macintosh graphic, Switch, and then you see the graphic overlaid onto live video.

The monitors are the ColorPage T16 II from E-Machines (whose product line SuperMac now sells), Ikegami's C/T-17A, Nanao's FlexScan F550i W, NEC's MultiSync 5FG, Panasonic's PanSync/Pro C1795E, Philips' FastRefresh/17, Samsung's SyncMaster 5C, Sigma Designs' ErgoView 17, and the ViewSonic 17.

Our Favorite Monitors

Which monitor should you buy? While the majority of the monitors varied only slightly in quality, Ikegami's C/T-17A and Panasonic's PanSync/Pro C1795E sailed through our subjective ratings, achieving top marks in every category (see the results in "Measuring Midsize Monitor Quality"). Both machines provide great focus, vivid color saturation, uniform color range, and all the controls you could ever want.

Unfortunately, an Ikegami monitor will run you more than $2000 on the street, nearly twice the price of its competitors. For that much money, you can purchase a 21-inch monitor.

Meanwhile, Panasonic offers no technical support, instead referring bewildered customers to regional computer stores and service centers. We were referred to a retailer that didn't even carry the C1795E. And a service-center representative suggested that one of our technical-support testers bring in the entire computer to be serviced when the real problem was a missing $20 adapter. If you're technically savvy enough to solve your own problems, the Panasync/Pro is a great monitor. Otherwise, read on.

Ranking second were a handful of Trinitron monitors including Sony's CPD-1730, SuperMac's SuperMatch 17 T, Mirror's ProView 16-Inch Display, and Sigma Designs' ErgoView 17. The focus was a little soft with all of these screens, but that we can forgive. The Sony and the Sigma Designs monitors have the additional edge of offering better controls and multisync capabilities. We chose the Sigma Designs display as our Editors' Choice because it lets you switch between two input sources—ideal for the cross-platform user.

Still, we wouldn't let any of this interfere with a purchasing decision. If someone offers you a good price on any one of these monitors—for example, we saw the SuperMatch 17 T advertised for $1099—buy it. (One caveat: If you're thinking about buying the Mirror monitor, be sure to try out the stand first. Its spring action bothered one of our testers, since it can bounce out of your desired setting when you move the monitor.)

If controls are important to you, try out Nanao's FlexScan F550i W or NEC's MultiSync 5FG. Each had its own deficiencies in the subjective tests—both, for example, exhibited flat color saturation—but these monitors provide a wider variety of distortion and color controls than any competitors but the Ikegami and Panasonic. If we had to choose between the Nanao and the NEC, we'd go with the NEC, thanks to its uniform color range and DPI-On-The-Fly software.

But you really can't go wrong with most of the monitors we tested. In fact, when the testing was over, we all agreed that we'd be satisfied with any 16-or 17-inch monitor except the Philips FastRefresh/17 and the RasterOps Sweet 16 Color Display. The FastRefresh/17 featured the fuzziest, least colorful screen of the bunch. One tester labeled the display's obvious yellow cast "screen plaque." The Sweet 16 offered a slightly better picture—this time the cast was green instead of yellow—but it lacked any controls beyond brightness and contrast.

One Monitor, Many Resolutions Switching resolution is a new feature for Mac owners, but its benefits are significant for people who need to see more desktop—or larger text—than their monitor's standard resolution permits. From left to right is the same desktop in 14-inch, 16-inch (WYSIWYG), and 19-inch resolutions as displayed on the same 16-inch monitor.

(RasterOps also scored low on our technical-support evaluation, although it has done better in the past.)

Otherwise, midsize monitors measure up nicely. If you're in the market for a new Mac and you're considering an LC III, a Centris, or a Quadra, seriously consider adding a 16-inch monitor to your shopping list. The technology is ready, the products are capable, and it's all priced to sell. The little screen is dead.

Thanks to his recent book (Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible, IDG Books Worldwide, 1993), contributing editor DEKE McCLELLAND is intimately familiar with every pixel on his monitor.

MIDSIZE COLOR MONITORS

In addition to our quality evaluation, we used price, tech support, and overall design (such as control types and placement) to determine our top picks.

ErgoView 17 Except for slightly soft screen focus, this monitor did well in all our teeth, providing excellent saturation and color range. High-end users can cable the monitor to two video sources and switch between the two at will: Company: Sigma Designs. List price: $1349.

MultiSync 5FG Not to be confused with the 5FG—which offers fewer color and resolution options—the 5FG is the control king, letting you edit on-screen colors and switch resolutions on the fly: Company: NEC Technologies. List price: Now (NEC's estimated dealer price is $1355).
Sounds like it’s time to call CompuServe for hardware and software support.

As advanced as computers are these days, they still manage to bring out the primitive in us sometimes. Why not put your verbal skills to better use, with CompuServe?

We offer a whole world of support. Including hardware and software forums filled with people from all over who have faced the problems you’re dealing with now. No matter how basic — or complicated — your question, you can rely on your CompuServe friends to provide an answer.

We also have representatives of the most popular hardware manufacturers and software publishers online. They’ll address your problems quickly, and provide you with information that’s not available in any manual.

And then there are our vast reference resources. Whether you want more in-depth information, or just to keep up to date, you can take advantage of our extensive computer libraries as well as a comprehensive collection of articles from leading industry publications.

So lower your voice — and your blood pressure — because help is on the way. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

The information service you won’t outgrow.
Looking to buy a fax modem? You're in good company. By 1996, the worldwide installed base of fax modems and fax LAN servers will jump to a whopping 25.3 million—that's up from 3.9 million in 1992—according to a recent survey done by BIS Strategic Decisions for the International Computer Facsimile Association. And fax modems already outsell traditional stand-alone fax machines, the survey found.

Fax modems are clearly becoming a standard business tool, and new technologies are resulting in faster modems that take advantage of error correction and compression to boost reliability and speed. Macworld Lab tested 30 fax modems that run at 9600 bits per second (bps) or faster for both their fax and modem components. Many less-expensive fax modems are available that run at 2400 bps, but you need 9600-bps speed when dialing into your office Mac from home or when on the road, because of the volume of data in the Mac's graphics.

Although there are many fax modems to choose from, Macworld Lab testing revealed that there are very few performance differences in the hardware—fax modems are basically alike. What does differ is the software that controls the modems, and you should base your initial purchase decision on the software and price.

**Deciding What You Need**

Fax modems come in both internal and external versions; some are dedicated to just one user, while others can support multiple users over a network. Some vendors also offer options or software upgrades that add voice recording and optical character recognition (OCR).

Choosing a fax modem to fit your
work environment is a relatively easy thing to do: you figure out how much you want to spend, what features you'll need, and whether you need to have it on a network or as a stand-alone unit. But choosing a fax modem that fits into the world's work environment is not as simple. There are several standards and transmission speeds, and you need to consider the capabilities of the faxes and modems you will be communicating with. The sidebar "Bis, Dot, and the Other Thing" helps you understand this bigger picture.

Inside the Fax Modem
A fax modem is essentially a fax machine crammed inside a modem. The key difference is that there is no scanner or printer; you are limited to faxing documents you created on your computer (or scanned in), and you must use your printer if you want a hard copy.

The key component that enables a fax modem to do its work is a chip set (basically, a CPU). Several vendors offer these chip sets (the chip sets in the units we tested came from AT&T, Phylo, Rockwell International, and Texas Instruments), but Macworld Lab testing showed no hard-

Fax Modems for All Tastes
To differentiate and add a little flair to functionally similar products, companies make fax modems in all shapes and sizes. Six examples are (top photo, from left) the Twincom Voyager, Computer Peripherals Viva 14.4/Fax, Practical Peripherals PM14000/FX PKT, and (bottom photo, from left) U.S. Robotics Mac Fax Sportster, Telebit T3000, and Global Village Teleport Gold.

ware performance differences, so it doesn't really matter whose chip set is in your fax modem.

But you still need to pay attention to the chip set, because there may be differences in the ROMs. These differences are due to bug-fixes that the chip-set makers expect the fax modem vendors to implement. That means that two fax modems with the same chip set but different ROM versions may work differently. All the vendors surveyed for this feature said they implement these bug-fixes, but if you have problems with your fax modem, be sure to ask whether you have the most recent ROM—if not, the vendor should send you a new one. Most vendors said that they provide the revised ROM at no charge, if you install it yourself. You can also send in your fax modem and have the vendor do the work for you at a nominal fee.

The combination of an older chip set and default software settings can prevent a fax modem from sending a file over noisy telephone lines. In Macworld Lab tests, all Practical Peripherals fax modems, both Hayes modems, the Twincom Voyager 14400 Pocket Data + Fax Modem, the Bay Connection Spectra-Com
Just what is all that creeching going on when you connect to another fax? Those screeches are actually sonic beacons that go out from the sending unit to the receiving unit and back again to determine a number of factors, including line conditions and protocol-transmission capabilities.

There are five phases in the fax modem connection ritual.

Phase 1: Wake up, I'm ready. The sending machine dials the phone number of the receiving machine, which picks up and listens for a signal identifying the transmission as data or fax. For a fax transmission, a CNG (Calling) tone is sent out to the recipient. (At this stage, your fax modem is acting just like a standalone fax machine.) The receiving machine responds by charging up the fax portion of its circuitry and (after about a second) transmitting a CSI (Called Station Identification) tone indicating to the sending fax machine that it is ready for the next phase.

Phase 2: How fast can you talk? The receiving fax machine then sends a DIS (Digital Identification Signal) tone, which tells the sending fax at what speed the receiving fax can accept data. This signal is transmitted at 300 bps to ensure reception. If the sending fax agrees with this speed, the receiving fax sends an additional signal to lock in the connection. The sending fax then sends a high-speed signal that is confirmed by the receiving fax. The modems then synchronize their speeds for data exchange.

Phase 3: Delve I Here's the message. This phase begins with a signal that again locks in the transmission speed. This is followed by transmission of the “picture” signals (a page of your digitized document).

Phase 4: Are you done yet? After it transmits your page, the sending fax sends an RTC (Return to Control) command that tells the receiving machine to go back and listen for incoming voice calls being routed to the modem or not being transferred to the answering machine, and phone (with call waiting, even) for your business, plus the family phone in the kitchen all sharing one line? Then you need something to control the traffic over your precious, lonely link to the outside world.  You need something that tells which peripheral to pick up when.

For example, Command Communications (303/750-6434) offers the $129.95 ASAP TF 300plus, which identifies incoming calls and routes them, as appropriate, to a fax, phone, answering machine, or modem. In using it, we did have occasional problems with incoming voice calls being routed to the modem or not being transferred to the answering machine. Strongly consider adding another phone line if you have only one line for personal and business use. Most home-office workers consider a dedicated office line a necessity. Call your local phone company for information on installing additional telephone lines.

Serial-port bottlenecks Macs come with only two serial ports. That's where you connect your printer and modem to your computer, and where you sometimes connect other devices, like digitizing tablets. The high-tech workaround for out-of-portitis is to buy an expander.

One choice is the $159 Axion 3 Serial Port Switch (Axion, 408/522-1900). It turns one serial port into three. Software lets users switch between devices; under System 7, users can switch between ports on the fly. Axion's switch works on all Macs made after the Plus and requires System 6.0.7 or later.

Another choice is the QuadraLink (Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060), which costs $219 and adds four serial ports to NuBus Macs. The ShadowLink QuadraLink ($293) software network your ports so others can use them as well.

The low-tech way is cheaper: position the Mac on your desk so there's about a foot of space behind it. When you want to use another device on the serial port, reach behind your Mac, unplug one device (your choice), and plug the new device in its place.

Accessibility So what do you do when you have your phone lines and serial ports under control, but haven't got your fax scheduling to agree with your local time? How do you get that fax at 3 a.m. from Abu Dhabi without leaving your Mac on 24 hours a day?

One option is the $119 PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979), into which you plug a Mac and up to three peripherals so you can turn them all off by flicking just one switch. If you handle faxes at regularly scheduled hours, use the PowerKey to turn on your Mac and fax modem, run a QuicKeys macro (QuicKeys Lite is included) to download faxes from an online service or send faxes, then shut down after a set period of time. This saves electricity costs. If faxes come in irregularly or in the middle of the night, add the $49 PowerKey Remote so your Mac will wake up when a phone call comes in (see Reviews, Macworld, December 1992).

Another option is the AT&T Fax Mailbox (AT&T, 800/446-2452). Faxes are sent to a Fax Mailbox phone number and stored (as many as 25 faxes for up to 8 days). You call a toll-free number, use your calling-card number to access your mailbox (for security), listen to voice-mail messages, and either delete or retrieve them to a number you enter; delivery takes about 10 minutes. AT&T charges 70 cents per page.

Odds 'n' ends While they do not address the three main problems, the following products are useful, and they're inexpensive.

The $24 OfficePro Fax/Transmittal (Stormworks, 919/834-9420) creates fax Post-it-style notes, cover sheets, and letters-of-transmittal forms. It has a built-in phone directory and creates fax logs. It requires a Mac Plus or better and Microsoft Excel 2.2 or later.

The $14.95 Fone (shareware, Eugene L. Woods) tracks pricing for residential, business, and international calls—in real time. It also calculates volume discounts and includes a personal phone directory.

The $79 Line Share 1.6 (Stalker Software, 408/866-4722) lets communication lines (serial ports with attached modems) be shared among several communication services (for example, between fax software and AppleTalk Remote Access software). It requires System 7.—Suzanne Courteau
If you’re in the market for a fax modem, be prepared to dive into an alphabet soup of terms and classifications.

Fax modem standards are set by the Comité Consultatif International Télégraphique et Téléphonique (the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee).

CCITT standards are characterized by a letter denoting the series (such as faxing or telephone cabling) and a number denoting the particular standard. While the standards have similar names, their letter-and-number combinations do not indicate speed or type. For example, V.42 applies to error correction, while V.42bis applies to data compression (bis comes from the French word for second in a series). Despite a name (V.42bis) that implies it is an extension to an existing standard (V.42), V.42bis is in fact unrelated—typical of CCITT’s naming conventions.

Protocols There are different protocols (the script devices use to exchange information) for modem commands and faxing. For modems there are V.32, which applies to 9600 bps, and V.32bis, which applies to 14,400 bps. These protocol standards assure that modems can connect with other modems supporting that standard; they also mean different-speed modems can negotiate a speed at which to communicate.

The V.17 standard applies to 14,400-bps fax modems and assures that they will communicate at the fastest possible speed: V.29 applies to 9600 bps; and V.27ter applies to 4800 and 2400 bps (ter comes from the French word for third).

Classes The fax part of fax modems is also categorized as belonging to a class, according to how the hardware and software interact. These classes are defined by the Electronic Industries Association (EIA). Under the Class 1 standard, most of the work is done by the fax modem’s software. Because Class 1 modems rely on software to implement protocols, upgrading protocols is less complicated. At the same time, Class 1 requires vendors to build the management of the fax connection into the software—which can be more complicated than doing so in hardware.

With Class 2, most protocol work is done by the modem’s hardware, while the computer manages the session. This partially relieves the burden on software developers and makes the modem—not the computer—responsible for many aspects of fax communications.

The EIA took a long time to approve the Class 2 standard, and in the interim, many vendors developed products adhering to a draft version of the Class 2 standard. This translates to less consistency in different products’ implementation of Class 2.

Groups Most modern fax machines in the United States comply with the CCITT’s Group III standard. Groups I and II, which are now mostly obsolete, produce much slower transmission times and poorer resolution than Group III fax machines. All the fax modems we tested are compatible with Group III fax machines.

Correction and compression The CCITT standard for error correction is V.42, which now includes other standards set forth in MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) Classes 2 through 4. MNP was developed as a proprietary standard by Microcom, but the standard has become common industry-wide, just as Hayes’s proprietary standards for modem commands have become de facto standards.

Another important standard for modern fax data compression. By compressing data, modems can send files more quickly, in effect increasing their throughput speed. The two standards for data compression are the CCITT’s V.42bis and MNP Class 5. Modems using the V.42bis standard tend to compress more thoroughly than those using MNP Class 5, and V.42bis recognizes precompressed files and doesn’t waste time trying to recompress them, while MNP Class 5 doesn’t identify those files. A modem adhering to both standards will assure that communication with other modems will remain consistent, although the two protocols cannot be used simultaneously.

Having a fax modem that doesn’t comply with industry standards may bring you connection difficulties, error-ridden faxes, and sleepless nights. Why take the chance?—Joanna Pearlstein

Do You Need 14,400-bps Speed? Of primary concern to most users is the speed at which the fax modem can connect with similar devices. Most online services accept connections as fast as 9600 bps (for Mac owners, America Online is an unfortunate exception). So do fax machines using the international CCITT Group III standard; these machines dominate the market and have become the de facto business standard. So if the world is online at 9600 bps, why would you need anything faster?

It turns out that 14,400-bps—usually designated as 14.4-Kbps—transmission is rapidly becoming popular. Many fax modem and fax machine vendors are beginning to implement the v.17 standard in fax communications, which lets the machines transmit data at 14.4 Kbps. This faster data transfer means a significant savings in your phone bill.

One important issue to take into consideration when looking at 14.4-Kbps fax modems is how often you’ll be able to connect at the high speed. If you know that the places you will be faxing to can handle 14.4 Kbps, or if you are purchasing similar fax modems for multiple sites, buying a 14.4-Kbps fax device assures you of the highest transfer rate. Otherwise, you’ll be buying more speed than you can use.

Software Is Crucial

For every fax modem there is a fax modem application. This software is responsible for transforming your computer file into fax format, scheduling and logging faxes, and detecting and handling incoming fax calls in the background while you’re doing other work on your Mac.

Although we looked at 30 fax modems, there were only 5 fax applications in the group. Two of these, Faxstf and QuickLink II, are “universal” and can be used with virtually any fax modem, provided you have the required setup string from the fax modem vendor and the software vendor has the required driver for that chip set. Most fax modems come with either Faxstf or QuickLink II, with Faxstf being the most popular. Both
are also available as stand-alone products; Telefocus’s Faxstf costs $79 (816/886-9800), and Smith Micro Software’s QuickLink II costs $69.95 (714/362-5800, ext. 2012). The other three applications are written for specific modems: Global Fax from Global Village Communications, Faxcillitate from PSI Integration, and 4-Sight Solo from Circuit Research Corporation. (As we went to press, Hayes began bundling its own software with its modems. Prometheus Products [503/692-9600] also sells high-speed fax modems using its own software, MacFax; units were not available for testing.) Overall, Faxstf and Global Fax are the best.

Only QuickLink II provides communications options in its fax software—and they’re limited—so with all other fax applications you still need a communications program to handle modem connections. (Ironically, the Windows version of Software Ventures’ popular MicroPhone Pro communications program has integrated fax software, but not the Mac version, which comes with Faxstf.) We examined the software for four key performance areas: imaging and viewing documents, adding addresses, configuration and notification options, and troubleshooting capabilities.

**Imaging and Viewing Documents**

Most of your time will be spent imaging and viewing your document. The imaging process takes your document after you issue a print command and converts it into fax format for transfer over telephone lines. We tested each application with two Microsoft Word documents: one a simple ten-page document with text only, the other a two-page newsletter that contained a slew of clip art as well as color PICT files.

For imaging, we measured the time from issuing the print command to when the fax modem actually went off hook (was ready to transmit the fax). The benchmarks “Assessing Fax Modem Performance” show the results.

If you fax 50 pages a day, the difference between the fastest software (Global Fax) and slowest (QuickLink II) is 5.5 minutes in document preparation. (4-Sight Solo actually takes the longest time, but it works in the background.) Keep in mind that the imaging time is also determined by the Mac used (we used a Centris 650). A slower Mac means a longer wait, and imaging is such a CPU-intensive task that all the programs but 4-Sight Solo are designed to use full system resources, so they do not work in the background.

For viewing a received fax on screen, we used a newsletter that had text in several sizes and a gray-scale TIFF image. Viewing times were nearly identical for all five applications, but the quality of what was displayed varied. With the exception of Global Village’s, all the displayed faxes looked really bad. Small text (10-point and less) was virtually unreadable; graphics had jagged edges.

**Assessing Fax Modem Performance**

To test fax modem quality, Macworld Lab evaluated the two major technological components: the software that controls the fax modems and the hardware that handles the actual communication.

### HOW FAST IS YOUR FAX SOFTWARE?

- **Fastest result in each test. Products are in order of overall performance. Times are in seconds.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ten-Page Text File</th>
<th>Two-Page Newsletter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Global Fax</td>
<td><strong>35</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telefocus Faxstf</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Faxcillitate</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Micro QuickLink I</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Research 4-Sight Solo*</td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This imaging software runs in the background. These times include 8.2 seconds (for the text document) and 17.8 seconds (for the newsletter) to transfer the document to the imaging software.

### WHICH FAX MODEMS HANDLE NOISY LINES?

- **Pass**
- **Fail**

**Products are in alphabetical order.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moderate Noise</th>
<th>High Noise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File resolution: (switched to 4800 bps)</td>
<td>File resolution: (switched to 7200 bps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archtek SmartLink 1414R Pocket</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archtek SmartLink M9614 AVQ</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Paradyne DataPort 14.4/Fax</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Connection Spectra-Com P14.4</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Research FlexFax Ultra</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Peripherals Viva 14.4/Fax</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Gold</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Silver</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Optima 96 + Fax 96</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Optima 144 + Fax144</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logicode QuickTel 9696 XV</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts Magic Fax Modem VFX V.32bis</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Electronics</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tech MT 1432 BA-Mac</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tech MT1432MU-Mac</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PerfectData EasyModem 144</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical PM14000FKM</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical PM9600FKMP</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical PM14000FKSA</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical PM14000FKP KT</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation 5</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFaxModem V.32 Stand Alone</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFaxModem V.32bis</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletel T3000</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telebit WorldBlazer</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twincom Voyager 14400 Pocket Data + Fax Modem</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics MacFax Sportster</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZoomFax Modem VFX v.32</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZoomFax Modem v.32bis</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Why? Faxes have either 200-by-100-dpi resolution (standard) or 200-by-200-dpi resolution (fine), but a Mac’s screen displays images at 68 to 78 dpi, depending on the monitor. The viewing software must convert the finer fax resolution to a coarser screen resolution, and that can
result in funky display. Global Village’s software uses antialiasing to sharpen the edges of text and graphics and to preserve some of the gray shades usually lost in a fax transmission (see the screen images in “Viewing Quality Compared”). For more details on improving fax image quality, see “Power Faxing from Your Mac,” in this issue’s At Work section.

Adding addresses An important feature is the ability to create phone directories, including people’s names and fax numbers, something all the applications support. Faxstf, Global Fax, and Faxcilitate had the best methods for creating multiple address books and groups.

Configuration and notification options A major complaint about earlier fax modem applications was that you had to go to several places to perform different tasks. To configure your hardware, you needed to go to the Chooser. For software preferences, you had to open a stand-alone application.

This still holds true for Faxstf, but Faxcilitate (a modified version of Faxstf) and Global Fax each provide an operating environment where you can perform all the available functions of the software. Global Fax’s FAX Center is an Apple menu item, and Faxcilitate adds a FAX menu to the main menu bar and to any application you have open.

QuickLink II is a stand-alone application that you must launch to change configuration options, but it also doubles as a stripped-down communications program. Unfortunately, it’s not a very useful one, and anyone who regularly uses a modem will want a full-feature communications program. 4-Sight Solo also has a stand-alone application, Comm-Server, that provides configuration options as well as an accounting system to log the fax transactions and their phone costs. You can also upgrade to a network version of the software for queuing multiple faxes to one person’s Mac.

Troubleshooting All the applications have a log facility that provides detailed information on fax connections and transmissions. This information is valuable if you intend to do a little troubleshooting on your own. (Considering the low technical-support ratings for some vendors, this feature is important.)

The Faxstf log provides the most detailed information of the group, but it sometimes provides only an error ID code to which no corresponding entry exists in the documentation. Also, the log fills up quickly and must be either exported to a text file or cleared altogether.

Global Village’s software does a good job of letting you examine your fax transactions by letting you click on a specific transmission and see detailed information about it.

The other three fax programs are adequate.

The Importance of Design Speed and software are important, but there are additional issues you should consider, such as construction, indicator

---

### What Fax Modems Offer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Data Compression Protocols</th>
<th>Fastest Data Rate (In bps)</th>
<th>Fastest Fax Rate (In bps)</th>
<th>Fax Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArchiLink America Corporation</td>
<td>SmartLink M9614 AVQ</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Paradyne Division</td>
<td>DataPort 14.4/Fax</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Corporation</td>
<td>Spectra-Com P14.4</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Research Corporation</td>
<td>FlexFax Ultra</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5, 10</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>4-Sight Solo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Peripherals</td>
<td>Viva 14.4/Fax</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Communication</td>
<td>Teleport Silver</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Global Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teleport Gold</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Global Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyeres</td>
<td>Optima 96 + Fax 96 for the Mac</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>V.42, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>SmartCom Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optima 144 + Fax 144 for the Mac</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>V.42, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>SmartCom Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logcode Technology</td>
<td>QuikTel 9696 XV</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QuikTel m1414 XV</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Magic Fax Modem VFX V.32bis</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Electronic Technologies</td>
<td>9696FT</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tech Systems</td>
<td>MT1432MU-Mac</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MT 1432BA-Mac</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PerfectData Corporation</td>
<td>EasyModem 144</td>
<td>$676</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td>PM9600FXM</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM14400FXMT</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM14000FXP</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM14000FXSA</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>QuickLink II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Integration</td>
<td>Comstand 5</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corporation</td>
<td>SupraFaxModem V.32bis</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletel Corporation</td>
<td>T3000</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WorldBlazer</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>V.42, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Faxstf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twincom</td>
<td>14.4 Pro</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Faxstf, QuickLink II Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyager 14400 Pocket Data + Fax Modem</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Faxstf, QuickLink II Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>Mac Fax Sportster</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom Telephonics</td>
<td>ZoomFax Modem VFX v.32bis</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>V.42bis, MNP 5</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>Faxstf, Microphone LT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company’s support. We derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.
panel, warranty, and support.

**Size** Most of the modems we looked at fit neatly beside or near a Mac or under a telephone. But there are exceptions. The Telebit modems are huge, measuring 13 by 8.5 by 2 inches. They’re designed to work primarily as heavy-duty data modems, offering support for leased telephone lines; the fax capability is an afterthought. Consider them for a business where you need a workhorse of a modem, not for personal use.

**Durability** The MacProducts USA Magic Fax Modem VFX V.32bis and the entire Zoom Telephonics product family come encased in flimsy plastic, and I wonder whether they’d survive the 3-foot fall from my desk to the floor. All others are built from sturdy plastic or metal.

**Portability** If you’re looking for something that you can stuff into your PowerBook’s carrying case as well as put on your desk, several companies offer easily portable fax modems. At about the size of a cheeseburger are the Voyager 14400 Pocket from Twincom and the Spectra-Com P14.4 from Bay Connection. Both come with handsome plastic carrying cases. The Practical Peripherals PM14400 and the Micro Electronic Technologies 9696PF are even smaller, nearly the size of a small bag of french fries. The Spectra-Com and the four Practical Peripherals also have the added advantage of running off a 9-volt battery.

**Indicators** Another important design aspect is the panel of status lights on the front of the fax modem. Most vendors provide the standard set of LEDs that let you know when the modem is sending or receiving information, as well as when it is operating at a high speed and when the phone is on or off hook.

Some vendors have taken to replacing these LEDs with cute little icons. I am used to the typical array of LED and their codes (like CD for carrier detect, SD for send detect, RD for receive detect, OH for off hook, A1 for auto answer, and HS for high speed), which Hayes made into the standard interface more than a decade ago for early DOS PC and Apple II modems.

The flashing bunny on the Global Village fax modem takes some getting used to, and the icons used for Computer Peripherals’ Viva 14.4/Fax are confusing: they look more like flashing trash cans than like send and receive symbols.

The Supra line uses a two-character LED display to indicate the status of your connection, such as FX for fax, TX for transmitting data, and 14 for 14.4-Kbps speed.

**Special Features** Many fax modem vendors offer added features. Some such features are built into the firmware (operating instructions) of the chip set and are controlled by software, while others are in the fax software or in the hardware design.

**File translation** A fax is only as valuable as the data it contains, so it’s not surprising that all the fax applications include some kind of file-conversion capability. The benefit of this feature is that you can take an image or text from a fax and convert it to a popular Mac graphics format such as PICT or TIFF. Global Fax, Faxcentrate, and Faxstf also have OCR options.

**Carrying cases** Some fax modems feature small carrying cases designed to make them portable, for use with PowerBooks. These include the Archtek SmartLink 1414R Pocket, Bay Connection Spectra-Com P14.4, Micro Electronic Technologies 9696PF, Twincom Voyager 14400, and Practical Peripherals PM14000FX PKT.

**PC compatibility** All the fax modems we tested can be used with a DOS PC. In fact, most fax modems are primarily sold to PC users, with the Mac market a secondary consideration. All that’s required for PC usage is the correct cable (Macs use one type of serial-cable connector, PCs use another; adapters are available at computer stores) and DOS or Windows.
BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab took a different route in evaluating fax modem performance this time than we have in previous evaluations. In the past, we simulated noisy telephone lines and tested how well fax modems could transmit data on them. This tested a fax modem's ability to work under different line conditions. But this method is an indirect assessment, so we now use a more direct method.

We used each fax modem to send three test TeacText documents (one each at 9600 bps, 4800 bps, and 2400 bps). (We used TeacText to avoid any incompatibilities with a particular word processor.) We transmitted the documents via a line simulator set for no noise to a DOS PC running simulation hardware and software from KTT Telecom, a Bagnole, France, developer. The PC then sent the codes needed to make the fax modems step down to a different transmission speed; these codes are what fax modems use when they detect noisy lines. The slower speed lets fax modems filter out line noise more easily. The benefit of this approach is that it guarantees that each modem steps down to each transmission speed, from 14.4 Kbps (if supported), to 9600 bps, to 4800 bps, and finally to 2400 bps.

All fax modems performed similarly in transmitting our two-page test document at 9600 bps, as the benchmarks "Assessing Fax Modem Performance" show. But we found that not all the fax modems were capable of stepping down to 2400 bps and therefore could not complete a transmission at that speed.

We did see differences in the imaging of documents—viewing a received fax on screen—based on the software bundled with the fax modem, as the results in "Assessing Fax Modem Performance" show.

Telecommunications consultant Warren Henderson of Henderson Communications (909/788-8849) assisted Macworld Lab in the test design.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matthew Clark

fax software. Global Village is the only vendor to limit its focus to Macintosh users, although its fax modems will work on a PC if you have the right serial-cable adapter, you can get one from your local computer or electronics store.

Mode Switching Something else to look for is the ability for the fax modem to automatically switch between data mode and fax mode for incoming calls. This now requires a separate detector box, but some fax vendors have said they expect to add it to future products.

Network and leased-line use There are a few fax modems aimed at network and leased-line use; their higher cost is justified if you regularly exchange large amounts of information over dedicated lines. Such fax modems include the Circuit Research Corporation FlexFax Ultra and the Multi-Tech Systems and Telebit Corporation units. The Telebit WorldBlazer has a proprietary data-compression algorithm that supports data and fax exchange at up to 23 Kbps.

Installation and Support

The PSI Integration, Practical Peripherals, Global Village, and T.S. Robotics units all have excellent documentation and very Mac-oriented installation procedures. At the other end of the spectrum is Hayes's Optima line, whose review unit had no Mac-specific installation instructions and no Mac cable or fax modem software; as we went to press, Hayes began including the necessary Mac cable and fax software.

In our anonymous testing of vendors' technical support, we found that the modem vendors are not very Mac-proficient. Only PerfectData Corporation, Micro Electronics, and Practical Peripherals had good or very good support. And many just weren't helpful, simply referring us to the fax software manufacturer for answers to what we thought were hardware-related problems. That doesn't help much, since we had unacceptable responses from STF Technologies, which handles support for Faxstf. Smith Micro (developer of QuickLink II) offered satisfactory responses. The ratings appear in the table "What Fax Modems Offer."

Choosing a Fax Modem

Because the internal hardware is essentially the same and the software choices are limited, you should give great weight to price and reputation when buying a fax modem.

For traditional desktop devices, Supra has become well known as an industry leader offering bargain prices for a decent product. In fact, its aggressive pricing on 14.4-Kbps fax modems has forced many competitors to lower their prices so much that they can't profitably sell their 9600-bps fax modems, causing several to be discontinued. Practical Peripherals also has a well-rounded line that should fit the bill in most corporate or home environments. Note that the more expensive Practical models have the same functions as the cheaper models; the differences are just the casing and LED panel. AT&T Paradyne Division has a wonderfully low price on its well-crafted 14.4-Kbps modem.

Global Village has achieved an outstanding reputation in the marketplace as the leader in the Mac fax modem world, but you pay a premium for this reputation—the Global Village modems cost $100 more on average than most other vendors' equivalent modems. (There are a few—like the PerfectData Corporation EasyModem 144 and Hayes units—that cost even more than the Global Village units but offer no more.) The extra money is worth the time you'll save in preparing your documents, but if you find that your fax volume isn't that great, you should consider one of the cheaper alternatives combined with Faxstf.
We taught the Mac to do something no Mac has ever done before.

Introducing PaintBoard Turbo XL, the hot new accelerated 24-bit display adapter developed by RasterOps.™ Turbo technology that delivers sophisticated color management to your desktop at breathtaking speed. And a breakthrough price. Only $1899, excluding driver's side airbag. The PaintBoard Turbo XL is fully 20-63 times faster than standard QuickDraw.™ And, thanks to a 9-bit digital-to-analog converter, your true colors will always come shining through. This amazing 7” card supports resolutions as large as 1152 x 870, on monitors up to 21”. It even incorporates hardware pan and zoom features for smooth scrolling and impressive magnification of up to 16x. So make tracks to your local reseller, or call us fast at 1-800-SAY-COLOR. And burn rubber. Not money.

The new PaintBoard™ Turbo XL. The fastest way to save money.

Circle 90 on reader service card
Statistics are the fundamental mathematical language of the modern world. Many well-educated people pass through life without mastering partial differential equations, but they probably can’t get a second-grade teaching credential, find a job in marketing, or even interpret news stories about health issues without some statistics background. Fortunately, the best statistics programs in the world are available on the Macintosh, and the Macintosh versions of these programs are usually the easiest to use.

Most statistical software has its origins in character-interface programs written for mainframes long ago, and there’s been a long programming evolution to take advantage of all the Macintosh has to offer. Six years ago simple teletype-style tables constituted the output of most programs; now QuickTime movies of data plots show how much analytical power can be found in graphics.

Another recent change is extensive inclusion of specialized statistics for quality control. About 20 years too late, American industry has reluctantly noticed that the Japanese emphasis on statistical quality control in manufacturing has been one of the main sources of Japan’s commercial success. Thus, in the early 1990s, the businesses of the United States have suddenly developed a furious enthusiasm for the control charts pioneered 60 years earlier by the American statistician Walter Shewhart, and statistics vendors are giving U.S. businesses what they want.

Unlike word processors or spreadsheets designed to cover the needs of all users, statistics packages tend to emphasize certain applications and certain kinds of users. I’ll describe the personality of each product, and demonstrate that there really is a Mac statistics program to fit anyone’s needs.

But first consider one option short of a dedicated statistics program: For statistics on the cheap, owners of Microsoft Excel 4.0 ($495, 206/882-8080) should consider that product’s substantial statistical abilities. And for more advanced statistics or better performance than the standard Excel tools, explore the collections of Excel statistical macros offered by Heizer Software ($10/942-79667 for $39 to $79.

For those who really need a full-blooded statistics product, here’s a look at seven complete packages.

**DataDesk**

DataDesk 4.1, $595 from Data Description, is fast, compact, and almost obsessively interactive. DataDesk has an extensive test set, including cluster analysis and some time-series facilities. (See “Statistically Significant Differences” for product comparisons; as all products provide basics such as standard deviation and t-tests, those are not listed in the table.)

But a list of tests doesn’t show how resolutely modern this program is. From the outside, statistics might seem like a stable, even dusty, business. On the inside it’s an area of constant innovation, and DataDesk includes the newest methods. Some DataDesk statistical tests were developed after 1990—contrary to the large majority of statistical tests, which have been around for many decades.
Kellar Autumn, a graduate student in Dr. Robert Full's University of California biology lab, studies rare leopard geckos from Pakistan. Autumn uses StatView to analyze data related to how much energy the lizard uses to move.
This modernity means a heavy emphasis on exploratory analysis by graphics. DataDesk's imaginative use of color, including 3-D graphs and regression lines (color-coded by data grouping for single-plot analysis of subgroups) makes it possible to see relationships immediately (see "DataDesk Set Sampling"). No other program offers such effective exploratory data-analysis.

A possible drawback of this approach is that if your statistics training came from a traditional textbook, DataDesk will look like a program from another century. There are plenty of features to support traditional statistics, including analysis notebooks to record analysis histories, and a brilliantly implemented outlining feature for ANOVA calculations, but the real application of DataDesk is computer-driven visual analysis of data sets. The enthusiastic tech-support staff will tell you how to do it.

Who needs DataDesk? If you are a researcher looking for the fastest way to make sense of your data (and you don't need a long list of nonparametric tests), DataDesk is the right program. If you do your statistics on a Mac with 4MB of RAM or less, DataDesk is the only statistics program that fits a complete test list into those RAM constraints.

**JMP**

JMP, $695 from SAS Institute, also exploits the Mac's graphics assets for exploratory statistics. Almost the only sign that it's the product of a company with a mainframe heritage is the presence of special import/export commands that support SAS data-set format.

The JMP perspective is that all statistical analyses are really regression problems. As a result, this is the easiest program to use for regression. You perform data editing and selection in a spreadsheet-like structure, and you simply pick a model type (linear or nonlinear regression, ANOVA, MANOVA) from an icon palette (see "JMP Offers Everything"). JMP then gives you a table of results with full regression diagnostics appropriate to the model. It's fast, and it's easy to perform analysis that the program becomes effectively much more interactive than other packages; you can change models with three mouse-clicks, so there's no disincentive to exploration.

JMP includes a huge number of sample nonlinear models, 3-D rotating scatterplots, scatterplot matrices, and Pareto

---

**STATS FOR STUDENTS**

**MyStat**, a text-plus-disk combination ($14.25) from Course Technology (617/225-2595), is a subset of SYSTAT that covers beginning through intermediate statistics. If you're taking a statistics course or have simply decided to work through a textbook for reasons of personal enlightenment, it's a very friendly introduction.

**StatView Student** ($99 from Abacus Concepts) offers the same test set as StatView, with limitations on the number of cases (500) and variables (50). With student-size data sets, or even a bit of sampling, this limitation is not severe (although it does eliminate the program from consideration by professional statisticians). Like its larger counterpart, the program is especially strong on statistics for social sciences and life sciences.

**InStat** ($95 from GraphPad Software, 800/388-4723) is particularly useful for laboratory researchers. It includes standard descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, ANOVA, repeated-measures ANOVA, and six of the most useful nonparametric tests. But the real strength of InStat is its assumption that you probably don't know much about statistics. A series of Help screens for each test lets you decide which test to use and helps you interpret your results, and the manual amounts to a mini tutorial for applied statistics in medical research, biotechnology, and chemistry.

Finally, if you are really on your own, need to learn something about statistics, but don't know where to begin, find a copy of Learning Data Analysis With Data Desk, $28.95 from W. H. Freeman (212/576-9400). The book in this combination book-disk package was written by Paul Velleman, designer of DataDesk, and it's the product of Velleman's years of teaching statistics to undergraduates. Although it covers basic descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, and other staples of Statistics 1A, this product is a unique resource for exploratory data analysis. Working by yourself, you'll find the modern exploratory/graphical approach to data analysis more interesting, more relevant, and easier to learn than the approach in older texts.
and control charts for statistical quality studies. SAS has also introduced a companion product, JMP Design ($295), an experimental design facility particularly suited to industrial and quality-control research. SAS Institute conducts regular training seminars in cities across the country and provides thoroughly competent technical support.

Who needs JMP? JMP is a good choice for users who already have some statistics background—the help facility is excellent, but the manual assumes you’re already familiar with basic statistical tests. It’s an excellent match to most science and engineering needs, but it is weaker on statistics for economics (time-series analysis requires a two-step process) and social sciences (only two nonparametric tests and no cluster analysis).

**Minitab**

Version 8.2 of Minitab, $995, from the company with the same name, features a new interface, includes a competitive assortment of graphics types, and stakes out clear leadership in quality-control statistics.

The interface is entirely menu driven, although you can still type in Minitab commands directly, and a record of the commands you choose from menus appears in the Session window. Although recording commands in 9-point Monaco is hardly Mac-like, this list can be useful for custom analyses of large numbers of data sets. It also lets Minitab easily implement extensions: a set of user-developed scripts for analysis of quality-control problems is included, augmenting the already-strong set of quality-control menu commands. Minitab now supports color graphics, including pseudo-3-D plots (see “Minitab 3-D Graphics”).

Minitab has always been a strong all-around program, with legions of devoted adherents, but it appears to have cultivated considerably industrial problem-solving as a specialty in recent years. The program’s supplementary manual for quality control is full of realistic examples, and Minitab’s customer support has impressive expertise in experimental design for manufacturing.

Who needs Minitab? It’s the first choice for quality-control statistics. And for offices with diverse hardware—from humble 286 PCs, to the rarer minis (Gould, Kubota), to Silicon Graphics workstations—Minitab is the best cross-platform choice.

**SPSS**

SPSS, from the company of the same name, is a huge, complete statistics package with mainframe roots. The basic program costs $498. But the complete product consists of several modules, each of which costs nearly as much as a standalone program with a fairly complete set of tests. SPSS offers discounts for modules, such as SPSS Advanced Statistics for $495, SPSS Tables for $395, SPSS Statistics for $395, SPSS Statistical Graphics (Crick et Graph) for $195.)

With these modules, SPSS offers a phenomenal range of tests, however. Consider this: in general, computer magazines make up comparative tables of statistics products by listing all the features in SPSS and then determining which features have been left out of the other software. The documentation for SPSS is about the same size as the documentation for all the other programs in this review put together.

The SPSS interface remains uniquely old-fashioned in Mac terms; it’s the last program still using text commands, although the Command Generator helps
should consult *Science*, volume 255, pages 152 to 153, January 10, 1992.) Statistica is relatively easy to use; you can enter and edit data in a worksheetlike structure called a scrollsheet, and you select tests and graphics directly from extensive menus. Statistica, like SYSTAT, consists of a set of modules—you switch between modules to perform different analyses.

The product is a mixture of large ambitions and small implementation problems. It’s encouraging to see such a long features list for this amount of money (there’s also a $295 subset called Quick Statistica), but documentation for many features is minimal.

The Statistica manual devotes 89 pages, mostly filled with simple examples, to graphics. For a comparable set of graphics features, SYSTAT issues a separate 600-page manual. There’s an admirably complete set of regression diagnostics, but in plotting these I noticed occasional small errors (see “Statistica Chart Error”). The zoom and grow boxes on scrollshets don’t follow Mac interface conventions—grow does nothing, and zoom snaps the window, at the same size, to the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Who needs Statistica? If you need a large set of tests and graph types, don’t require much hand-holding, and operate

### Statistically Significant Differences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DataDesk 4.1</th>
<th>JMP 2.0</th>
<th>Minitab 8.2</th>
<th>SPSS 4.0.4</th>
<th>Statistica 3.1</th>
<th>StatView 4.0.1</th>
<th>SYSTAT 5.2.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>607/257-1000</td>
<td>919/677-8000</td>
<td>814/238-3280</td>
<td>312/329-3500</td>
<td>918/583-4149</td>
<td>510/540-1949</td>
<td>708/864-5670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REGRESSION/ANova</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear/multiple linear</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General nonlinear/polynomial</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated measures ANOVA</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCOVA</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor analysis/principal components</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistic regression</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLUSTER ANALYSIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/complete/centroid linkage</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
<td>o/o/o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIME SERIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear/nonlinear smoothing</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving average</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autocorrelation/ARIMA</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourier analysis</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NONPARAMETRIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall rank/Pearson</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spearman rank-order</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wald-Wolfowitz/Mann-Whitney U</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolmogorov-Smirnov/Wilcoxon</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruskal-Wallis/Lillifors</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman-Kruskal</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman/Cochran Q</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pie/bar/line</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Y/regression</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density/probability</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxplots/box-leaf</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scatterplot matrix</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D scatter (spin)/surface</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pareto/control</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color draw tools</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color titles/label fonts</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label overlays</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; o = no. 1 With $495 SPSS Advanced module. 2 With $100 SuperANOVA option. 3 Two-step process. 4 With $395 SPSS Trends module. 5 With $195 CricketGraph module. 6 With $100 MacSpin module. MacSpin sold separately for $295. 7 With $100 Quality Control module.
on a limited budget, Statistica offers the most features per dollar.

**StatView**

StatView 4.01, $595 from Abacus Concepts, emphasizes presentation features and interface convenience. (Abacus also offers a $295 monochrome version called StatView SE + Graphics for Plus, Classic, SE, and PowerBook 100 users.)

In the latest version Abacus chose not to expand the set of tests at the core of the program—the tests remain nearly the same as those in the earlier versions—but has added object-oriented programming hooks for expansion modules. In line with the new look in American statistics programs, for example, the first (and so far, only) available module is for quality control with superior graphics.

Rather than adding the laundry list of available tests, Abacus has loaded StatView with drawing tools and graph-modification tricks. Text annotation and informational drawings float in a separate layer over the statistical graphics, so you can edit text without tampering with the underlying graphic (see “StatView Overlays”).

Most graph default settings are good choices, but you can override the settings if needed. It’s easier and faster to make the final presentation version of a chart look the way you want it in StatView than in the other statistics programs. It’s even better than some dedicated charting programs, for that matter.

StatView features superb user control over the data-editing environment. The original data-editing spreadsheet, browsers containing analyses and results, and variable summary information can be available on-screen simultaneously. StatView also includes templates covering the most useful analysis and graphics examples. In many cases you can import a data set, pick a template, and start tweaking the results for presentation within minutes. Customer support is first-rate, and you can ask to speak directly to the program’s designers.

Who needs StatView? If you typically present the results of your statistical labors to an audience as a series of color slides or overheads, StatView is the best bet. Although it includes a respectable set of professional tests, it’s simple enough that workers only involved part-time with statistics won’t have to remember much between sessions. The downside of this simplicity: cluster analysis and 3-D exploratory graphics aren’t included in

---

**SYSTAT**

SYSTAT, $895 from SYSTAT, has developed over the years from a command-line-interface program to one operated almost pictorially. It originally included a large assortment of pure statistical graphics, in black and white, but now offers many presentation-graphics features, including automated generation of QuickTime data-movies. Continuous refinement of the statistics engine has yielded a faster, more compact program.

Version 5.2.1 contains SYSTAT’s traditional long list of statistical procedures (see “SYSTAT Spikes”). A built-in programming language can help add anything left off the list. Although the interface is a model Mac implementation (you could almost run this program without speaking English), the program still records menu actions and choices in a text file for automated repetitive testing. (These characteristics have also trickled down to the smaller companion product Fastat, at $495 a nearly complete version of SYSTAT limited to 150 cases.) The manual is uniquely readable, the technical-support staff is well informed and diligent, and large SYSTAT user groups exist in most major cities.

Who needs SYSTAT? SYSTAT is a highly refined, comprehensive, all-in-one package with versions for other platforms. It’s an excellent choice for general-purpose professional statistical computing.

---

**Something for Everyone**

The trends in Mac statistics programs are fairly clear—in a few years these programs will support nearly every feature in our table, they will handle massive data sets using virtual memory, and they will offer more color graphics and presentation features. Even now, however, with high-end Macs featuring workstation performance and nearly every statistics program sporting a respectable Macintosh interface, data analysis might become the most stimulating part of your workday.

Contributing editor CHARLES SEITER taught college statistics classes for several years and uses a mix of statistics products in designing and testing scientific equipment.
CD-ROM Classics
Total Baseball is the best selling sports encyclopedia with statistics and over 600 photos! The Family Doctor is an indispensable medical reference with answers to 1500 common health questions and 300 illustrations. Audubon Birds and Audubon Mammals include precise replicates of the classic Audubon titles complete with all original illustrations along with CD-quality recordings of bird and animal sounds.

Dark Power
After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in with fascinating and amusing visual effects. This basic package comes with things like lightning bolts, abstract art, fireworks, flying particles, etc. More After Dark has over 25 new displays to make After Dark's screen moves even more fun. Art of Darkness is a complete how-to manual for After Dark that is indispensable for modifying and even making your own screen blankers.

Square Deal
If you haven't moved up to System 7, there's the perfect opportunity! Square One is an application (not an add-on) that puts everything you do on your Mac in one easy-to-reach floating palette. Put all your files and programs at your fingertips.

Reach Out
DayMaker 2.0 combines scheduling, to-do lists, calendars, alarms, math charts, and phone number/address lists. Send and receive faxes from your PowerBook with the DocFax PB 96/48 fax/2400 data modem. DocFax PB allows you to fax without interruption from any Mac application.

Remote Control
ScreenLink lets you control a remote Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines through a modem. CPU awards your PowerBook battery life and helps you use batteries more efficiently.

Awesome Combo
Adobe Photoshop and Karl's Power tools were made for each other. Now you can take advantage of all the amazing filters and plug-ins in Karl's famous KPT and get the industry standard image editing and photo enhancement software.

Productivity Package
Three powerful business tools in one great game. WordPerfect Works 1.0 is the most stunning integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning check writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, AIR, AP, monthly budget, QuickBooks is an electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.O.U.T. is a challenging game.

Security Fun
On the Mac you can put in fun and juicy wallpaper and animated icons. Art of Darkness will make your back-up's browse. And Tiansara will let you animate and have some fun after you secure your data.

CDStation Five & FaxMania Cover Sheets
$429

Remote Control
ScreenLink lets you control a remote Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines through a modem. CPU awards your PowerBook battery life and helps you use batteries more efficiently.

Awesome Combo
Adobe Photoshop and Karl's Power tools were made for each other. Now you can take advantage of all the amazing filters and plug-ins in Karl's famous KPT and get the industry standard image editing and photo enhancement software.

$3 Overnight Delivery
We ship overnight from our huge inventory. $3 per order on all in-stock items...

800-998-0093
We Sell Macs
Nobody does it better.
We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.
- One Year Warranty
- $3 Overnight Ship
- New Hard Drives
- In all used Macs
- Toll FREE Tech Support

Recycled Macs
Mac SE/30
Mac II
Mac Ix
Mac Icx
Mac Iix

Clean Machines

{Special Value}
Macintosh Ix with 50 Mhz Daystar Accelerator $1449 with FPU

Medla

Sony
Optical Media

11524 - 5.25" 720 MB Optical $39
11523 - 5.25" 1024 MB Optical $39
11522 - 5.25" 512 MB Optical $39

Tape Media

14204 - 5.25" DDS 90 MB Tape Cartridge $69
14202 - 5.25" DDS 180 MB Tape Cartridge $69

Disks
tes

2595 - 3.5" 800K HD Diskettes $5
2594 - 3.5" 1.2M HD Diskettes $6
2593 - 3.5" 2.2M HD Diskettes $6
2592 - 3.5" 3.3M HD Diskettes $6
2591 - 3.5" 5.2M HD Diskettes $6

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks $50
Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

KAO $50

11874 - 3.5" preformatted HD disks $13
11875 - 3.5" FDHD disks $12

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks $14

BASF

11876 - 3.5" preformatted HD disks $13
11877 - 3.5" FDHD disks $12

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks $50

Includes a FREE while Kao T-Shirt
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

KAO $50

11866 - 3.5" 360K diskettes $13
11867 - 3.5" 720K diskettes $13
11868 - 3.5" 1.2M diskettes $13
11869 - 3.5" 2.2M diskettes $13
11870 - 3.5" 3.3M diskettes $13
11871 - 3.5" 5.2M diskettes $13

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DIVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy 2 or more $57.50 ea.

11839 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11840 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11841 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11842 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11843 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DIVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy 2 or more $57.50 ea.

11839 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11840 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11841 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11842 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11843 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50

PowerBook Starter Kit

The Starter Kit includes a high-quality replacement battery along with a portable conditioning charger.

Battery Tech Plus Inc. 30 day MBG

10350 - PowerBook Starter Kit $99

10352 - Battery $39

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DIVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy 2 or more $57.50 ea.

11839 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11840 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11841 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11842 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11843 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DIVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy 2 or more $57.50 ea.

11839 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11840 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11841 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11842 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11843 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DIVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy 2 or more $57.50 ea.

11839 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11840 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11841 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11842 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
11843 - 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5) $17.50
Paint Alchemy Customizes Effects

Xaos Tools has released Paint Alchemy ($99), an Adobe Photoshop plug-in that lets you create and apply a wide variety of highly customizable special-effects brushstrokes to selected areas of an image.

A streamlined version of Xaos’s image processing software for Silicon Graphics workstations, Paint Alchemy includes 76 predefined styles and 36 brushes. Each style can be completely customized with 30 controls within five “Control Cards”—Brush, Color, Size, Angle, and Transparency. To further personalize the special effects, you can also create brushes from any PICT file. You can even define control settings relative to an image’s attributes—such as tying brush size to the image’s brightness. Controls include density, jitter, layering variations, hue, saturation, and brightness.

Paint Alchemy works with Photoshop 2.1 or later and any program that accepts Photoshop plug-ins. Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, 800/833-9267.—CATHY ABE

Ray Dream Unites Designer Modules

Ray Dream Designer 3.0, which is expected to ship this September, now has its modeling and rendering modules, LightForge and SceneBuilder, combined into one application. Because you no longer have to switch between modules, you can drag and drop objects into a scene and directly manipulate them—positioning them and adding colors and textures.

Designer’s new 3D Paint feature lets you select colors and textures to paint directly onto 3-D objects, those colors and textures automatically conform to the geometry of the object underneath. A paint stroke is actually an object—on its own layer—that you can move around independently of other objects, colors, and textures. And because everything in a scene is always editable, you can endlessly change the scene and render countless versions of it.

Designer will ship with expandable libraries of editable 3-D objects and surface properties (including textures). You’ll be able to import DXF or PostScript objects, and textures in any of the common bitmap formats.

Final pricing wasn’t set at press time but is expected to be under $400. There will also be a free upgrade for registered users who bought the product after July 15. Ray Dream, 415/960-0765.—CATHY ABE AND GIDEON YAFFE
Multimodate Film Scanner Under $8000

MICROTEK LAB HAS INTRODUCED the ScanMaker 45t, which it claims is the first multimodate film scanner priced under $8000. The $7999 scanner handles 35mm, 4-by-5-inch, 2½-by-2½-inch, and 3-by-5-inch film sizes at a maximum optical resolution of 1000 by 1000 dpi, and 2000 by 2000 dpi through interpolation. The single-pass scanner digitizes images at 36-bit color and 12-bit gray scale.

The 45t ships with the complete Adobe Photoshop and Microtek's Custom Calibration Utility, which uses Kodak Ektachrome color standards to build calibration profiles for use with Microtek's Photoshop plug-in.

Microtek has also released the ScanMaker 55t ($1999), a compact 35mm slide and negative film scanner. The 55t scans a maximum optical resolution of 1832 by 1832 dpi, 3656 by 3656 dpi interpolated, in 24-bit color or 8-bit gray scale. The 35t is bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE. Both scanners ship with a ColorSync profile.

Microtek is also shipping the Transparent Media Adapter ($799), which allows ScanMaker II models to scan transparencies, and SnapPrint ($1499), a continuous-tone color-proof printer that produces Polaroid prints of digital images for about $1 per print.

The company is developing ScanIndex, which scans business cards, reads the text through OCR software, and places data from the cards in corresponding database fields. ScanIndex will be available for the Mac later this year for under $400. Microtek Lab, 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Better Photoshop Color-Matching

EICOFOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP—Core Pack, just introduced by Electronics for Imaging (EFI), is designed to let professional designers turn their color printers into color proofing devices. Core Pack is a set of ten color-separation tables that override Photoshop's conversion mechanism to convert images between RGB, Lab, and CMYK modes. Through access to the EfiColor Color Management System, Core Pack enables you to color-match a variety of display and output devices—including the Hewlett-Packard PaintWriter XL, the Kodak XL7700, and the QMS ColorScript 100—directly from within Photoshop.

The product also supports calibrated monitors, for improved screen-to-print results. EfiColor for Adobe Photoshop—Core Pack requires Adobe Photoshop 2.1 or later and retails for $199. EFI, 415/286-8600.—CATHY ABES

IntelliDraw Eases Template Access

ALDUS’S UPDATE TO ITS 24-BIT COLOR DRAW program, IntelliDraw, emphasizes new drag-and-drop features that enable you to easily move clip art and other graphical elements stored in the program's template library into a drawing. With IntelliDraw 2.0, you can create templates by dragging an object into a template window; you can assemble a custom template library by dragging objects from various collections into one template window; and you can drag objects from one drawing window into another.

Other new features include poly-morphing for blending numerous graphical objects into one image. The resulting graphic contains a sliding handle, which lets you choose any of the image's intermediate shapes, colors, or positions; poly-morphs can be saved as QuickTime movies. IntelliDraw 2.0 is expected to ship this fall; final price should be between $200 and $300 but wasn’t set at press time (IntelliDraw 1.0 costs $299). Aldus, 206/622-5500.
It's a wild world, and here's how it was created.

Original pencil sketch of the Mandrill is scanned for use as a template.

1 Sketch is now traced with Pen tool. 2 Two shapes that compose ear are constructed with Divide Fill tool. Mane is built with three tools: 3 Star filter creates a basic jagged shape; 4 Scribble filter randomizes star points; and 5 Twirl filter alters star point angles. 6 To create eyes, three colors are selected and placed in circular gradient.

7 Multicolor gradient generates this medley of tones with less banding. 8 Pathfinder tool is used in headline to isolate and create shapes occurring where areas intersect, permitting them to be colored separately.

9 Clicking on placed images can automatically launch Adobe Photoshop™ and its powerful tools. Paint Style Box (not shown) allows quick and easy selection of commonly used colors. This entire ad was created in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Illustration by Ron Chan.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Forgive us if we howl a bit, but Adobe Illustrator™ 5.0 software has so much grace and power, it's hard to call it an upgrade. A new interface helps you manipulate tools with greater freedom, ease and precision. Adobe Illustrator 5.0 is the first drawing application that gives you Plug-in filters to expand your options. Powerful new Pathfinder technology provides precise control of intersecting areas or overlapping objects. Other surprises include Unlimited Layers, Edit in Preview, Multiple Undos, and a Pressure Sensitive Pen tool to create stylized paths and calligraphic effects. More discoveries await you in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Remember, it's a jungle out there, and here's what you need to prevail. Call 1-800-833-6687, Dept. K, Ext. 1201 for information and your nearest Adobe™ Authorized Reseller.

If you can dream it, you can do it.
Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Glenn Mitsui is a Seattle-based illustrator, who together with his partners, Jesse Doquilo and Randy Lim, runs Studio MD, specializing in digital design and illustration.

Techniques: For the illustration that opens this month's fax modem feature, Mitsui began with a rough pencil sketch. In FreeHand, he blocked out the image with black lines. Then, after changing it into an Illustrator file using EPS Exchange (a FreeHand plug-in by Altsys Corporation, 214/680-2060 or 800/477-2131), he brought it into Photoshop as a 72-dpi RGB file to rough out the colors for each segment.

In FreeHand, Mitsui created the rotary dial—complete with 1s and 0s—as black-and-white line art. Before he could bring the 1s and 0s into Photoshop, Mitsui first had to change them from type into graphic objects.

To create the cord that connects the spheres, Mitsui first drew a thick, black line in FreeHand. Then he made it an Illustrator file (again using EPS Exchange) and opened it in Photoshop—as a black line on a white background. After copying the image, he inverted the copy—making it a white cord on a black background—and made the inverted copy into a mask. After pasting the mask into a new channel, he deleted the original RGB file, loaded the mask (with the Load Selection command), and used a 12-pixel feathered edge.

To give the cord a highlighted effect, Mitsui used the Gradients on a Path filter in Kai's Power Tools (KPT), a Photoshop plug-in consisting of numerous special-effects filters.

Mitsui created the yellow type in Photoshop, choosing a yellowish green foreground and a black background. After importing the resulting TIFF file into Fractal Design Painter, he applied a texture to the type that appears in the upper-left corner and recorded the sequence he used. This in effect created a macro that he could use to automatically apply the same texture to anything else.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Macintosh IICx with 20MB of RAM; Radius Rocket; 340MB internal hard drive; 24-bit Radius DirectColor/GX accelerated color graphics board; 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor; MicroNet 44MB removable-cartridge drive; Microtek 600ZS ScanMaker.

Software: Aldus FreeHand 3.1; Adobe Photoshop 2.5; EPS Exchange; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Kai's Power Tools.
In Photoshop, Mitsui typed FAX SENDING and the repeating BEEPS as one file and FAX RECEIVING as another.

In Painter, Mitsui opened the first file. Then he selected the Record Session command (Brush Stroke menu) and chose the line 0 pattern from the Simple Patterns submenu under the Paper palette.

After choosing the Apply Surface Texture command at 100 percent opacity and Shiny (Surface Control submenu, Effects menu), he chose Stop Recording Session. (He then used the recorded sequence to apply the same texture to the FAX RECEIVING type.)
or designers, photographers, picture researchers, and multimedia developers, the ability to quickly find and use a digital image has never been more important. The emergence of new image-intensive technologies, such as digital photography, QuickTime, and Photo CD, and the decline in hardware prices for desktop scanners and color printers has created a veritable explosion of digital images. To help you archive, catalog, locate, and view all these graphics, regardless of where they're stored—floppies, SyQuest cartridges, Photo CDs, or network servers—a new category of software has emerged: the image database.

At last count, there were nearly a dozen stand-alone image databases (also referred to as imagebases or image catalogers) for the Mac, ranging in price from $99 to $995. To determine which of these programs are the best, I used them to archive and track up to 3000 images saved in more than a dozen different formats across several media: floppies, three hard disks, a SyQuest cartridge, and a multisession CD-ROM drive.

How well do these programs meet expectation? In most cases, they don't quite measure up. Several programs, such as Graphic Detail's Thumbs Up, Northpoint Software's CompassPoint, and GTE ImageSpan's Digital Album, are overpriced and difficult to use. In fact, there seems to be an inverse relationship between cost and quality—in most cases, the more you spend above $300, the more cumbersome the interface. Other programs—Impspace Systems Corporation's Kudo Image Browser, Eastman Kodak's Shoebox, Canto Software's Cumulus, and Tulip Software's MediaTree—do a good job but lack key features or an enticing price. The top two programs, Aldus Fetch and Multi-Ad Search, are powerful, easy to use, and at $295 and $249, respectively, easy on your wallet. For additional reviews of Fetch, Cumulus, Nikon Electronic Imaging's ImageAccess, and Kudo Image Browser, see Reviews, Macworld, August 1993.

What to Look For
Before delving into the features, flaws, and attributes of each program, it's helpful to understand what image databases do. What follows is a checklist of typical features to look for in an image database. (For more detailed information, see the table, "The Big Picture: Image Databases Compared.")

Create catalogs Image databases generate graphics catalogs; several, such as Fetch and Shoebox, also catalog sounds and QuickTime movies. Ideally, a database automatically creates catalogs by letting you import entire folders or volumes into the program. Both Fetch and Multi-Ad Search, for instance, let you automatically catalog images by dragging an icon of a CD-ROM loaded with images on top of the respective application (Fetch or Search) icon.

View thumbnails Image databases create and store a facsimile, or thumbnail, which shows you what the original image looks like. The thumbnail includes information about an image's size, location, and file format, among other things. Several programs—Thumbs Up, CompassPoint, and Digital Album—compress the original image in order to create thumbnails, or use the compressed image itself as a thumbnail. I don't recommend using compressed images for cataloging, however, because importing can be slow, and the process requires large amounts of memory and storage space.

All the programs display thumbnails in a spread similar to a photographer's contact sheet. However, the most flexible programs give you a number of thumbnail viewing options. If you're working with 24-bit color, for instance, you'll probably want to see thumbnails in either 8-bit or 24-bit. (As you might expect, higher resolutions go hand in hand with slower performance.)

Search for keywords Most programs offer full Boolean keyword searches that help you find images in a hurry; Kudo Image Browser and MediaTree offer only partial Boolean searches, however. Several create basic keywords for you; both Fetch and Multi-Ad Search, for example, give you options for including the file and folder names as keywords as you import images.

Preview images Once you've located a particular image, you can open a full-size preview image (see the screen shot "Shoebox's Slide Show"). The best programs let you zoom in and out on the preview image as well as paste the image (or a portion of it) into another program. In most cases, only a thumbnail is stored in the catalog, so you need to locate the media (floppy, SyQuest, and so on) that the original is stored on to get an accurate (high-resolution) look at the image.

Open the original application Should you want to edit the original image, most of the programs use a F4 key shortcut to launch the original application that created it. One annoying exception is Kudo Image Browser, where double-clicking on a thumbnail launches the application; that's fine if you intended to open the program, but it's a pain if you double-click accidentally.

Support multiple file formats Most image databases recognize PICT, EPS, and uncompressed TIFF formats, but several—Digital Album and CompassPoint, for instance—choke on or flat out ignore RIFF, JPEG, compressed TIFF, and Photo CD formats. Other programs, such as Kudo Image Browser, ship with Claris's XTND translators, letting you open as many file formats as you have translators. The most flexible of the programs in this area is Fetch, which uses a proprietary technology to recognize nearly every Mac graphics file format, as well as QuickTime and sound files.

Support multiple users If you're on a network, you'll want a program with a simple password scheme that lets multiple users access a central catalog. Ideally, several users should be able to open graphics files in a catalog even while a network administrator is adding new images to that catalog. A few programs, such as Cumulus, offer image tracking—the ability to trace who looked at what image and when.

Media Cataloger 1.1
Bargain hunters should appreciate Interactive Media Corporation's Media Cataloger ($99), designed for small graphic arts shops and independent designers. It boasts a friendly, straightforward interface and the ability to create an unlimited number of catalogs, among which you can freely cut and paste images.

Unfortunately, this program's catalog of deficiencies is a long one. Sorting is by file name or type only; there's no editing in a preview window; and you can't launch a graphic file's original application from within the program. In addition, Media Catalogor won't read CMYK TIFF or JPEG files—and won't tell you so. A dialog box led me to believe I was cataloging an entire CD-ROM of JPEG-compressed PICT files at a furious rate when in fact the program was skimming those files. I
only realized what had happened when I discovered an empty catalog.

If you have only a passing interest in image cataloging, and don't want to spend much money, Media Cataloger should satisfy you. Those in need of a feature-packed program, however, will need to keep searching.

**MediaTree 1.4**

Tulip Software's MediaTree ($248) uses an outliner to organize images. Type in a word for your topic, such as nature, and subtopic, like animals, followed by any further subtopics, such as cats. You then copy images from an existing catalog and paste them into your outline or import them directly into specific subtopics.

This approach to organizing images sounds good, but it requires more work and is less flexible than using keywords and Boolean searches. If you want to restrict your search to a particular file format created after a certain date, for instance, you're out of luck. The outliner's implementation isn't well thought out, either. You can't shift-select multiple images to copy them from the catalog to the outline. And even on a speedy Mac (I used a Mac IIx with a 33MHz 68040 accelerator) the program was sluggish at copying thumbnails, moving images and categories, and displaying and scrolling preview images.

**Multi-Ad Search 2.0**

After testing a number of programs that couldn't do what I wanted, using Multi-Ad Search ($249) and Aldus Fetch ($295) was like diving into a cool pool on a hot summer day.

Both programs offer a powerful, simple interface. For example, both make it easy to import images, and both offer a number of options—file type, thumbnail resolution, automatic keywords—that let you choose how to import those images. And they're both easy to learn: you'll be
The Big Picture: Image Databases Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>Aldus Fetch 1.0</th>
<th>CompassPoint 1.1.1</th>
<th>Cumulus 1.1</th>
<th>Digital Album 2.0</th>
<th>ImageAccess 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
<td>Northpoint Software</td>
<td>Canto Software</td>
<td>GTE ImageSpan</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>206/628-5739</td>
<td>313/543-1770</td>
<td>415/431-681</td>
<td>800/332-2686</td>
<td>800/332-2686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Preview</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens multiple catalogs</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of images per catalog</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatically creates keywords</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates catalogs by drag-and-drop</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatically purges identical items</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original image compressed in catalog</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumbnail resolution options</td>
<td>1-bit, 8-bit, 32-bit</td>
<td>8-bit, 4-bit, 24-bit</td>
<td>1-bit, 8-bit, 16-bit</td>
<td>8-bit, 16-bit, 24-bit</td>
<td>8-bit, 24-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens full-size preview</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zooms in and out on preview</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/Retrieve/Network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image tracking</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks images for fast sorting</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Users pasteboard for temporary storage</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renames files when exporting</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launches original image application</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports multiple users</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple users access catalog simultaneously</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password protection</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- = yes; o = no; NA = not applicable.
- $495 for five or more users.
- Displays key frames only.
- Version 1.2 of Fetch will support 250,000 images in a catalog.
- Some views are limited to 32,767 items.
- Version 1.1, due out by the time you read this, creates drag-and-drop catalogs.
- Version 2.0, due to ship in July, has autopurge feature.
- Multiple-user support is for searching capabilities only.

up and running in an afternoon with only a few peeks at the manuals.

Multi-Ad Search is fast; the code for version 2.0 was rewritten for speed. You can import images and scroll through previews faster than in any other program. And its searching capability is speedy and smart. I simultaneously searched a 3000-image catalog and a 250-image catalog (Multi-Ad Search is the only program that can do this) for files that were not EPS or TIF, that contained the keyword woman, and that were created after a specified date. Multi-Ad Search displayed the thumbnails that matched these criteria in a matter of seconds.

What's Multi-Ad Search missing? The program doesn't recognize sounds, QuickTime, or Adobe Photoshop files, and it would benefit from a few features found in Shoebox, like customized thumbnails. If you want information about an image stored on an unmounted disk, Multi-Ad Search requests that you mount the disk, whereas Shoebox imports file information with the thumbnail. Despite its deficiencies, though, I recommend Multi-Ad Search for its unsurpassed speed and strong search capabilities.

Aldus Fetch 1.0

Aldus Fetch's major strength is its versatility. It's the most gracious of the programs when it comes to accepting a diversity of file types, including sound and QuickTime. Fetch ($295) also gives you solid thumbnail options, allowing you to choose between 1-bit black-and-white and 8-bit and 32-bit color, and whether or not you want thumbnails compressed as they're imported. This last capability gives you greater control over the size of your catalog and the speed of your thumbnail display (32-bit thumbnails are slower to display than 8-bit).

Those who archive images in JPEG-compressed file format will find Fetch to be a memory hog. To create thumbnails of JPEG-compressed files, you need to have at least three times the largest image's file size in memory. That means if you have a 5MB JPEG-compressed image to catalog, you need to allot 15MB to Fetch (files in the other formats Fetch supports don't require nearly as much memory). And although nearly all the other programs allow multiple open catalogs, Fetch can open only one catalog at a time—a big drawback if you want to cut and paste elements between catalogs.

At press time, a minor update of Fetch was in the works. Among the update's enhancements will be a catalog size of 250,000 images (the current limitation is 32,000 images) and improved handling of JPEG files. Details on pricing and ship dates weren't available.
Kudo Image Browser 1.04
This $295 program from Imspace Systems offers a clean interface and the cool Riffle feature. Like the flip books you made as a kid, the Riffle feature lets you zoom quickly (up to about ten frames per second) through a stack of thumbnails using the mouse to control the speed. Unfortunately, the procedure requires an uncompressed (and therefore a disk-hogging) catalog.

Kudo also boasts a drag-and-drop feature that works like a QuarkXPress or Aldus PageMaker library—to place an image, drag it from the catalog and release it over an open PageMaker or QuarkXPress document. It's a useful feature that works well; Imspace plans to implement the feature to work with other applications as well.

On the downside, Kudo Image Browser can't play QuickTime movies (although it can show a key frame), doesn't support multiple users or full Boolean searches, and offers an overall weaker feature set than most of its competitors in this price range.

Shoebox 1.0
Eastman Kodak's Shoebox ($345) offers a highly customizable thumbnail view that lets you alter the background color, text color, and positioning of thumbnail images. You can shuffle "slides" (the thumbnails look like 35mm slides) within and across catalogs by clicking and dragging.

Shoebox is even more powerful than Multi-Ad Search in its ability to locate images. For instance, you can create your own search categories, such as the number of people in a photo, the photographer, or the location. The program also offers a marking feature that lets you more easily locate and sort desired images by checkmarking them. While Aldus Fetch, Multi-Ad Search, and ImageAccess all offer a text-only list of files for quick scrolling, Shoebox does not.
Searching In Search  Multi-Ad Search's Find command lets you locate files using a variety of search options. And you get fast results—the images corresponding to your keyword search appear a moment after you hit the Find key. You can even name a specific search and save it as a menu item.

CompassPoint 1.1.1
If you need strict controls that determine who can access what image, you might consider Northpoint Software's CompassPoint ($749). The program is most effective in a multiuser environment, complete with passwords and estimated checkout times—sort of like a library loan program. Like Digital Album, though, the interface is clunky and will slow down administrators and users alike. For its high price tag, CompassPoint should be easier to use and offer more features.

Thumbs Up 1.3
The most problem-ridden program was also the most expensive—Graphic Detail's Thumbs Up ($995). Using Thumbs Up was a stressful, irritating experience. When you first launch the program, it inexplicably beeps at you four times, then emits another five beeps after it displays the credit box. No part of this program is easy or a pleasure to use, and it doesn't offer any features you can't find in a lower-priced program. I wholeheartedly give it a thumbs-down.

Adding It All Up
For most people, Aldus Fetch and Multi-Ad Search are the safest bets; both are relatively easy to use, fast, and flexible. But image databases are still in their infancy, and even Fetch and Search could stand some improvement. Here are some areas where image database programs could—and let's hope, will—improve.

Ease of use Overall, most of the programs are fairly easy to use, but they could be even easier. Keyword synonyms would help; I'd like to be able to type the word male and see images with the keyword men appear among my choices. A "best guess" spelling checker would also be helpful. And any way to shorten the keyword-entry process—possibly through some selective cut-and-paste or duplicate feature—is sorely needed, especially if you're faced with a catalog of 20,000 images that all need keywords.

Thumbnails and also displays a small icon to let you know if the media containing the image you're seeking is mounted or not. And the program offers direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF slide scanner via a plug-in module. But you can't open multiple catalogs, and there's no network support. Plus, the program can't read sound, movies, or CMYK TIFF, and previews are slow.

Shoebox offers minimal support for multiple users, but it's probably best suited for individual photographers looking to organize Photo CD and other images.

Digital Album 2.0
Digital Album ($485) has a database-like interface, making it a good choice for anyone who needs a data-intensive approach to finding images (if you're searching personnel files that have photos attached, for instance). However, the awkward interface doesn't encourage exploration. Instead of menu items, for example, you get buttons that lead to other windows, and the thumbnail windows lack scroll bars.

In addition, the program imports and compresses entire images and uses them as thumbnails—a procedure that quickly creates a large catalog file. No wonder the manual recommends adding an optical storage device to your system—with Digital Album, you're going to need one.

ImageAccess 1.0
Nikon's ImageAccess ($495) gives you an attractive black background for viewing thumbnails and also displays a small icon to let you know if the media containing the image you're seeking is mounted or not. And the program offers direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF slide scanner via a plug-in module. But you can't open multiple catalogs, and there's no network support. Plus, the program can't read sound, movies, or CMYK TIFF, and previews are slow.

CompassPoint 1.1.1
If you need strict controls that determine who can access what image, you might consider Northpoint Software's CompassPoint ($749). The program is most effective in a multiuser environment, complete with passwords and estimated checkout times—sort of like a library loan program. Like Digital Album, though, the interface is clunky and will slow down administrators and users alike. For its high price tag, CompassPoint should be easier to use and offer more features.

Thumbs Up 1.3
The most problem-ridden program was also the most expensive—Graphic Detail's Thumbs Up ($995). Using Thumbs Up was a stressful, irritating experience. When you first launch the program, it inexplicably beeps at you four times, then emits another five beeps after it displays the credit box. No part of this program is easy or a pleasure to use, and it doesn't offer any features you can't find in a lower-priced program. I wholeheartedly give it a thumbs-down.

Adding It All Up
For most people, Aldus Fetch and Multi-Ad Search are the safest bets; both are relatively easy to use, fast, and flexible. But image databases are still in their infancy, and even Fetch and Search could stand some improvement. Here are some areas where image database programs could—and let's hope, will—improve.

Ease of use Overall, most of the programs are fairly easy to use, but they could be even easier. Keyword synonyms would help; I'd like to be able to type the word male and see images with the keyword men appear among my choices. A "best guess" spelling checker would also be helpful. And any way to shorten the keyword-entry process—possibly through some selective cut-and-paste or duplicate feature—is sorely needed, especially if you're faced with a catalog of 20,000 images that all need keywords.

Thumbnails and also displays a small icon to let you know if the media containing the image you're seeking is mounted or not. And the program offers direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF slide scanner via a plug-in module. But you can't open multiple catalogs, and there's no network support. Plus, the program can't read sound, movies, or CMYK TIFF, and previews are slow.

Shoebox offers minimal support for multiple users, but it's probably best suited for individual photographers looking to organize Photo CD and other images.

Digital Album 2.0
Digital Album ($485) has a database-like interface, making it a good choice for anyone who needs a data-intensive approach to finding images (if you're searching personnel files that have photos attached, for instance). However, the awkward interface doesn't encourage exploration. Instead of menu items, for example, you get buttons that lead to other windows, and the thumbnail windows lack scroll bars.

In addition, the program imports and compresses entire images and uses them as thumbnails—a procedure that quickly creates a large catalog file. No wonder the manual recommends adding an optical storage device to your system—with Digital Album, you're going to need one.

ImageAccess 1.0
Nikon's ImageAccess ($495) gives you an attractive black background for viewing
THUNDER II.
THE FASTEST
24-BIT
GRAPHICS CARD.
PERIOD.

Up to 5,600% QuickDraw acceleration

Dual DSP chips
80% faster than Thunder/24™

Lightning-fast
24-bit color and image processing

The only integrated,
single-slot solution

Screen sizes: up to 1360 x 1024
Thunder II HDTV version: 1920 x 1080

Bundled FREE — Kodak Photo CD Access,
Kai’s Power Tools,
Storm Technology’s PicturePress,
and SuperVideo™

Upgrade kits for Thunder™ users

AND THE ONLY 24-BIT CARD WITH INTEGRATED DSP CHIPS.

Introducing SuperMac’s Thunder II.
The next generation of accelerated graphics
cards. It’s not only the fastest 24-bit card
ever, it’s the only card with dual integrated
Digital Signal Processing (DSP) chips to
accelerate image processing.

Thunder II puts its speed where you
will see it most. That’s how we design
products. We don’t design products to win
self-invented benchmarks; we design them for you.
Imagine Thunder-class acceleration of QuarkXPress®, plus
the speed of DSPs to process Adobe
Photoshop®, Kodak Photo CD, and
more. With Thunder II you won’t be
waiting to resize, rotate, and unsharp mask.

Since introducing Thunder/24 in 1991,
we’ve talked with thousands of color
professionals about what they need. And
we’ve delivered. That’s why over 50 per­
cent of the Macintosh® large screen 24-bit
color cards sold today worldwide are
SuperMac® products.

But don’t take just our word for it. Read
the Macworld, MacWEEK and MacUser
reports on Thunder/24, then call (800) 334-3005 for your
“Do-It-Yourself Benchmark” and see what Thunder II
can do for you.
For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call: (800) 334-3005.
For information via fax or your free
demo, call: (800) 541-7680.

Circle 88 on reader service card
WordPerfect Broadens Appeal

**WordPerfect Corporation is upgrading WordPerfect** with button bars, ruler bars, and an improved status bar; table- and equation-editors; drag-and-drop text; document preview in the open dialog box; improved compatibility with WordPerfect for DOS and Windows; and support for new Apple System software.

WordPerfect 3.0's new button bar adds one-click access to commands for graphics, equations, and word processing, and users can modify the bar or create custom button bars.

WordPerfect's table-creation macro has been replaced with a full-blown editor that can create tables up to 32 columns across and 500,000 rows deep. Raw text can be selected and converted into a table; cells can be joined and split; a table's appearance can be formatted with graphics and word processing tools; and some primitive math functions are available. The equation editor stores mathematical symbols on a floating palette, and the keyboard is remappable, which makes it possible to key in expressions. Though they are created in a draw-like environment, expressions remain completely editable after they are created, and the editor understands how expression fragments are nested in complex expressions.

Version 3.0 supports AppleScript, Apple's application-automation language, which works in conjunction with WordPerfect's own macro language. The new version also supports AOECE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment), with a mail button on the button bar for sending documents without opening an E-mail program. Files, even files containing tables and equations, can be shared with WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS and 5.2 for Windows. WordPerfect 3.0 should ship in October with price unchanged at $495.

Planning to Negotiate

**Science is replacing art in negotiating.** Beacon Expert Systems designed Negotiator Pro so that people not trained as lawyers can apply the newest negotiating techniques to their own business situations.

Negotiator Pro demands some homework, leading you through questions about the person you plan to negotiate with and the issue you will negotiate. Using an expert system built into its HyperCard shell, Negotiator Pro searches your responses for indications of potential problems; finds questions you haven't thought through; and provides hyperext links to appropriate passages from standard works on negotiating. The program's architect, Harvard law professor Daniel Burnstein, says Negotiator Pro has a win/win slant but can help users deal with hardball opponents as well.

NP version 4 is shipping for $495 and includes five sample files, including real estate leasing and technology licensing. Steep student and academic discounts are available. For $249 Beacon sells specialized versions for negotiating sales and purchases, and next winter Beacon plans to ship a home-user product with modules for selling a house, finding a job, and other common negotiations. Beacon Expert Systems, 617/738-9300.—D.L.
Flexware 7: No Heavy Lifting

A n Upgrade to the High-End Programmable Accounting System

Flexware will make it more appealing as an off-the-shelf product that requires less or no customization, as well as add a good number of features for developers and consultants.

The new version, 7.0, will include client-server technology; the ability to import MacDraw graphics and use them as forms (previous versions could print only on preprinted forms); much-expanded reporting capabilities; and an inventory price matrix that can mix and match discounts based on quantities and customer types. The publisher also promises a less modal interface. Two new modules will be available: FlexExec, for browsing through summary information about the state of your business, and The Tracker, a contact-management and sales-automation system designed for managing a sales force and evaluating your company's sales process.

Flexware 7.0's pricing was not set at press time, but the product should ship this fall. Flexware was recently acquired by DOS accounting software publisher Manzanita Software, 800/447-5700.—D.L.

Crystal Ball to Run inside Excel

Decisioneering is Upgrading Crystal Ball to Version 3.0 and Making It Run inside Excel

Previously, the program, which allows you to replace spreadsheet cells' single values with ranges generated to fit probability distributions, was a separate application that required the user to save a SYLK file from Excel, switch to Crystal Ball, and reopen the file (see "Forecasting the Future," Macworld, September 1993).

Working from inside Excel, Crystal Ball 3.0 can use cells containing functions that generate changing values while Crystal Ball runs through multiple iterations. The new version can show forecast values in a graph of percentiles, and adds a gamma distribution, a Pareto distribution, a logistic distribution, and a distribution for extreme values. Crystal Ball 3.0 should ship this fall at $295. Decisioneering, 303/292-2291.—D.L.

Kodak Ships Powerful Color Printer

Kodak is Shipping a Color Printer that Provides High-Speed Hardware and Midrange Color Quality, Designed to Appeal to Office Users.

The S7999 Color-Ease PS has a 40MHz SPARC RISC processor, a PostScript Level 2 interpreter, 16MB of RAM, and a 120MB internal disk for fonts and image caching. It uses thermal-dye technology to deliver 24-bit, 300-dpi, continuous-tone images on letter-size paper and transparencies. The Color-Ease PS can accept print jobs over LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports at the same time (EtherTalk requires a $495 option), and can print one image while processing the next. The printer does not support PCL. The thermal-dye ribbon is good for 100 prints, and replacements are $145. The printer requires special thermal paper and transparency material, which cost $65 and $115, respectively, for 100 sheets. Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740.—Tom NegriNO

IN BRIEF

FileMaker Expands LAN Support

Both the Mac and Windows versions of FileMaker Pro will soon support Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare, Novell's MacIPX, Banyan VINES, Artisoft's LANtastic, and other network operating systems. The upgrade, FileMaker Pro 2.1, should ship this summer for $399 from Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227.

ithink Smarter

ithink, a program for modeling business and production processes, will add support for embedding models inside other models in a hierarchy. Other changes in the version 3.0 upgrade include sliders for adjusting an item's parameters without opening the item's icon, conveyor belts with variable process times; and support for time-stamping items as they enter a process. Special documentation on process reengineering will be included when ithink ships this fall for $695. High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636.

Credit Reports Available

Online

MacFerret is a specialized telecom package for connecting to TRW, Trans Union, or Equifax to perform consumer credit checks. Users must have accounts at the services to use MacFerret, which costs $199 for a version that can communicate with one service and $349 for a version that can communicate with two or all three services. A later version will support batch-processing and the TRW Business and Dun & Bradstreet services. Software North, 907/561-4412.

FullWrite Resurrected?

Akimbo Systems has taken over marketing the attractive and powerful but ill-starred word processor FullWrite Professional. FullWrite's previous publisher, Ashton-Tate, provided desultory management for the product before being acquired by Borland in 1991. Akimbo says it is developing a major upgrade to the program that will list for $395. 617/776-5500.
Don't leave the office without it.

E-Machines Presentor, for only $499, is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo into a presentation machine. Whether you are on the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

Anytime. Anywhere.

Until now, giving presentations on the road meant carrying heavy, cumbersome equipment to the presentation site. The portability of the PowerBook Duo and E-Machines Presentor means that travel and setup are easy and efficient. You can use whatever display devices are available, because E-Machines Presentor connects the PowerBook Duo to Macintosh and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video projectors, and NTSC or PAL televisions.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call (800) 344-7274. For information via fax, call (800) 541-4787.
Power Faxing from Your Mac

CAN YOU IMAGINE BUSINESS LIFE WITHOUT fax machines? The folks at Federal Express probably fantasize about it, but the rest of us wouldn't dream of doing away with those warbling wonders.

Most of the world relies on desktop fax machines to beam documents about, but those of us with computers have another alternative—the fax modem. (If you have one of Apple’s new AV Macs—the Quadra 840AV and Centris 660AV—you already have a fax modem built in. See “The AV Macs,” in this issue, for more information.) With a fax modem and a Mac, you’ve essentially got millions and millions of printers to choose from as your output device. Combine a fax modem with a laser or ink-jet printer, and you have a plain-paper alternative to that cheesy thermal fax paper.

In this month’s column, I provide tips for getting higher-quality faxes, reducing fax-transmission times, and taking advantage of the timesaving features most fax modem software provides. I also describe a slick technology that’s been slow to catch on: PostScript fax. (For a review of fax modems that run at 9600 bits per second or faster, see “High-Speed Fax Modems,” in this issue.)

When a Fax Machine Is Best

There are several tasks better handled by a conventional desktop fax machine than by a Mac and a fax modem.

Sending faxes of hard-copy originals is one task that’s ideal for a fax machine. To fax a newspaper clipping with a modem, you need to scan it first; that’s a lot of work compared to simply feeding the original in to your fax machine.

Fax machines can be preferable when receiving faxes, too. Leaving a Mac on 24 hours a day wastes energy and shortens a hard drive’s life. My Canon fax machine, however, uses a mere 10 watts in standby mode—about a night-light’s worth. And it’s completely silent, at least until an incoming fax makes it sing.

Putting Your Best Fax Forward

The first step toward ensuring that faxes look their best is to use TrueType fonts, or Type 1 PostScript fonts with Adobe Type Manager, which result in smooth text at any size—an important plus for printed and faxed documents alike.

As for which fonts to use, keep in mind that type is distorted by the relatively low faxing resolution. It’s best to use sturdy fonts that can withstand the rigors of low-res imaging—Adobe’s ITC Stone Informal is a good choice, as is Adobe’s Lucida font.
Standard fax resolution is 200 horizontal dots per inch by 100 vertical dpi. If you're faxing documents formatted for wide orientation (for example, 11 by 8½ inches instead of 8½ by 11), those figures reverse—horizontal resolution is only 100 dpi. For this reason, you get better quality if you fax horizontally oriented documents in fine mode, which provides 200-by-200-dpi resolution. (This applies to conventional fax machines, too.) Keep in mind, though, that doubling horizontal resolution slows faxing times.

Should you want to include artwork in a fax—an illustration, say, or simply an electronic letterhead with a company logo—don't use encapsulated PostScript (EPS) artwork. Unless installed in a PostScript printer, a fax modem is a QuickDraw-based device—it relies on the Mac's built-in graphics routines for imaging text and graphics. When you fax an EPS image, it's transmitted at a chunky 72 dpi versus a fax's 200-dpi resolution. The solution: import EPS art into a QuickDraw-oriented draw program, such as MacDraw, then save the art as a PICT file. Finally, import the PICT image into the document you're faxing.

If you have a PostScript software emulator, such as Freedom of Press Classic 4.0, you can fax EPS art by going through a two-step process: (1) configure Freedom of Press to send its output to a PICT file instead of a printer, and (2) fax the resulting PICT file. For details on PostScript emulators, see "Maximize Your Printer," Macworld, September 1993.

Saving Time: Gray Matters

There are several ways you can speed the process of faxing with a modem. One trick is to avoid extensive areas of gray shading in a document. When you transmit a fax, the fax software compresses the page image by replacing groups of contiguous white or black pixels with a code. Gray shades, which are made up of alternating black and white dots, can't be efficiently compressed.

Another way to save time when faxing is to nix the cover page by placing the to-and-from information at the top of the first page or in a header or footer. If youdon't want to besmirch your pages with address information, consider using a short cover page. Faxstf provides a half-page cover sheet as well as one called QuickFax that's just 6 inches long.

If you don't use Faxstf, you can create a short cover page of your own with the cover-page customizing software all fax programs include. Even if the receiving fax is a sheetfed machine (which uses the same size sheet of paper no matter how short the original is), the shorter cover page will take less time to transmit.

Consider using the quick-faxing desk accessory many fax programs include when you just want to send a quick note ("The express package arrived safely—thanks."). Desk accessories such as Faxstf's QuickFax let you peek out a few lines and beam your message on its way—but they don't let you save your miniature missives. To retain a record of what you sent ("I faxed a counteroffer at noon—didn't you get it?!"), use a word processor and desktop fax machine.

Saving Time: By the Book

The phone book feature all fax software provides is a big time-saver. It allows you to enter and save address and phone information for the people you regularly fax. If you already store names and numbers using a contact database or other address book software, you can import the existing data into your fax phone book—if your fax software supports it. The software that accompanies Apple's PowerBook fax modems doesn't. Cypress Research Corporation's FaxPro II 2.2 and

Looks like another LaserJet breakthrough for Macintosh.

- It's the breakthrough you've been waiting for: the HP LaserJet 4ML. The most affordable LaserJet printer ever made for Macintosh.
- HP's LaserJet 4ML printer has been engineered for the Mac from the ground up.
- Easy setup means you just remove the 4ML from the box, load the drivers, and you're ready to roll.
- A RISC processor, identical to the one found in the LaserJet 4M, and built-in genuine PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe® kick your work out fast.
- With 4 MB of standard memory, printing complex graphics is effortless.
- A universal paper tray holding up to 100 sheets makes paper handling a cinch.
Fax Quality: PostScript versus Standard

PostScript fax modems are really PostScript printers with a special fax-modem board that can send files to other PostScript fax modems or to standard Group III fax machines.

This technical illustration shows the difference between standard Group III output (left) and the same image sent between PostScript fax machines (right). Compare the Group III output's mottled gray screen (1) and coarse type (2) to the PostScript sample. Note also the irregular distance between the closely spaced lines (3) on the Group III output.

CommForce's 4-Sight can import a standard tab-delimited text file—a database format most databases and spreadsheets can create. Faxstf includes a crude utility that can import (and export) tab-delimited files. This essential capability is being rolled into a future release of the program. And Global Village Communication's Global Fax software (included with Global Village modems but not sold separately) can read databases directly from many popular address book programs, including Address Book Plus, Dynodex, and TouchBase.

Most fax programs provide advanced addressing options, such as support for groups—collections of multiple addresses. Those who frequently send the same fax to several locations can automate the process by creating a group. Many programs also let you defer faxing until a specified time—such as after 11 p.m., when phone rates drop. Combine deferred faxing with group faxing, and your Mac can send a flock of faxes while you sleep.

When using a long-distance carrier that requires an access code (such as MCI's 950-1022), remember to type the code before faxing long-distance. If you have a phone calling-card number, you can enter it in Faxstf's Macro Dial String box. (Select FaxPrint in the Chooser, click on Setup, then click on the Fax Software option.) Thereafter, you can add those digits to the number Faxstf dials by simply typing M.

Finally, if you're on the road with a PowerBook, fine-tune your phone book ahead of time to remove prefix characters (such as a 9 followed by a comma—the sequence often used to access an outside phone line from an office) or add long-distance access codes. Here's an area where Apple's and Global Village's software have an edge over Faxstf. Rather than forcing you to add a prefix to every phone number (as does Faxstf), Apple's Fax dialog box provides a Dial Prefix text box where the prefix is stored. When you are out of the office and do not need the prefix, simply delete it from this box.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

Thanks to HP's Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, the LaserJet 4ML delivers the finest 300-dpi print quality available.

The 35 built-in PostScript Type I typefaces let you give any document a distinctive and personal touch.

Leading the industry in cross-platform compatibility, HP's automatic language and I/O switching lets Macs and PCs work simultaneously.

But perhaps the most remarkable feature of all is the price—only $1,279. To learn more, call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7563! You'll see that with the HP LaserJet 4ML, you can't miss.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.
How to Handle Incoming Faxes

When you receive a short fax that you just want to read and don't need to print, use your fax software's viewing feature to zoom the page image to 200 percent for increased legibility. If you do want to print a received fax, you'll see your output more quickly if you send it to a QuickDraw-based printer, such as Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter or Apple's LaserWriter Select 300, than a PostScript printer.

Some fax programs, such as Global Village's Global Fax, offer OCR options that can turn faxed text into editable text. You'll get the most accurate results with fine-mode faxes containing 12-point or larger text. Even then, don't expect anything near 100 percent accuracy.

If you receive a lot of faxes you'll need a fair amount of disk space for storage. When you're finished with a received fax, delete it, or do an occasional purge of the fax folder, printing faxes you want to keep or copying them to floppies.

The Facts on PostScript Fax

NEC Technologies and Compaq Computer Corporation offer optional fax modem options for their PostScript printers. The fax modem board turns the printer into a plain-paper fax that can receive faxes even as it handles incoming print jobs. Software is included that also lets you send faxes from a Macintosh or DOS PC.

The marriage of a PostScript printer and a fax modem is a happy one. For one thing, you can send and receive PostScript artwork and get recognizable results—none of that 72-dpi QuickDraw business. You get even better results if you have a PostScript fax at both ends of the line. In this case, the receiving printer prints the document at the printer's maximum resolution—800 dpi for Compaq's Pagemarq printers, 300 dpi for the NEC SilentWriter Model 95. The received fax looks as if you printed it from a Mac on your own network (see "Fax Quality: PostScript versus Standard").

Adobe says more printers that support fax options will appear within the next year. Later, expect to see color PostScript printers offering faxing options.

Tips for the Frequent Faxer

For fax-happy offices, consider setting up a network fax server instead of giving each Mac a fax modem. Network fax systems, such as Cypress Research's FaxPro II and CommForce's 4-Sight, let you set aside a modem-equipped Mac for your network's faxing needs. With a fax server, the Macs on your network are free from the grunt work of receiving faxes and converting documents for faxing.

FaxPro II also lets you create a database of the documents you fax frequently. A document in a fax database has already been converted into faxable form; when you need to fax the converted document, you simply tell the server to do it.

Claris uses FaxPro II for its automated fax-back system, which lets you order technical notes and other information by pressing a few keys on your telephone. 4-Sight offers a similar feature, but the program's real strength is its tight link to the Microsoft Mail and CE Software QuickMail E-mail systems. (CommForce is jointly owned by CE Software and 4-Sight Systems, a British company.) With 4-Sight, you can send faxes using the same desk accessory you use to send E-mail. Fax numbers are stored in the E-mail system's address book.

Next Month: Special-Purpose Word Processing

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook+CD, has just been published by IDG Books Worldwide.
Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents? Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software. You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.
FROM COLD CALLS TO HOT DEALS, THESE PROGRAMS CAN BOOST YOUR BOTTOM LINE

If you sell for a living, you know it's no picnic. Successful selling is a process that has many steps: capturing the initial lead, learning about the prospect's needs, making a sales presentation, submitting and refining a bid, and finally closing the sale—and then following up with your new customer to build a relationship for future sales.

Each step can involve meetings, phone calls, and letters, and it's not unusual for a salesperson to have dozens or hundreds of leads and customers in various stages of the sales process. Sometimes it's next to impossible to keep up with the stacks of paperwork, phone calls, and meetings needed to shepherd each lead along the road to a sale. That's where sales-automation software comes in.

Sales-automation software integrates features from address book managers, calendar programs, word processors, and other standard business tools. More important, it automates your work—by automatically scheduling a follow-up call when you send a letter to a client, for example. Some programs support sales plans, which are highly structured strategies that you customize for your particular business. A sales plan spells out every step of the sales process and directs you or your sales staff to perform certain tasks based on the outcome of the previous step (see "Planning Ahead to Sell More Effectively").

For this article I evaluated eight products: Breakthrough Productions' Market Master 3.5; Chang Labs' CAT IV 1.0; Colleague Business Software's CBS 3.2; Diamante Software's Control Classic 1.5.4; version 2.5 of EndPoint Marketing Information Systems' family of three Leads products, Corporate, Manager, and Personal; Remote Control International's TeleMagic version 12; Symantec Corporation's ACT 1.01; and WestWare's Contact Ease 2.0.1. I looked for products that will help you make more money, not just for organization's sake; with good software you'll spend more time working with clients instead of with a computer.

Tracking Your Contacts
Good customer tracking requires keeping a database of information about your clients, with a detailed contact history. Contact Ease provides the best mechanism for recording client histories. It automatically updates the client history file when you send a letter, take a phone call, or meet with a client, and there is plenty of room for activity notes. CBS enables you to create associates—people related to a client, such as a client's employees—to avoid entering duplicate information, such as the company address, for each person (see "Integrated Sales System"). CBS can also post events such as birthdays and anniversaries on its calendar.

CAT IV provides tracking by letting you retrieve every document related to a contact with a few mouse-clicks. ACT provides only limited tracking features, with room for only notes on an activity, but it does allow you to customize the database extensively: virtually every field can be relabeled to your liking. Contact Ease, Control Classic, TeleMagic, and CBS also have customizable fields and check boxes.
Scheduling Events
Scheduling appointments and to-do items is vital if you meet customers in the field, useful in the office, and almost immaterial for telemarketing. Curiously, most of the programs lack strong scheduling features. CBS and ACT are the two best, with built-in calendars that let you link appointments to clients, schedule appointment length, and mark events as complete. TeleMagic and CAT IV have simple calendars that let you enter appointments but that are not linked to client histories. For the best scheduler, the prize goes to ACT.

Structuring Your Sales Process
Control Classic, Contact Ease, and Market Master implement sales plans, but Control Classic's sales plans miss the boat on automation. For example, there is no true branching when a task is complete, so when you make a call, the program doesn't prompt you for the results and then start you on the next step. It only permits you to wait for a number of days before going to the next task, which requires manual intervention and defeats the entire idea of sales automation.

Market Master provides for one plan of unlimited length, and all leads are assigned to that plan. If you don’t want a lead to advance along the plan, you must assign it to an inactive plan step. You can, however, branch to any part of your plan from any step (see “Routine Sales”). When it comes to sales plans, Market Master’s features are good, but Contact Ease is more flexible. You can have any number of plans, and you can even branch between plans (see “Salesperson’s In-Box”). At each step, Market Master allows only three possible results, while Contact Ease allows for five and lets you have contacts that are not on any plan.

Getting the Word Out
Managing your correspondence can be the key to automating the sales process. In this area the edge goes to CBS. CBS allows you for the results, and at quitting time, the programs know which letters to print and whom to send them to. The big plus to this approach is that an assistant can print letters and stuff envelopes while you’re selling.

These two programs are tops at generating letters, but unfortunately, neither has a strong word processor. In fact, Market Master is limited to one-page letters in 12-point Times type. It doesn’t support mail merge with Microsoft Word, but I’d rather see a decent word processor in the program. Control Classic, the Leads family, and CBS all use a very good word processor, licensed from Metropolis Software, that supports multi-page pages and headers and footers, and provides extensive formatting control. TeleMagic’s word processor is extremely simple, little more than a bare-bones text editor. CAT IV’s word processor lets you include merge fields and calculations in your documents, making it the most flexible word processor of the lot, and ACT’s word processor has the most complete feature set, including a spelling checker and a macro recorder.

Special Features and Special Problems
Some programs have unique features that appeal only to certain users, and others have disadvantages that may rule them out for you.

CBS is the only program I looked at that has an extensive accounting features (TeleMagic also has an add-on accounting module available from a third party). It includes a checkbook, which handles multiple checking accounts and prints checks; and it comes with general ledger, inventory, and invoice modules. CBS can create line-item bids and turn them into invoices when the bid is accepted. The program also has a good selection of financial reports.

Chang Labs’ CAT IV automates your whole paperwork process through the use of templates and documents. Templates, which are analogous to database layouts, are...
Planning Ahead to Sell More Effectively

A sales plan keeps your sales staff on the right path through your company's sales process. To create a sales plan, you must analyze each step involved in selling your product and identify all possible outcomes for each step. Then you need to plan a response for every outcome. Some software products (see the "Structuring Your Sales Process" section in story) let you build in your company's selling process; once set up, they move automatically from step to step. Designing a sales plan is actually easier than it sounds, and analyzing your sales process will help you sell more effectively. The flowchart below diagrams a simple sales plan.

---

**Integrated Sales System**

The CBS Client Entry shows several associates listed for one client. Note the AP and GL menus for accounting functions.

**Routine Sales**

Here's a sales plan with several branching steps. Market Master's Routine menu lets you work your way down from the top to the bottom during the course of a day.

**Salesperson's In-Box**

This lead is at the beginning of the automated sales plan (in the field Plan Step, the current step is First Cold Call). Contact Ease shows the next possible steps of the sales plan at the bottom of the screen.

**Template-Based Automation**

A mail merge document is attached to a contact. This letter was created by opening the client's Name Card, clicking on the New Document button, and choosing the Call Follow-Up template.
three Leads products are written in ACI US's 4th Dimension database, and they were the slowest of the lot, sometimes taking as long as five seconds to change screens when moving from one function to another. Market Master is written in Helix Technologies' Double Helix, and was no speed demon, either. I had no performance problems with the other programs.

Away from Home
For field reps or satellite offices that are supported by the home office, the ability to exchange information with the central database is critical. All of the programs except ACT support this. TeleMagic requires a third-party add-on, and ACT 1.1, announced but not shipping at press time, adds this feature. The Leads family, Contact Ease, and Market Master offer the strongest capability. All three programs' remote features work well. They assume a hierarchical sales organization and can transfer information up or down the hierarchy—from the field staff to the managers, or from the managers to the sales force. The home office integrates information from sales reps, prints and mails the reps' letters, and sends updated contact records and client histories to the reps.

Market Master Remote, a stripped-down version of Market Master, supports a two-level organization, with a home office and multiple field reps. One drawback to Market Master's remote updating is that you must swap three files back and forth, with Leads Personal and Contact Ease you swap only one file.

The Leads family supports a home office with Leads Corporate, and provides Leads Manager and Leads Personal for two levels of field reps. Information can travel up and down all three levels. Leads Corporate can produce extensive management reports such as lead sources, cost per lead, lead follow-up, and lead demographics, among others.

Contact Ease's CyberSwap remote updating feature is the easiest to set up and use, and the most flexible. Contact Ease can handle multiple levels of sales reps, and sales managers can specify at what level in the hierarchy letters to customers are gathered and printed.

Disk space and RAM are at a premium on a PowerBook, and most of these programs leave a pretty big footprint. With the program and a database of 1000 contacts, ACT and CBS take up 6.5MB of disk space, followed closely by Control Classic. Market Master and TeleMagic both require a bit more than 4MB, while Leads Corporate requires 3.2MB (Leads Personal is at 2.1MB), and Contact Ease comes in right under 3MB. And at a mere 1MB of storage, CAT IV is the most space-friendly. The four 4th Dimension programs (the Leads family, CBS, and Control Classic) are the most RAM-hungry, requesting more than 3MB to run comfortably.

Choosing Your Sales Assistant
The wide variety of sales-automation programs means there is one to fit your needs. If you do virtually all of your selling on the phone, TeleMagic is designed with you in mind. The Leads family is best for intensive lead tracking and reporting in hierarchical organizations that need to pass lead data up and down the line. Equipping your company with Leads will cost more than with the other packages, so check out End-Point's demo disk before you take the plunge. If your business is so idiosyncratic that off-the-shelf packages don't fit, CAT IV accommodates a level of customization that the other programs don't. CBS is a good bet if you're looking for an all-in-one package that can integrate accounting with other aspects of your business. ACT has strong contact-manager features, but it is light on automation and has a confusing user interface.

The most automation is provided by Market Master and Contact Ease, the two programs with comprehensive sales-plan support. Both programs work hard to minimize the amount of data maintenance you need to do. If you're a small shop and your main mode of customer contact is simple letters and sales literature, I'd give the nod to Market Master, though Contact Ease is the better choice for multisite sites.

In the end, more sales and higher commissions are what you want from sales-automation software, and no program can substitute for your sales savvy. Knowing when to ask for the order and close the deal is still up to you. If a sales-automation program lets you ask for the sale more often, it's done its job.
Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ______________ State _____________
ZIP ______________ Phone ____________

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders.

7646/Mac
Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

New Windows To Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our Internet e-mail gateway links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future—today.

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers—even ask them questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them offline. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again—there's a world of new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself—absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 7646 or mail the postage-paid coupon.
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

You don’t have to read about razorback frogs and piqued gymnasts when you open a True Type or bionapped font file with System 7’s Finder. Use a resource editor such as Apple’s ResEdit (from APDA, 800/282-2732 in the United States, 800/637-0029 in Canada, 716/871-6555 in other countries) to edit the sample text in Finder 7.1’s resource STR# 14516 as described in May’s Quick Tips. You won’t find that resource in Finder 7.0, however, notes Franklin Harrington of Victorville, California. In Finder 7.0 you’ll find the sample text in resource STR 14512. (Note that STR# and STR are two different types of resources.)

Irksome Caddies

Q. I am sure I am one of the many CD-ROM users who find the standard-issue CD caddy an utter nuisance. When placing the silver disc ever so delicately into the flimsy plastic tray—which is harder to open than a typical CD jewel box—I sometimes drop the disc onto my lap (or worse, my dusty carpet). Why must most CD-ROM drives on the market today (including the otherwise excellent unit factory-installed in my Mac IIx) involve this most awkward contraption, when so many of us have been slipping CDs into our audio players with ease for so long?

A. If you kept each of your frequently used CD-ROMs in its own caddy, you would handle the caddies instead of the discs inside them. This way the caddies would do their intended jobs, protecting the discs from the vagaries of human contact. Caddies are not terribly expensive; Apple sells a box of five for $39 (part number M2705).

CD-ROM drives transfer audio data at 150 KBps for compatibility with audio CDs. Most drives in use are first-generation, single-speed devices and consequently transfer data at that same rate. Second-generation CD-ROM drives, like the AppleCD 300 in your IIx, are double-speed drives that transfer data at about 300 KBps; the Pioneer DRM-604X achieves 600 KBps (see “Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives,” Macworld, July 1993). Drive manufacturers weren’t able to make double-speed drives until they could get faster spindle motors small enough to fit in the half-height form factor of single-speed CD-ROM drives.

Moving a Brick

Q. Bricklike power supplies with a built-in AC plug have always annoyed me because they occupy the space of up to three outlets on a power strip. What kind of cord can I use to move the brick away from the outlet? I’ve heard that the cord must be short to prevent voltage drop, whatever that is, precluding the use of an ordinary extension cord.

A. You can safely use an extension cord. In fact, if you’re traveling with a PowerBook, it’s a good idea to carry one so you don’t have to sit on the floor at the airport because of the PowerBook’s too-short cord. Voltage drop is a lowering of voltage due to the natural slight resistance of wire to the flow of electricity. The longer and thinner a wire, the greater its resistance and the greater the voltage drop from end to end. The voltage drop of an ordinary extension cord is insignificant compared with normal voltage fluctuations.

Caution: Be sure to use a grounded three-wire extension cord with a powersupply brick that has a three-prong plug. Bypassing the ground connection increases the chance of shock to you and damage to the hardware.

LC Choices

Q. If I were to buy Apple’s $599 LC III logic-board upgrade, could it accept SIMMs from my existing LC? If not, should I upgrade my LC’s memory continues
now and wait to upgrade the logic board, or upgrade the logic board to an LC III now and wait to install more memory?

M. Scott Freeman
Raleigh, North Carolina

A

By all means do the LC III upgrade first. You will more than double your computer's speed, and the LC III logic board comes with 4MB of RAM, 2MB more than the LC logic board. You cannot use RAM SIMMs from an LC or LC II in an LC III, so you should expand RAM after installing Apple's LC III upgrade. Because the LC III has only one socket for RAM expansion, you should get an 8MB (or larger) SIMM, for a total of 12MB (or more). A 4MB SIMM costs considerably less and may give you enough total RAM for today, but when you do need more RAM, you will have to toss out the 4MB SIMM to make way for a higher-capacity SIMM. An LC III (which has 512K of VRAM soldered onto its logic board) can use an additional VRAM SIMM from an LC or LC II to boost its display capability from 8-bit (256 colors) to 16-bit (thousands of colors) on a 14-inch monitor. Although the LC III needs (and can make use of) only an additional 256K of VRAM for 16-bit display, it can use either a 256K or a 512K VRAM SIMM from an LC or LC II. You won't get more colors by using the higher-capacity VRAM SIMM, but at least you will save money by scavenging an old SIMM instead of buying a new one.

File Sharing and Removable Disks
Q. I hate having to turn off file sharing to remove cartridges from my SyQuest hard drive. Any way around this?

JimbWINDOW via America Online
continues
GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microline toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.

At the heart of the SelectPress 600 is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress 600 prints a full two page spread -no more tiling!

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES SELECTPRESS™ 600.

SelectPress 600 swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11" x 17" with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress 600 has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress 600 offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress 600 incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress 600 excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress 600 includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress 600 is easy. Purchase it for $4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only $125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...
to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

End user circle 153 on reader service card

When calling, please reference this number: 33010V
Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat
Dealers circle 154 on reader service card
Smallest File Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume Size (in kilobytes)</th>
<th>Allocation Block Size (in kilobytes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 65.325</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.326 to 96.632</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.633 to 131.070</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131.071 to 163.837</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.838 to 196.605</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.606 to 229.372</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229.373 to 262.140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262.141 to 294.907</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294.908 to 327.675</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327.676 to 360.442</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360.443 to 393.210</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The size of a volume (whether a whole disk or a partition) determines the size of an allocation block, which is the smallest amount of space that can be allocated to a file on that volume.

**A.** If you start file sharing (using the Sharing Setup control panel) with no cartridge inserted, you can subsequently insert and remove cartridges all you want. Unfortunately, this prevents you from sharing cartridges. To share a cartridge you must insert it before starting file sharing, but then you can’t remove the cartridge without stopping file sharing. Tough choice, and one that applies equally to all types of drives with removable media, such as CD-ROM.

The free utility program UnmountIt simplifies removing a cartridge that was inserted when file sharing was started. You simply drag the cartridge’s icon to the UnmountIt icon instead of to the Trash. UnmountIt turns off file sharing (if it is on), removes the cartridge’s icon from the desktop (also ejecting the cartridge with some types of drives), and then turns file sharing back on (if it was on to begin with). Before turning off file sharing, UnmountIt warns you if anyone is connected to your Mac; it also includes other common-sense safeguards.

UnmountIt is on AppleLink (path Software Sampler:AppleSW Updates:Macintosh:Utilities) and can be distributed freely by individuals.

**Best Partition Sizes**

Q: I want to partition a large hard drive for optimum file sizes. What are the break points for partition sizes at which the minimum file size changes?

A: Alan Gordon

North Woodmere, New York

If you work with lots of small files, you can save a significant amount of disk space by partitioning a large hard drive into several smaller volumes. For example, a short memo that takes 4K on a 230MB hard drive would take only 1K on a 60MB partition, saving 3K per small file. If you work mostly with large files, though, large volumes are more efficient.

You can partition a hard drive into multiple volumes, each having its own minimum file size like a separate disk (as tabulated in “Smallest File Sizes”). You set the size of a volume—implicitly setting its minimum file size—when you initialize a partition using disk utility software such as Hard Disk Tool Kit from FWB Software (415/474-8055), Silverlining from La Cie (800/999-3919; 503/520-9000), Drive7 from Casa Blanca Works (415/461-2227), or Norton Utilities for Macintosh from Symantec (800/441-7234, 408/253-9600).

**Automated Chart Labels**

Adding text that labels the value of every data point in an Excel chart can be a laborious process. Also, you may lose the labels if you change the chart type, requiring more labor. The macro shown in “Chart Labeler” automatically continues.
The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh. And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.


At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter™ II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter®, the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse®, featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.
attaches such labels to every chart type (except surface charts, which don't allow data labels). To set up the macro, you type the listing in cells A1:C26. You must also define six names: ChartName=$B$10, ChartType=$B$15, Columns=$B$6, LabelPoints=$B$2 (designate this a command macro label when you create it), Rows=$B$5, and Sheet=$B$3.

Before running the macro, you must have open both the spreadsheet containing the chart data and the chart you want to label (which can be embedded in the spreadsheet), and you must know the chart name. (Double-click the embedded chart; its name will appear as the title of the chart window that opens.) Finally, you must select the range of cells in the spreadsheet corresponding to the data points you want labeled in the chart. Now you can run the macro by choosing the Run command from the Macro menu. When you enter the chart name, the macro labels the data points on the chart.

Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California

Beep When Ready
TIP Frantic Macintosh users (myself included) wait with bated breath when the pointer turns into a watch, staring at the screen until we regain control of our computers. A simple beep when the watch goes away would give us the opportunity to rest our eyes (if not our brains) while the Mac works, or to do other work within earshot of the computer.

With a macro utility such as QuicKeys you can make the Macintosh beep when it is ready. Create a macro that attempts an impossible action (see "Make My Beep"), and assign it a key combination.

---

"The overall best and fastest set of 2-D CAD tools on the market..."  
MacWorld, Jan. '93

We know your technical drafting requirements are complicated... ...But your CAD software doesn't have to be!

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software
Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!
"We were productive and profitably competitive in three days."
Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

"PowerDraw is the CADD package you use to work, rather than work to use."
Angelo Mattacchione, Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 399-4813 or fax (919) 652-2067. In Canada call Evoy & Assoc. (204) 452-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card
Only VideoVision Studio lets you input, capture, display, edit, add special effects, mix sound and output full-screen video at 30 frames and 60 fields-per-second.

Radius' VideoVision Studio gives you a complete, no compromise, professional quality, 24-bit, QuickTime compatible desktop video production system for less than $4,500.

And for that you get full-screen, full-motion, flicker-free videos directly from your Macintosh.

No other desktop system even comes close to offering you such an incredible array of capabilities, so incredibly priced.

And right now, VideoVision Studio comes specially packaged with the hottest video editing and effects software, Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion.

VideoVision Studio is also available as an upgrade for current VideoVision users, at a very special price.

And it's all backed by our Worry-Free Warranty and overnight replacement policy.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 11C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get VideoVision Studio. And get the true picture in desktop video production, without compromise.
nation that is easy to remember and to press; I use control-". Press this key combination one or two times when the pointer turns into a watch, and you will hear a beep or two when the computer is ready to let you work.

Daniel Kazes
Springfield, Ohio

Sometimes the alert sounds sooner than you would expect because the Macintosh interrupts its main task to execute the macro. If you press the macro keystroke right after opening a program in the Finder, for instance, you hear the alert within a few seconds, long before the program is ready for action.—L.P.

Scrapbook Preview

TIP Apple’s Scrapbook is a handy place to store items for later use, but I’ve often been frustrated by being able to see only a portion of a graphic or text item in my Scrapbook. Here’s how to preview a large Scrapbook entry:

1. With the Scrapbook window active and showing the item to be previewed, choose Copy from the Edit menu.
2. Switch to the Finder and choose Show Clipboard from the Finder’s Edit menu.

You can resize and scroll the Finder’s Clipboard window to see the entire item. However, you can simplify the process by adding a Show Clipboard item to your Apple menu. Here’s how:

Open your System Folder and make an alias of the Clipboard file. Rename the alias Show Clipboard and put the renamed alias in the Apple Menu Items folder (inside the System Folder). Now—in step 2—you can choose the Show Clipboard alias from the Apple menu (while any program is active) without first having to switch to the Finder.—L.P.

Make My Beep

By pressing a macro’s keystroke when the pointer turns into a watch, you can get an audible alert when the Mac is ready to let you work again. To make the Mac beep, use a QuicKeys macro that attempts an impossible action such as clicking a bizarrely named button (top) or choosing a nonexistent menu item (not shown). To play any sound installed in the System file use QuicKeys’ Sound extension (bottom).

Operational Costs

If you want to have impact, your ideas have to be big. Slides and overhead film just won’t do. Large images, brilliant color, crisp data, beautiful video.

Display your presentation—directly from nearly any computer or video source—with the nView projection product that is right for you. Award-winning presentation solutions which are easy to use and completely portable.

nView

VISIONARY DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 117 on reader service card

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

Touchbase Pro/Datebook Pro Bundle

NEW-- Completely integrated!

- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

Aldus #06713

$86.98

Business Plan Toolkit 4.0

Business Plan Toolkit is a practical guide for preparing a professional business plan with complete financial analysis, charts, sales forecasts and winning text.

- A complete sample plan is included on paper and on disk.

Palo Alto Software #03910

#06526 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit

$74.98

$48.98

Personal Training for Microsoft Excel

Winning of the Macworld 1991 World Class Award.

PTS tutorials are like having your own private tutor. Self-paced and modular, you receive training at the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. The Excel series covers everything from entering words and numbers to assigning macros & graphics objects.

- Intermediate Spreadsheets $48.98
- Advanced Spreadsheets $48.98

American Heritage Dictionary

- Instant reference for home, school or office
- Contains both Dictionary and Thesaurus
- Great as crossword puzzle aid

Seiko #06910

#06911 Travel Organizer $14.98

#06913 Spell Checker $19.98

Sweepstakes card available when you buy 1.44MB/HD 10-packs for the lowest price ever!

Microsoft Word 5.0-5.1 Version Upgrade

- On Screen Ribbon buttons
- Drag and Drop performance
- Grammar checker, customizable dictionaries, spell checker and full integration between platforms.

Microsoft #06733

#04898 MS Word 5.1 $294

High-Density Disks

STOCK UP WITH THIS GREAT OFFER!

Exclusive Mac Zone Offer--Get 1.44MB 10-packs for the lowest price ever!

- 1.44MB/HD 10-packs - Contest good from 7/1/93 to 12/1/93

Microsoft #06640

#04910 High-Density Disks

$26.98

Lotus 123, 1.1 for Mac

- Work more efficiently with Lotus 123's powerful new spreadsheet functions
- Copy a cell or range down a row or across columns.
- Send your spreadsheets across a network, System 7 required

Lotus #00518

#00507 Lotus 123 1.1 Mac $298

4th Dimension 3.0.4

4th Dimension is a relational database that is fast, powerful and easy to use. Its extensive programming language, automatic button scripting, multi-page layouts, make 4th Dimension a perfect development environment.

- Your choice of integrated modules can be added to create the 4th Dimension Environment, a powerful and complete database solution unmatched in its class.

ACIUS, Inc. #02648

#04539 4th Dimension single user $174

FileMaker Pro 2.1 Version Upgrade

- MacUser Editors' Choice Best New Business Productivity Program!
- Even more power!
- NEW cross-platform compatibility
- Supports Apple Events

Claris #05571

#05832 FileMaker Pro 2.1 Competitive Upgrade $108

#03478 FileMaker Pro 2.1 $268

Microsoft

Upgrade to the best!

FileMaker Pro 2.1

$88.98

TO ORDER NOW

JUST CALL: 1-800-436-0606

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421

INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088
Performantz Multimedia Gallery
The exciting new Multimedia Gallery from Performantz gives you the greatest value for your dollar. The package includes the Performantz 280 CD-ROM drive, one of the world's fastest CD-ROM reader with an average access time of just 280ms and a data transfer rate of 150/300Kb/second. Plus, you get Labtec's SS-700 speakers and C10 stereo headphones—everything you need to start working with multimedia, right away. Performantz #99946

ApplePrinter Supplies
- Genuine Apple toner cartridges & ribbons
- #99412 ImageWriter I and II Black Ribbon .....$7.98
- #99413 ImageWriter II Color Ribbon ..........$9.98
- #99408 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon ..........$14.98
- #99409 ImageWriter LQ Color Ribbon ..........$18.98
- #99411 StyleWriter Ink Cartridge ............$18.98
- #99405 LaserWriter II Envelope Cassette ....$64.98
- #99407 LaserWriter II Legal Paper Cassette ....$64.98
- #99403 LaserWriter II EP-S Toner Cartridge ....$84.98
- #99404 LaserWriter Select Toner Cartridge ....$88.98
- #99410 LaserWriter Pro Toner Cartridge .......$98.98

Kodak Photo CD Player PCD 870
- Display your own photographs on your televi sion!
- Edit & script viewing path through your photos!
- You call the shots with remote control!
Kodak Photo CD Players display your photographs in bright and vivid color on any TV screen - and also play your audio CDs. Model PCD 870 includes RF, composite Video, S-Video, and Stereo Audio Outputs. Each disc comes with miniature index prints and infra-red remote. Plus, it has more advanced features like zoom, pan, rotate (90° increments) front panel phone jack. Infra-red remote. Eastman Kodak #06920

Kodak Photo CD Access Software
The Access Software allows you to view and manipulate photographs stored on Kodak's Photo CD. Crop, rotate and export to a wide variety of popular formats like EPS, TIFF and PICT. Compatible with any multispeed CD-ROM drive. Eastman Kodak #06957

WriteMove II
- Compact laser-quality printer
- Perfect for PowerBooks
- Saves time and money!
This incredibly small sized and light weight portable QuickDraw printer makes it convenient to print all kinds of documents when you're "on the road". It features ATM, support for TrueType, and 360x360 resolution, which combine to produce laser-quality, professional output. WriteMove II measures 11.7" x 3.5" x 2.0" and weighs only 2.5 pounds (with rechargeable battery). It fits easily into the PowerBook's carrying case or into your briefcase. GCC #06909

AppleLink $59.98
AppleLink w/Performantz 2400 Modem $129
Connect to AppleLink from anywhere in the US or more than 50 countries and access a wealth of information—with an easy interface from Apple. This complete package includes the full-featured Performantz 2400 Modem. It connects to online services like AppleLink and CompuServe, sends and receives e-mail and transfers files between computers. Get in touch with Apple and the world with this powerful bundle! Apple Computer, Inc. #06770

Kodak Photo CD Access Software
The Access Software allows you to view and manipulate photographs stored on Kodak's Photo CD. Crop, rotate and export to a wide variety of popular formats like EPS, TIFF and PICT. Compatible with any multispeed CD-ROM drive. Eastman Kodak #06957

Please use this code to receive these special prices

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-0606

The Mac Zone
Your Catalog SuperStore
Perfect for Home or Office
now on CD!

MS Office
CD-ROM 3.0  $474

- Microsoft Word 5.1
  Use Microsoft Word to write distinctive documents from memos to entire book manuscripts.

- Microsoft Excel 4.0
  Use Microsoft Excel for your data collection, analysis and charting.

- Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0
  With Microsoft PowerPoint it’s easy to create impressive presentations—fast.

- Microsoft Mail 3.0
  And Microsoft Mail lets you share your information and ideas.

Together, these production dynamos maximize the productivity of your entire home office. And now, because they’re on CD you can put that office in your pocket and take it with you! Microsoft #03233
#00427 Microsoft Office 3.0 ................................................................. $474

Retrieve It! $54.98

- Quickly searches file names and contents
- Easy to install and use
- Runs in the background
- Retrieves any type file

Find your files the easy way. Retrieve It! searches hard drives, floppies, CD-ROMs or servers to find any missing file. Search by file name or text content, one word or Boolean criteria, then view the file as text or launch it automatically. You’ll save search time when you retrieve it! Claris #06304

DesignCAD 2D/3D

$154

Get Complete 2D Drafting and 3D Modeling In One Package

- DesignCAD is easy to use!
  Tests prove that DesignCAD’s user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce professional drawings in a fraction of the time many competing products require. The flexibility and power found within DesignCAD mean you save time and money! DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that anyone can use.

- DesignCAD saves you money!
  DesignCAD has all the power and versatility of programs costing hundreds of dollars more.

- Software compatibility built-in!
  Along with extensive hardware support, you get broad software compatibility. DesignCAD comes with file transfer utilities (at no extra charge) that support files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, PICT/PICT2 and RIB (MacRender Man). And DesignCAD is very useful when incorporating 2D or 3D graphics into desktop publishing projects within applications like Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Claris and Microsoft products and many more!

- DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D modeling!
  Other drafting programs require you to use two software packages or expensive added modules to create 3D designs. DesignCAD provides you with a fully integrated 3D modeler. And you get excellent 2D drafting support as well! DesignCAD, Inc. #04180

To Order Now Just Call 1-800-436-0606

OR FAX: 1-206-883-3088

Please use this code to receive these special prices.

Aldus
SuperPaint 3.5 $94.98

- System 7.0 savvy
- New plug-in tools and an expanded selection of templates
- Pressure sensitivity and tilt sensitivity support (Wacom and Calcomp)
- 5 sample textures from Gallery Effects texture art, and more!
Aldus #04190

Circle 70 on reader service card
If your market potential goes beyond the U.S., take a close look at your trade show plans. With so many shows to choose from in the U.S. alone, you may be losing sight of your biggest market—the world.

This is why the MACWORLD Global Series trade shows are so important. International sales is the category most critical to almost every major IT company's success. For example, information technology spending in Western Europe already equals that of the United States.

The world technology explosion will very likely make international markets a make or break factor for small and mid-sized companies, too.

With 15 events in 12 countries, MACWORLD is the most successful trade show series in the world, making the MACWORLD Global Series the best way to introduce your product internationally. There will be nearly 15 million Macintosh computers in operation worldwide by 1995—clearly this is an opportunity not to be missed.

The most cost-effective way to reach qualified international buyers.

The MACWORLD Global Series is an economical complement to your international advertising plans. The one-on-one atmosphere of each international trade show location is ideal for small to mid-sized companies—whether software developers or hardware manufacturers. You are able to meet your customers—to shake hands and make that personal connection. You can demonstrate your product. Even sell it right from the trade show floor.

Nothing can compare with face to face meetings with qualified sales prospects. You know that first hand from MACWORLD shows in the U.S. The same is true all over the world.

U.S. Village. A turnkey promotional concept that covers everything.

If global marketing is unknown territory, you may take advantage of the U.S. Village. It's a comprehensive selling package that includes a furnished booth, a theater-style presentation area and a full-blown marketing campaign.

Each U.S. Village is set in an attractive, high-visibility location at participating MACWORLD Global Series shows. 1993 sites include Mexico, New Zealand, Frankfurt/Main, Hong Kong, and Stockholm. Plans are under way for a U.S. Village at every MACWORLD Global Series trade show.

A long list of advantages comes standard with U.S. Village's low cost. Here are just a few:

- turnkey booth • presentation site for product demonstrations • private business lounge • discounted freight
forwarding, customs expediting, and travel • ads in Show Guide and local Macworld magazines.

The U.S. Village takes care of all those details and strategies so crucial to trade show success. In short, it puts you in league with the world’s leading hi-tech companies.

Come join Apple, Lotus, Radius, and other international successes.

The MACWORLD Expo environment not only showcases your products along with the world’s leaders, it is the perfect setting for you to discover businesses that may complement your own. Partnerships, distribution channels, and other new business opportunities can be explored easily because the decision makers will be there.

Don’t wait another year to reach your full potential in the global marketplace. A fast changing world calls for fast action.

*Source: International Data Corporation, April, 1993*
Two Companies Offer FDDI with a Twist

Tired of trying to look busy for the 20 minutes it takes you to save that PostScript file to the server? Now you can squeeze more speed out of your network—up to 100 megabits per second (Mbps)—using new hardware that runs Fiber-optic Data Distribution Interface (FDDI) over simple telephone wiring.

Today's FDDI standard requires relatively rare and costly fiber-optic cabling to get the high bandwidth especially important on Macintosh networks, where large video and image files can choke even 10-Mbps Ethernet. But by basing their products on the as yet unratified X.3T9 standard now being developed by ANSI (the American National Standards Institute), Codenoll Technologies and Cabletron Systems have introduced Mac network hardware that can run FDDI over unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring, the cabling that already strings many networks together today.

By September Cabletron planned to begin selling a $1396 NuBus network interface card (required for each Mac) plus four-port ($3695) and eight-port ($6695) concentrator modules that fit into the company's various managed-network chassis. Codenoll began offering a $1795 NuBus card in July.

Each company claims that its hardware will work with any other FDDI-over-UTP hardware on the market. But until the final FDDI standard is approved and applied in each product, interoperability—which is FDDI's key advantage over proprietary high-speed networks—is not certain. To assuage concerns, Codenoll says it will upgrade its board if the standard does change before its ratification, which is expected to take place as early as the end of this year. Cabletron, 603/332-9400; Codenoll, 914/965-6300. —Margie Wylie

At Ease for Networks

At Ease, which started its life as a Mac idiot-proofer that substitutes a large-buttoned desktop for the Finder, can now help keep networked users, especially those who share one Mac, from trespassing beyond their bounds.

In its update, Apple is offering a stand-alone version, At Ease 2.0 ($59 for one Mac and up to 10 users), as well as a network version, At Ease 2.0 for Workgroups ($295 for 10 Macs and up to 1000 users). Both versions offer the same basic features and improvements. For example, each user now accesses a personalized set of applications and data by typing in a password; private folders keep users' data separate; simple file-management tasks, like deleting or finding a file, can be performed from the At Ease interface; and users can be shielded from the Apple menu or some of its items, including control panels and the Chooser.

In addition, At Ease 2.0 for Workgroups supports numerous and more elaborate groups and setups, tighter password control, and over-the-network administration. Apple warns that At Ease provides "privacy, not network security." At Ease 2.0 no longer allows users to break into the Finder by illegally exiting programs like HyperCard or by holding down the spacebar so that the At Ease system extension does not load. But a determined snooper could break through using software such as Norton Utilities. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010. —Margie Wylie
Computer Esperanto

MOVING A FILE TO A DIFFERENT computer isn't of much use if you can’t read it afterward. That’s why Farallon has introduced Replica, a $99 document-exchange program that lets users read files created by dissimilar applications, even if the files have been moved from a Windows machine to a Macintosh or vice versa.

Unlike most document-exchange software, including Adobe’s Acrobat, Replica enables you to create and distribute self-extracting documents that can be opened by any Macintosh or Windows user, even people who don’t have Replica.

The software works by storing documents in each operating environment’s built-in graphics format QuickDraw for the Mac and Graphics Device Interface for Windows. Recipients use Replica’s Viewer to open, read, print, or paste portions into their own documents, where they can edit the converted text or graphics. Senders can include the 250K Viewer as part of the file, and it will be available free on online services. The files can also include TrueType fonts to allow recipients to print text at the maximum resolution of their printers.

Replica files can be compressed, password protected, copy protected, and distributed directly by cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail. Replica for Windows is shipping; Replica for Mac is due by year’s end. A ten-pack of the program costs $749. Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000.

—MARGIE WYLIE

Ground Control to PowerBook

UNTETHERED POWERBOOK USERS with an Ericsson GE Mobidem or Motorola InfoTac radio modem can now swap Electronic mail with nearly anyone through the RadioMail wireless messaging service. The two-way messaging service uses both the RAM Mobile Data and ARDIS wireless networks to transmit E-mail to and from PowerBook users. The company also maintains a series of gateways that let users swap messages with wired E-mail systems (including AppleLink, CompuServe, Internet, AT&TMail, MCI Mail) and pager systems (like SkyTel and PacTel). For a monthly fee RadioMail users can also exchange E-mail with a cc:Mail-based home LAN.

For the messaging service, PowerBook and PowerBook Duo users can expect to pay a $99 start-up fee and $89 per month for unlimited E-mail usage and news service. Another $49 goes for a copy of Eudora from Qualcomm, a San Diego company that has developed a version of the popular shareware program that supports the wireless RadioMail Transport. Also, figure $800 or so for a wireless modem. RadioMail, 415/286-7800, 800/597-6245.

—MARGIE WYLIE

Intelligent Network Analysis

SOFTWARE-PROTOCOL ANALYZER from Neon Software can diagnose some network problems without requiring managers to interpret a single packet.

NetMinder Ethernet 3.0 turns an ordinary Macintosh equipped with an Ethernet network interface card into a workstation capable of eavesdropping on network traffic and reporting back its findings. Like most analyzers, this one still requires operators to sift through the cryptic data it returns to find clues to complex problems. However, a new rules-based engine can detect and alert managers to some warning signs, such as a router passing bad addressing information, the appearance of a new node, or a network that’s unreachable.

The update also adds real-time trend analysis of network statistics, to capture and plot selected information such as bandwidth utilization or errors—or even data a user collects through a custom filter. The graphs make it easy to spot unusual clusters of errors or pinpoint times of peak network traffic. Managers can also decode Network File System (NFS) packets, identify TCP/IP nodes by name instead of number, and import data gathered by Network General’s Sniffer. Neon Software, 510/283-6507.

IN BRIEF

- Apple Debuts Site Licenses You can finally site-license some essential networking software, including AppleTalk Remote Access Client, Data Access Language (DAL) client, TCP/IP Connection for Mac, and SNA ps 3270. 408/862-3265.
- Rebates for AppleShare Apple is offering rebates of up to $1000 for buying AppleShare 3.0 software and either its Workgroup Server 95 or Workgroup Server 95 upgrade kit, until the end of October. 800/776-2333.
- OSI Upgrade Apple updated its Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) products, a network protocol stack and E-mail server based on international standards more popular in Europe than in the United States. 800/776-2333.
- EtherPort Line Moves to Dayna Dayna Communications has acquired the entire line of EtherPort network adapters formerly sold by Shiva Corporation, which now plans to focus on remote-access tools with products such as the LANrover and NetModem series. EtherPort users should call Dayna at 801/269-7200 for technical support or sales. In addition, Dayna Ethernet drivers that support EtherPort adapters are available free through AppleLink or from Dayna’s BBS at 801/269-7398. Shiva, 617/252-6300.

Neon Software's NetMinder Ethernet 3.0 performs trend analysis on bandwidth use (or other factors) while you wait, along with other analyis tasks.

MACWORLD October 1993 165
Finding a good movie to rent has always been a hit-and-miss process. But now, there's a way to have a hit every time.
It's called MovieSelect,™ from Paramount Interactive.
It's not just a database, it's an interactive system that makes movie recommendations customized to your taste and mood. Just select a few movies you've liked, and MovieSelect will respond in milliseconds with dozens more great movies just for you. It's that simple.

MovieSelect has extensive data on over 44,000 video selections. You can even preview selected hits in full-motion video right on your computer screen.† Instantly find every available movie by your favorite star, or director. Score a direct hit with every rental and MovieSelect will pay for itself in no time. If you like movies, this is your indispensable guide.

†On CD ROM version only.
MovieSelect was formerly called TasteMate.
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

**MACINTOSH:** Macintosh LC or higher, System 6.0.7 or greater, 4 MB RAM, color monitor
CD-ROM version requires CD ROM drive. Diskette version requires hard disk with 12 MB free.

**IBM & COMPATIBLES:** 386 machine or higher, 16 MHz processor or higher, 4 MB RAM, VGA card with 256 colors. Windows 3.1 or greater, Mouse, Sound board; Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro or compatible, Speakers. CD ROM version requires CD ROM drive. Diskette version requires 3.5" 1.44 MB disk drive, hard disk with 12 MB free.

3 MORE HITS FROM PARAMOUNT INTERACTIVE

- **KECK TOY**
  - A toe-tapping adventure that teaches kids music.

- **BUSY TOWN**
  - Kids control the town and learn while they play.

- **LOCK 'N ROLL**
  - Create music in minutes and jam your socks off.

**HOW YOU SHOULD PICK MOVIES**

**TO ORDER YOUR COPY OF MOVIE SELECT FOR ONLY $59.95**

**CALL NOW! 1-800-821-1177**

24 hr. FAX Orders: 1-415-728-8406

Available on CD ROM and Diskette

Ask about our money-back guarantee!
LINK USERS
DOWN
THE HALL
AND ACROSS
THE SEA
WITH
TCP/IP

GLOBAL CON
If you need to connect Macintoses to the wide world of corporate computers, TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) is probably your best choice. TCP/IP has become the common language of internetworking. First used on government and university networks, this protocol was quickly accepted as a standard and evolved into the protocol of choice for Internet communications as well as for connecting disparate machines within a corporate network. Whether your Macintosh users need to send files to a VAX in Frankfurt, read mail from a DOS PC in Moscow, or access data on the DEC in Data Processing, TCP/IP can meet their needs.

A variety of programs provide TCP/IP communications and connect Macs with disparate machines by providing one function: terminal emulation. By using TCP/IP, Macs, and terminal-emulation software, you don't need to buy additional terminal servers, asynchronous ports, modems, or phone lines. Also, the same Mac can participate in client/server applications and file sharing, and run standard Mac apps simultaneously.

Nine products are reviewed here: Pathway Access from The Wollongong Group, PacerTerm from Pacer Software, Mac 320 from White Pine Software, TCP Connect II Basic from InterCon Systems Corporation, VersaTerm from Synergy Software, Reflection 2+ and Telnet Connection from Walker Richer and Quinn (WRQ), 5PM from Advanced Software Concepts, LAN Workplace from Novell, and NCSA Telnet, a freeware program.

Almost all of these products do a good job with the basics: emulating a DEC VT-series terminal, such as a VT100. In addition to VT-series emulation, each product provides other features. Some provide IBM 3270 terminal emulation so your Macs can connect to the mainframe in the MIS department, for example. Others provide file transfer to keep databases synchronized, or E-mail gateways to link Macintosh networks to the rest of the company. Still others provide scripting features. And some may simply have the network toys and gadgets you've been craving. The additional features are what distinguish one product from another, and they are likely to be a deciding factor when you buy.
Terminal Emulation

Terminal emulation in the TCP/IP world is the same as it is everywhere else: using terminal emulation, the Macintosh looks like a terminal to a minicomputer or mainframe. The traffic flows over the network instead of over a modem or serial connection, eliminating the need for extra communications equipment, such as terminal servers or modems.

But not all VT-emulators are created equal. The most difficult-to-use and featureless ones I saw were the VT102 and VT320 display managers built into the basic Communications Toolbox from Apple (see "A Blueprint from Apple" for details on the Communications Toolbox). If you want a terminal that acts only as a VT102, you’ll be happy with this level of emulation. But those display managers aren’t very powerful. For example, if you want to make use of a 21-inch color screen by having a nice big terminal window of 48 lines with a light gray background, you’re out of luck—Apple’s VT320 can’t do it.

The communications applications I reviewed did an excellent job of terminal emulation, with the exception of WRQ’s Reflection 2+, which stubbornly refused to make a terminal window any longer than 6.5 inches. Instead, as I tried to extend the window, Reflection made the font smaller, and smaller, and smaller.

Advanced Software Concepts’ 5PM starts with Apple’s emulator but provides some excellent enhancements, including the asc420 display manager, which provides beautiful terminal emulation. If you can’t justify the $465 for this configuration of 5PM, which also provides file transfer, Synergy Software’s VersaTerm provides excellent terminal emulation for only $159.

With VersaTerm, it was easy to set up terminals that looked good on my test Macintoshes. And Synergy offered technical support beyond what I had come to expect from Macintosh software vendors. When I encountered a bug in the software, VersaTerm’s developers worked with me over a weekend to find a fix. My only complaint is that, although you can have multiple sessions active, only one can be “on screen” at a time.

At a slightly higher price ($249), Pacer Software’s new version of PacerTerm clears up the horrible terminal-emulation problems of preceding versions to provide an attractive display. And PacerTerm’s nifty extras, including scripting (a feature I will discuss later), make it a pleasure to use.

The terminal emulation in White Pine’s Mac 320 ($149) is also excellent, but unexplainable crashes during stress testing on my demonstration systems make it a less desirable choice.

Novell’s LAN Workplace provides only passable terminal emulation. At $399, it is an overpriced, bare-bones application, lacking scripting capability and file-transfer support at the server, among other things. LAN Workplace will leave most Macintosh users wanting more.

Although every package supports some form of VT-series emulation, many of the seldom-used features of DEC terminals, such as downloadable character sets and color graphics options, aren’t included in the base price of each emulator. Wollongong’s Pathway Access, White Pine’s Mac 300 series, InterCon’s TCP Connect II Basic, WRQ’s Reflection 2+, and Advanced Software’s 5PM charge different prices for those additional features, with most vendors charging from $100 to $200 for them. If you need an unusual feature, such as DEC’s special graphics language, ReGIS, make sure the package you select has it.

Transfer, Please

File transfer is another feature that each of these products offers in some form, but again, all the products are not created equal.

In the TCP/IP world, file transfer occurs through the File Transfer Protocol (FTP). Ordinarily, FTP runs on both the server and the client, so that the client on one platform may initiate a transfer with a server on another, and vice versa. WRQ’s Reflection 2+ and White Pine’s Mac 320 support file transfer at the server only; the Macintosh cannot initiate file transfers. Pacer Software’s PacerTerm and VersaTerm’s LAN Workplace support only client FTP, in which the Macintosh must initiate the file transfer; the server cannot. All the other products offer both client and server FTP, although 5PM’s FTP client costs an additional $140.

Unless password protection is used, an FTP server leaves your Macintosh open so that anyone can read or write to any file. NCSA Telnet and White Pine’s Mac 320 fall seriously short in this area: neither requires a password for FTP access. The other packages either always require passwords or allow you to decide whether passwords will be required.

Although some of these communications products may not offer the file-transfer capability you want, you do not have to depend on these applications for FTP. Several excellent, easy-to-use stand-alone FTP client and server programs are available as shareware (see “TCP/IP Freeware and Shareware”).

Bells and Whistles

In addition to basic terminal emulation and file transfer, some of the packages I looked at offer special emulations, scripting features, and E-mail capabilities.

Connecting a Macintosh to an IBM mainframe over TCP/IP requires 3270 emulation. Only four of these packages support 3270 emulation: Wollongong’s Pathway Access, InterCon Systems’ TCP Connect II, Advanced Software’s 5PM (with the asc3270 terminal tool), and the freeware package NCSA Telnet. Pathway Access is the only package that emulates a 3179G, IBM’s color graphics terminal.

Most newer applications display directly on personal computers or graphics workstations. But many older mainframe and minicomputer graphics applications are designed to work with the workhorse Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal. Wollongong’s Pathway Access, White Pine’s Mac 320, InterCon Systems’ TCP Connect II Basic, Synergy Software’s VersaTerm, and NCSA Telnet all support Tektronix 4014. VersaTerm includes monochrome Tektronix in the base package for free, White Pine charges an extra $100 for monochrome Tektronix support, and Wollongong charges $250. Synergy also sells VersaTerm-Pro, which adds color Tektronix 4105 to the standard package for an additional $100.

Scripting and command languages are other popular additions to basic terminal-emulation packages. Most users will be happy with basic scripting features: automating the process of logging on, checking E-mail, and doing simple file transfers. But if you’ve got the time to...
write communications scripts, some very powerful tools are available for the task. Advanced Software’s SPM is the leader in this area. A trio of strangely named tools comes standard with Advanced Software’s basic package. Vamps, Palettes, and Esmerelda let you build Macintosh-style applications so that users never see what a mainframe looks like. Close behind Advanced Software’s SPM are WRQ’s Reflection 2+, Pacer’s Pacer-Term, and Wollongong’s Pathway Access. All have very sophisticated scripting that enables you to automate many routine communications tasks.

Very restrained in their scripting capabilities are Synergy’s VersaTerm and White Pine’s Mac 300 series. Both let you automate simple tasks, such as logging in, but they lack the programming power of the Wollongong, Pacer, and Advanced Software products.

Aside from terminal emulation and file transfer, many communications applications support other common TCP/IP applications. Wollongong’s Pathway Access is the only one that includes lpr/lpd software; InterCon’s add-on InterPrint ($195) supports lpr. With lpd, users of Unix workstations print to Apple-Talk-connected printers, and lpr lets Macintosh users print to printers attached directly to Unix systems and not to the AppleTalk network.

Slip Me Another
Connecting a Macintosh directly to a LAN is pretty easy. But how do you connect users who go on the road or work at home? TCP/IP’s equivalent of AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) is called SLIP, for Serial Line IP. Like ARA, SLIP requires a system on the LAN to accept the incoming connections and handle routing. Unix and OpenVMS minicomputers or dedicated TCP/IP routers can support incoming SLIP connections.

Of the packages I looked at, only Sync-
ergy’s VersaTerm supports SLIP as a Link Access Protocol (LAP) through MacTCP (for more on MacTCP, see the sidebar “A Blueprint from Apple”). With LAP support, SLIP becomes available to any TCP/IP application on the Macintosh. While InterCon’s TCP Connect and NCSA Telnet also enable you to use SLIP, you can do so only within those applications.

If you’re already happy with your TCP/IP communications application and want to add SLIP, no problem. You can buy a SLIP LAP for MacTCP from TriSoft (512/472-0744, 800/531-5170). Hyde Park's MacSLIP ($49.95) has its own scripting and command language to help modem masters navigate and make the SLIP connection. InterCon has also announced that it will be making a free SLIP LAP for MacTCP available for anonymous FTP over the Internet.

What’s Right for You
Choosing the right TCP/IP communications application really depends on your needs. If you want good terminal emulation and a little file transfer, and you don’t want to spend a lot of money, consider

Options for TCP/IP Emulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Price (as Configured)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pathway Access</td>
<td>The Wollongong Group</td>
<td>415/962-7100, 800/877-8649</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacerTerm</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>619/641-0565</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 320</td>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>603/886-9050</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP Connect II Basic</td>
<td>InterCon Systems Corporation</td>
<td>703/709-9890, 800/468-1766</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaTerm with</td>
<td>Synergy Software</td>
<td>215/779-0522, 800/876-8376</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflection 2+ and</td>
<td>Walter Richer and Quinn</td>
<td>206/324-0407, 800/872-2829</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telnet Connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5PM, ascii420, FTPack, and TCPack</td>
<td>Manufactured by Advanced Software Concepts; distributed by Helios USA or OpenConnect Systems</td>
<td>408/864-0690 or 214/484-5200</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Workplace</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>801/429-5588, 800/638-9273</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSA Telnet/ln3270</td>
<td>(not sold commercially)</td>
<td>via anonymous FTP or 080/624-2237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A lot of freeware and shareware is available for Macintosh TCP/IP. Most of it is available on CompuServe or via anonymous FTP on Internet. If you don’t have access to either, ACES (800/624-2237) has put together a Macintosh Networking Kit ($55) of TCP/IP shareware and freeware.

If you’re online, you have to choose from some fabulous, some simply cheap. Popular contenders include the following:

**Terminal Emulators**

NCSA Telnet/ln3270 is definitely the most notable. Another freeware contender, T erm-by (by Tim Endres), depends on Comm Toolbox tools, so you’re stuck with Apple’s VT320.

**Toolbox Tools**

TGE TCP Tool (also by Tim Endres) is the missing piece that makes a Comm Toolbox-aware emulator work over MacTCP. If you’ve already got MacTerminal, you can plug in TGE TCP Tool. This program isn’t of commercial quality, but it is free.

**Transport**

If MacSLIP’s (Hyde Park Software) $49.95 price tag is too high, you can try the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP, from Merit Network Inc. and the University of Michigan), a freeware Link Access Protocol (LAP) for MacTCP. PPP isn’t as widely supported as SLIP, but it is destined to eventually replace SLIP.

**File Transfer**

For an FTP server, FTPd (by Peter Lewis) is a sophisticated application that uses AppleShare permissions to handle FTP service. Xfer It (shareware by Steve Falkenburg), HyperFTP (freeware by Douglas Hornig), and Fetch (freeware by Jim Matthews) are all easy-to-use client programs.

**Mail**

Reading mail over TCP/IP using the Post Office Protocol (POP) and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) is very popular at universities. Eudora (freeware by Steve Dorne), POPmail (freeware by the University of Minnesota’s Microcomputer and Workstation Networks Center), and Mews (freeware by Charles Lakos) are all available; I like Eudora’s interface the best. To build an entire freeware Mac-to-TCP/IP mail network, consider MacPost Server & Client (by Joakim Bengstom and Lars Sigebo), a client/server application for a network of Macs, or LeeMail (shareware by Lee Fyock), which handles a single Mac.

**News**

Usenet News is a popular way to while away an otherwise boring day. If you’re lucky enough to have a News server on your network, there are four Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP) news readers for the Macintosh: Nuntius (freeware by Peter Speck), TheNews (shareware by Bill Cramer), and Stacked News (freeware by Georg Gollmann) are all pretty good, but my favorite is NewsWatcher (freeware, originally by Steve Falkenberg).

**Toys and Tools**

The Macintosh is a favorite platform for all sorts of TCP/IP tools and toys. The information-retrieval protocols Archie, Gopher, and WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) are must-haves for anyone connected to the Internet. Other fun possibilities include Finger and Talk programs, and Chat and MUD clients.

Finger lets you see who is logged onto a remote minicomputer, and Talk lets you have an electronic conversation with someone on the network. Chat is a multiuser 24-hour cocktail party. MUD is the Multi-User Dungeon, a multiuser Dungeons-and-Dragons adventure game run on minicomputers all over Internet.

My vote for most useful shareware, though, is Pete Resnick’s Network Time, a product that keeps your Macintosh clock in sync with other TCP/IP systems on the network.

**TCP/IP FREEWARE AND SHAREWARE**

A competitive list of TCP/IP tools and toys that use Apple’s TCP/IP networking services.

- **FTP**
  - FTPd (POSIX) for AppleShare
  - Xfer It for FTP
  - HyperFTP for FTP
  - Fetch (shareware)
  - cList (freeware)
  - SendMail (freeware)
  - FTPwatch (freeware)

- **News**
  - NNTP (Eudora, TheNews, Stacked News)
  - NewsWatcher (freeware)
  - NewsWatcher Plus (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 2.0 (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 3.0 (shareware)

- **Tools**
  - Finger (freeware)
  - Talk (freeware)
  - Chat (freeware)
  - MUD (freeware)
  - Network Time (shareware)

- **Other**
  - Archie (freeware)
  - Gopher (freeware)
  - WAIS (freeware)
  - HTTP (freeware)
  - SMTP (freeware)
  - POP (freeware)
  - X.400 (freeware)

**Notes**

- **FTP**
  - FTPd (POSIX) for AppleShare
  - Xfer It for FTP
  - HyperFTP for FTP
  - Fetch (shareware)
  - cList (freeware)
  - SendMail (freeware)
  - FTPwatch (freeware)

- **News**
  - NNTP (Eudora, TheNews, Stacked News)
  - NewsWatcher (freeware)
  - NewsWatcher Plus (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 2.0 (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 3.0 (shareware)

- **Tools**
  - Finger (freeware)
  - Talk (freeware)
  - Chat (freeware)
  - MUD (freeware)
  - Network Time (shareware)

- **Other**
  - Archie (freeware)
  - Gopher (freeware)
  - WAIS (freeware)
  - HTTP (freeware)
  - SMTP (freeware)
  - X.400 (freeware)

**Prices**

- **FTPd** (POSIX) for AppleShare
  - $5
  - Xfer It (shareware)
  - $25
  - HyperFTP (freeware)
  - $15
  - Fetch (shareware)
  - $35

- **News**
  - NNTP (Eudora, TheNews, Stacked News)
  - NewsWatcher (freeware)
  - NewsWatcher Plus (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 2.0 (shareware)
  - NewsWatcher 3.0 (shareware)

- **Tools**
  - Finger (freeware)
  - Talk (freeware)
  - Chat (freeware)
  - MUD (freeware)
  - Network Time (shareware)

**Notes**

- **FTP**
  - FTPd (POSIX) for AppleShare
  - Xfer It (shareware)
  - HyperFTP (freeware)
  - Fetch (shareware)

- **News**
  - NNTP (Eudora, TheNews, Stacked News)
  - NewsWatcher (freeware)

- **Tools**
  - Finger (freeware)
  - Talk (freeware)

- **Other**
  - Archie (freeware)
  - Gopher (freeware)
  - WAIS (freeware)

**Summary**

Choosing the right TCP/IP communications application really depends on your needs. If you want good terminal emulation and a little file transfer, and you don’t want to spend a lot of money, consider...
Synergy's VersaTerm. VersaTerm is the king of the bell-and-whistle bunch but is reasonably priced. In addition to file transfer and SLIP, VersaTerm includes software to keep your Mac's clock synchronized and to turn a Macintosh into a full-fledged terminal server. VersaTerm also provides basic scripting features, and Synergy's new add-on, VersaTerm Link, includes TCP/IP-style E-mail and Usenet News. You get a lot of features for $149.

Next on my list is Pacer Software's PacerTerm at $249. Pacer packed enough features into PacerTerm to make me feel as if I were really using the power of the Macintosh and not just working on a dumb terminal.

If you're a scripting maniac, check out Advanced Software Concepts' SPM package, with the optional VT-420 emulator and FTP software. SPM is more expensive than the competition, but if you want the ultimate power in scripting and interface control, it's hard to beat.

Wollongong's Pathway Access also has excellent scripting facilities at a much lower price than that of SPM. Pathway Access serves some smaller niches. It's the only package with IBM 3179G graphics and lpr/lpd printing. Beware, though: Pathway Access only supports TCP/IP communications and doesn't use the Comm Toolbox. This shortcoming means that you can't use the same terminal emulator for TCP/IP and other networking protocols. For example, you'll need two emulators to use TCP/IP and Kermit. WRQ's Reflection 2+ also offers good scripting, but Reflection's terminal emulation isn't as flexible as the competition's.

InterCon's TCP Connect II Basic is an attempt to solve all needs in one package. As a mature package, it has outstanding terminal emulation; lots of fun features, including software for reading Usenet News, sending and receiving TCP/IP E-mail, and querying electronic phone directories; and excellent performance. Once you've figured out how to navigate the complex setup, TCP Connect is a breeze to use. Its VT-series and IBM 3270 terminal emulations were also very nice and worked without glitches or crashes. However, TCP Connect doesn't use the Comm Toolbox at all, which means that if you want to go beyond MacTCP and the simple serial interface, you have to switch packages.

If you're interested in Network File System (NFS) operations, the Sun-developed distributed-file system, only Wollongong and InterCon sell an NFS client for the Macintosh.

Finally, for the Macintosh user on a limited budget, NCST Telnet/t3270 isn't a bad choice. The terminal emulation and features don't stack up to some of the other choices, but the price is right.

These recommendations are meant as guidelines. Terminal emulators are very personal applications. You may like a package I don't recommend. And because this market is becoming very competitive, vendors regularly update prices and feature sets. Try several packages before committing to one. Most vendors offer demonstration copies to people making quantity purchases, and the big mail-order houses offer 30- or 60-day money-back guarantees.

JOEL SNYDER is a senior analyst with Opus One in Tucson, Arizona, specializing in networks and international aspects of information technology.

TCP/IP SOFTWARE

Macworld reviewed nine TCP/IP-capable terminal-emulation packages, looking for a balance of solid basic features, usability, price, and extras.

VersaTerm with VersaTools For most users, VersaTerm provides a complete feature set at a reasonable price. You get file transfer, scripting, E-mail, a news reader, directory services, and SLIP. In addition to the product's core functionality as an excellent terminal emulator. Company: Synergy Software. List price: $149.
The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:

The Haves. The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award-winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstall; our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at $229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just $269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asante, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.

Dayna
Macintosh Networking Specialists

Circle 161 on reader service card
Macintosh networks seem to have lives of their own. Connect a couple of Macs together with LocalTalk, and pretty soon wires sprout everywhere, growing over cubicle walls and under floor mats. Eventually, network tentacles encircle the workgroup, taking some unsuspecting person hostage; a departmental network manager is born.

If you find yourself in the grips of a spontaneously generating Macintosh network, your salvation may be as close as the nearest phone jack. Using the untapped capacity of the phone wires already in your walls, you can bring some order to your LocalTalk network wiring, without going to great expense. Of course, the best scenario for any network manager is to wire a new office or building before users settle in. Most phone wiring isn’t designed to carry data. So, while the AppleTalk protocols can usually run on phone wires at low LocalTalk speeds, you won’t get optimum performance. And don’t even consider trying to run faster 10BaseT Ethernet over a voice network. Still, existing phone wiring can offer a more attractive temporary solution to the jumble of cables, until you can install dedicated network wiring.

Most of what you need is already in place: all companies have phones; phone equipment, including wiring; and usually a staff to maintain them. If you manage a departmental Macintosh network, consider taking advantage of those existing resources until you can install a complete network wiring solution.

How to Rewire

How do you move a Macintosh network onto phone wiring? You’ll need to make three changes: (1) add a jack to carry data over the existing phone network, (2) add
phone-style LocalTalk connectors (technically, transceivers) that attach each Mac to the phone network, and (3) connect together the other ends of the network.

**Add a jack**

Typically, the phone system uses only the two inside wires (usually green and red). The outside pair (black and yellow) are free to be used for a standard LocalTalk connection. PBX systems may use a six-wire connector but have only four of the wires connected—again, leaving one pair free for the network.

The quick-and-dirty way to adapt the extra wires to a network connection is to open the phone-jack box or wall plate. Find the unconnected pair of wires, then attach to a new, separate jack, which just dangles off to the side of the existing jack. A much neater installation method is to combine the connections on one double-jack plate. However, this installation requires rewiring both the network and phone connections so that all the wiring is contained within the wall.

**Install network transceivers**

Although LocalTalk is built into every Macintosh, it isn't designed to run on phone wire. To connect your Mac to the phone jack, you must buy a transceiver. Just as people commonly use the brand name Kleenex to refer to any facial tissue, many use the name PhoneNet (Farallon Computing's product and the first transceiver of this type) to refer to all transceivers. However, many different companies make them, and you can find a PhoneNet-type connector at your local computer store or by mail for $35 or less.

**Punch down loose ends**

After you add extra jacks to your phone network, attached a PhoneNet-style LocalTalk connector to each Mac, and plugged it into the data jack, you must connect all the network wires on the other end.

All the phone wires in a building (or on a floor in a multifloor building) feed into a central location, the phone wiring closet. Your company's telecommunications staff, or another telecom expert, can punch down the network wires at a punchdown block (or terminating block) in the phone closet.

Connecting each pair of wires to the punchdown block creates a passive star network. In each pair, one wire runs from the punchdown block and one runs back to the Mac. The passive star arrangement is suitable for small workgroups. But as workgroups grow, the wiring-length restrictions of LocalTalk can cause problems; the network signals may not make it to all parts of a passive star network.

If the telecom group is willing, have it set up a separate punchdown block strictly for network connections. Often, this task simply requires running jumpers from the original phone punchdown to the new location. With a separate punchdown block, the network staff can work on its wiring without interfering directly with the existing phone wiring. A separate punchdown block also eases installation of the LocalTalk active hub.

**Add a LocalTalk hub, such as Farallon's StarController, to amplify the signal and allow for longer wire lengths.** This active star configuration will increase the reliability of the network. It will also allow you to expand the network to other offices or floors in the future.

**The Limits of Phone Wire**

Phone wiring does have some limitations. It may not be of the correct type or quality to carry network signals. In some buildings, especially older ones, the wiring is barely adequate for phone signals, let alone network traffic. So phone wiring usually doesn't allow for the use of higher-speed protocols, such as Ethernet. And interference, from high-voltage electrical lines and lighting fixtures, for example, can also cause problems. Interference that might register as a barely audible hum on a phone line may keep a network from working at all.

The lowest grade of data cabling is called Category 3. Usually phone wiring is Type 1. You can ask your telecom experts what kind of wiring your building has installed, but that is sometimes a crapshoot. Since phone wiring can be so poorly documented, they may not know. But they can help you test lines to see how much static you are likely to encounter.

AppleTalk, the language that LocalTalk networks speak, is a fairly robust protocol, but even it can break down if the wiring is too long. Unfortunately, the only way to find out is to ask. If the telecom folks don't know, you may have to learn by trial and error.

**Picking the Best Approach**

Start planning to wire your building for data, using the proper grade and lengths of wire. Moving to dedicated network wiring lets you slowly upgrade the network from LocalTalk to high-speed Ethernet, starting with the machines that require a faster network now.

If you have the luxury, however, rewire your building for data from the start, using the proper grade and lengths of wire. (Your telecom folks can help you find and negotiate with wiring vendors.) Otherwise, use existing wiring as a temporary solution. You can reuse networking equipment, such as hubs and punchdown blocks, in future installations.

Sometimes the necessities of network management require speedy answers to difficult problems. Using existing phone wiring can be a quick way to install or grow a network when the chips are down. It provides one more tool in the network manager's fight to keep the network and its users productive.
Philips Brilliance™ 15" Monitors
Display Multimedia Applications
With Clarity And Built-In Audio.

Built-in Amplifier And Loudspeakers.
Detail-Rich, True Color Image.

Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 15" monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ gives you a built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and adjustable volume control so you can easily add sound to multimedia projects.

Image quality is excellent with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your screen image up to 72 Hz in 1024 x 768* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality needed for professional PC and Macintosh® users. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.

© 1991 Philips Consumer Electronics Company
A Division of North American Philips Corporation
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.

Philips Monitor Distributors
Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/Fa 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-543-6998 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • D & H Distributing 800-877-1200
Manchester 516-434-8700 • GTI 800-599-9382
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566
Rohrec 800-223-7081 • Jasco Electronics 800-883-5226
The Moore Company 800-828-2300

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

Circle 19 on reader service card
The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.

Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.

Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere's AnyPage technology to provide the most accurate OCR possible. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The "Assist Mode" displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.

Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you: 1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

- Micro Center
- MacWarehouse
- Computer City

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant, and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993, All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card
PowerBook-Friendly Software

Most Major Software Packages designed for desktop Macs have grown so large through the constant demand for new features that they hog a lot of hard disk space and RAM. And they assume that the hard drive runs all the time.

By comparison, PowerBook-friendly software requires minimal storage and RAM and rarely needs to wake up a sleeping hard disk. Of course, if you add more RAM for a total of at least 8MB, you can run a large program within a RAM disk, but few PowerBook owners actually do this (see last month's PowerBook Notes).

Though all the programs described here run effectively on a standard 4MB PowerBook, only a few of them load fully into memory—which means they need to access a hard disk just for reading or saving a file. All the other programs must go to the hard disk at times to load a new program resource (such as a Find dialog box). Once loaded, these resources generally stay in memory for subsequent use, so these programs essentially load by accretion. And some specialized functions (such as spelling checkers), as well as system functions (such as changing fonts), almost always require hard disk access.

ClarisWorks

ClarisWorks version 2.0 (Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227) stands out as the only integrated package—in fact, the only best-selling Macintosh application—that qualifies as PowerBook friendly, although it loads by accretion rather than fully into RAM. ClarisWorks handles word processing, flat-file database management, spreadsheets, telecommunications, and graphics.

ClarisWorks does need the hard disk to perform spelling checks and to load occasional resources. If the partition is set to 2000K (2MB), ClarisWorks has space to load more completely by accretion (the standard partition runs 800K to 950K). Through its file translators, ClarisWorks can comfortably coexist with many standard Macintosh applications. While each ClarisWorks component can't boast the vast feature set of a dedicated program, you probably won't miss those features for normal work. But at $299 ($200 street price) ClarisWorks costs enough that you might want to consider some cheaper alternatives.

Word Processing

For word processing, you have a wide choice of PowerBook-friendly software. Two programs load by accretion: the $69.95 WriteNow, (sold by WordStar International, 415/382-8000, 800/227-5609), and the $150 Nisus Compact (sold by Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993). I prefer Nisus Compact, since it loads its working documents into memory as well; WriteNow does not always do this. As a result, Nisus Compact needs more RAM (499K) than WriteNow does (325K). Nisus Compact can also work in conjunction with its full-featured sibling, Nisus; they share the same files and operational interface, so you can switch between the two effortlessly, a major advantage.

For many situations you may not need a complete word processor. Every PowerBook comes with a very simple editor: TeachText. Its price is right, but TeachText doesn't have any amenities. For a far more flexible little editor, try miniWriter, which runs as a desk accessory (put it in the Apple Menu Items folder in the System Folder). Unlike TeachText, miniWriter can search for text, insert one document into another, and calculate character and word counts; its ability to change quote marks and line lengths makes it an ideal adjunct to a telecommunications program. What's more, miniWriter fits in only 20K of RAM, 38K on disk; it's available as $12 shareware from user groups and from Maitrey Design, P.O. Box 12085, Eugene, OR 97440.

Microsoft Word goes to the hard disk frequently, so it isn't PowerBook friendly. Word 5.1 does offer a stripped-down installation option for PowerBooks, but this option doesn't reduce the RAM requirement or disk activity. You can run Word from a RAM disk. Or you can use the smaller Word 4.0, which gives you the apparent option of loading the entire program into memory (in Preferences, under the Edit menu with Full Menus selected); in fact, this option simply permits loading by accretion. Although it uses the same file format, Word 4.0 works quite differently from Word 5 or 5.1, so you could just as well use a different word processor. ClarisWorks can read and write Word files. WriteNow can read Word files and write RTF files that Word can read. Nisus...
10 GREAT WAYS TO PUT MORE POWER IN YOUR POWERBOOK

Buy the award-winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and you can:

1. Extend your battery life by as much as 100%
2. Keep valuable data secure
3. Keep your files current between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac
4. Select items without touching your trackball
5. Monitor battery status, disk activity, date, and time of day
6. Create function and page keys
7. Automatically adjust processor speed to save battery power
8. Put your PowerBook to sleep with a single keystroke
9. Make your cursor larger and easier to see
10. Select printers and turn on AppleTalk automatically

Best of all, CPU 2.0 is affordably priced. Get the only PowerBook utilities set to win MacUser's "Editor's Choice" award. Contact your favorite software supplier or call Connectix directly today.

phone: 415-571-5100
fax: 415-571-5195, or call toll free 800-950-5880

CONNECTIX

©1993 Connectix Corporation. CPU and CPU 2.0 are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 189 on reader service card

MINIMIZING HARD DISK USAGE

If you want your PowerBook to be ready nearly instantly and you don't have enough RAM for a RAM disk, try these tips.

1. Analyze your software for hard disk usage. A program that displays disk reads and writes in the menu bar—such as Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU), Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (not the Norton Essentials for the PowerBook), or the freeware program InUse—makes the analysis much easier. Run your software, open files, and test different memory sizes to determine what minimizes hard disk usage. Although there is no systematic way to force the entire program into memory, setting a larger memory partition in the program's Get Info window sometimes helps.

2. Every application needs some of the System's resources from time to time. You can minimize the need to retrieve System resources from the hard disk by opening a document containing all the font styles and sizes you need; the System automatically keeps those fonts and sizes in a memory cache. Also, turn off the sound to avoid the need to load sound resources.

3. Turn off extensions that trigger an action, such as alarm clock programs.

4. Regardless of the software you use, you can reduce hard disk access and save some time and battery power if you keep the PowerBook connected to AC power while you open the programs and files you need, and then put the PowerBook to sleep. Then it's ready to go on battery power; you simply wake it up and start working. If you primarily use a single program or a small group of files, you can automate the process by putting the appropriate applications or documents—or their aliases—in the Startup Items folder inside the System Folder.

us Compact can read and write Word files only with Claris translators that do not come with the program.

Databases
Among the full-featured database programs, only Panorama from ProVue Development Corporation ($395; 714/892-8199, 800/966-7878) loads both program and database files completely into memory—making it quite fast. The recommended minimum 976K memory size supports more than 6000 address book-style entries.

The ClarisWorks database follows FileMaker Pro in its general design, but ClarisWorks cannot read or write FileMaker files; you have to use an interchange file format as an intermediary. DIF works best for interchange because it can preserve the field names.

Spreadsheets
The big spreadsheet programs—Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3—boast too many bells and whistles to be PowerBook friendly. The ClarisWorks spreadsheet can read and write the Excel 3.0 file format; Claris claims to be developing an Excel 4.0 translator. Incidentally, if you want to save files in an alternative format, you have to specify that format every time you save a file; ClarisWorks will not remember your file-type preference.

BiPlane Deluxe (Night Diamonds Software, 714/842-2492) promises to be the best PowerBook alternative to Excel. The $149 program will use Excel 4.0 as its native file format (not yet functional in the prerelease version I tried), and it will load fully into memory. It needs less than 300K of RAM to run, compared with 2048K for Excel (of course, Excel has many more features). The previous version, BiPlane 2.07 ($99 shareware), is still available from user groups, but you can get it with the printed manual and online help directly from Night Diamonds for $60. BiPlane 2 can read and write SYLK files for interchange with Excel; BiPlane 2 neither reads nor writes Excel native files.

Communications
Many small-scale telecommunications programs do a good job on a PowerBook. ZTerm, a $30 shareware program from David P. Alverson (Alverson Software, 5635 Cross Creek Ct., Mason, OH 45040-2448), deserves its wide popularity. It needs less than 256K and RAM (450K), the more modern Message Mover includes valuable file-transfer tools that are useful for any communications program that supports the Communications Toolbox.

Graphics
For a paint program, the clear choice is DeskPaint, from Zedcor (602/881-8101), a full-power bitmap graphics program continues
A NEW SET OF POWER TOOLS

APS Technologies, leader in quality storage products introduces powerful, accessories for your PowerBook®

If you're a PowerBook user, here are some products that you won't see on Home Improvement, but they will make life with your PowerBook easier.

The APS PowerBall™
Express yourself with the APS PowerBall! A precision trackball replacement for your PowerBook trackball, the APS PowerBall is manufactured to the same high tolerances as Apple's original equipment trackballs by one of the world's finest precision ball manufacturers. The APS PowerBall is available individually in neon orange, green, hot pink or yellow, or in sets of all four colors. All are available for PowerBook 100s, Duos and 140 through 180c models.

**APS PowerBall** $9.99
**APS Powerballs 4 PAK** $19.99

APS Mobile Power Source
Delivering 1.1A of continuous 60Hz modified sine wave AC power at 115 volts, the APS Mobile Power Source features full overcurrent protection as well as over voltage protection, variable 10-15 vDC input, automatic overload shutdown and recovery and a low battery alarm. $79.

**APS T 340**
Designed for use with all PowerBooks, the 19 mm, 2.5" form factor APS T 340 boasts sustained SCSI transfer rates as high as 1.2MB per second, an average access time of 26 milliseconds and an average seek time of 11.3 milliseconds, placing it solidly as the leader in 300+MB PowerBook drives. **Internal** $799.

**APS Hard Drive Series, Winner of the MacWorld 1993 World Class Award**

**APS Companion Drives**
The editors of MacWorld chose the APS Companion drive as the best external drive product for your PowerBook because of its portable, battery-powered design and aesthetic styling. It can operate on a single charge for over four hours!

Call 800-874-1429

- **APS SCSI Boy!** $29/$49.
- **APS DC-Only** $29.
- **APS T 340** $929.
- **UPS T 213** $729.
- **UPS T 160** $529.
- **UPS T 120** $429.
- **UPS GRS 80** $299.
- **UPS GRS 180** $599.

APS Technologies
M-F 7AM-9PM CST, SAT 10AM-4PM CST
FAX: 1-800 488-3077 24 Hours
1331 Delaware PO Box 1867
Kissimmee, FL 34741-0187
813-483-8000

Call for your free PowerBook® products catalog.
Out here, your Powerbook needs more than a battery.

There are times when you should not be concerned about your PowerBook's battery.

LIND Auxiliary Power Packs

With LIND Auxiliary Power Packs, you can extend your PowerBook run time by up to four times that of the internal battery. Perfect for the long flight home, or anytime you need extended use. The rechargeable APP-2 is designed for PowerBook models 140 thru 180c. The APP-3 provides a non-rechargeable emergency power source for all but color units. Call us today at 800-659-5956 or order through your dealer.

LIND
Lind Power Packs are part of the complete Lind line of PowerBook accessories.

### The LIND Family of PowerBook-Related Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Power Adapter PB-2</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Power Adapter PB-3 (Dual)</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charger-Conditioner</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Traveler-Charger</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCharger-Conditioner</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Power Pack (Rechargeable)</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary &quot;D&quot; Cell Power Pack</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARY LUI is a Macworld contributing editor and author of The Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992).
They're professionals from places as far apart as New York and San Francisco. They're from organizations as diverse as R.R. Donnelley & Sons, the United States Supreme Court, the Los Angeles Times, and Xerox. What do they all have in common? They all trust LaserMaster.

Their reasons are simple. LaserMaster, the company that originated the high-resolution plain-paper typesetting industry, provides the quality they demand.

Why not trust the company that started it all? Call us at LaserMaster. You'll see how convenient and cost effective plain-paper typesetting can be.
Spend a little time in the future.
As the global source for Macintosh information, MACWORLD Expo is your single best resource to get answers to tomorrow's questions today! With over 200 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows you how you can get from "here to there."

See which model is best for you.
- Decide if you should buy now or later.
- Take a look at what's new in software.
- See what's out there to increase your productivity. • Preview what will hit the market soon. • Decide whether it is better to upgrade your system or buy new.

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on-hand to answer your questions, decision-making is easy. Spend a little time in the future at MACWORLD Expo and turn your vision into reality.

Conference Program and Special Attractions:

Hours
Exhibits and Conference Program
Monday Sept. 20 12 noon - 7pm
Tuesday Sept. 21 10am - 5pm
Wednesday Sept. 22 10am - 5pm

Admission
Exhibits and Conference Program:
$90 cash only at the door
Exhibits Only:
$20 cash only at the door

Send completed coupon to:
MACWORLD Expo/Canada
Brukar International Ltd.
Suite 212, 385 The West Mall
Etobicoke, Ontario M9C 1E7
Or FAX us at 416-620-1076. Or, if you prefer, call us toll free at 800-945-3313.
Improving the scanner that MacWorld Magazine called "the best value around" and that Byte Magazine called their "top pick" took some help from our friends.

QuickTime Savvy
QuickTime is the centerpiece of Apple's imaging technology. Mirror recognized that no new scanner would be complete without leveraging this powerful new tool.

Introducing the world's first QuickTime-savvy color scanners.

Stop wasting disk space!
By using QuickTime's JPEG compression, images scanned on your new Mirror scanner can be saved at 1/50th their normal file size! Images that used to fill up a $75 cartridge can now fit on a diskette that costs under a buck.

Total Control with MirrorScan™
To control this hot new technology we created MirrorScan, which combines full-color previews (high or low rez), white/ black point tools, custom selection options and integrated JPEG compression. Whether you use the application, desk accessory or Plug-in, you get stunning scans every time, in a powerful, easy-to-use package.

Choose 600 or 800 dpi
We improved our top-rated 600 dpi scanner by adding dual SCSI ports, hardware gamma correction, and an optional transparency adapter. There's also an 800 dpi version that incorporates the same great features for just a few dollars more.

Mirror Scanners 600 dpi 800 dpi
a/ MirrorScan & Photoshop $1099 $1299
a/ Pro JPEG option & Photoshop $1499* $1699*
Transparency Option $599 $599
All scanners include Photoshop 2.5!

Transparencies or Flat-art!
With the optional transparency adapter, either Mirror Color Scanner can accept transparencies up to 8½ x 11" (the competition only does 5 x 7). Perfect for desktop publishing systems.

No Dealer Markup
It's one thing to design a scanner with more features and performance than anyone else. But delivering them without dealer markup, at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and are backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0636

Circle 102 on reader service card
YOU KNOW WHAT SHAREWARE IS, RIGHT? It's the 30,000 Macintosh programs on America Online or ComputerServe that you get via modem for free. If you wind up using one regularly, the honor system compels you to mail the author a check for $15 or $20. In return, you're sometimes sent a manual or a fuller-featured version of the software.

When I've been playing too much of this stuff, I sometimes dream of a world where everything works like shareware. Grab a Budget Gourmet dinner, gratis, from the grocery; if you mail in your money, they send you the microwave instructions. Or test-drive the '94 Civic for two weeks—if you send in your check, Honda sends you the brake pedal. Hey, I know! How 'bout a shareware government? Try the new elected officials for 30 days; if you decide to keep them, you pay your taxes.

Anyway, two October issues ago, I slogged through meg upon meg of this home-cooked code and crowned the cream of the cream. Since not everybody gets paid to peruse programs by the pound, I thought it'd be worth another look to see what's upeloaded.

**Apollo**

One utility I've been using changes the Mac monitor's color setting automatically for each program (black-and-white for WriteNow, 24-bit color for Photoshop, and so on). Another opens a specified default document every time you launch a program. There's also a utility that can launch a group of related documents and programs all at once. Another can autohide one running program as you switch to another, so you're saved from drowning in a sea of window clutter. Another utility includes a keyboard shortcut for switching between programs.

Last, there's a utility that lists your favorite programs, documents, folders, desk accessories, and even control panels as a menu. It works exactly like the commercial programs On Cue II and Hand-Off II: anything you choose from this menu gets opened instantly, without any folder-foraging on your part.

As David Letterman used to say, you can probably see the punchline coming up Sixth Avenue: there are all actually one program. It's Apollo, the ultimate launcher. It's polished, it works in System 6 and 7, and the asking price is $30. My advice: grab it before it gets gobbled up by some software company that knows a $200 product when it sees one. (Modemless? Then send $40 to Jeremy Roussak, 88 Oxhey Ave., Oxhey, Watford, WD1 4HA, England.)

**Extensions Manager 2.0**

Ricardo Batista's program started out as just another INIT manager—as the Mac starts up, you press the spacebar, and you're offered a choice of which control panels and extensions you want to load. That kind of control is essential when you're trying to solve an extension conflict by restarting repeatedly. Like its commercial rivals, Extensions Manager lets you create sets of extensions that can be switched on or off in one fell swoop. But unlike the commercial ones, Extensions Manager is free.

Version 2.0 adds two novel features. First, if you use System 7.1, Extensions Manager lets you choose which fonts you want installed as the Mac starts up. (In fact, it also lets you turn on and off Apple menu items, Chooser extensions, and items in the Startup Items folder! And second—O come, all ye PowerBook faithful—the program senses if you're connected to a network. If not, it automatically shuts off all those RAM and battery-depleting network extensions and control panels. The manual is pretty opaque, but the software is one clever piece of work.

**Sound-Trecker 1.0**

Do me one favor. Remember that you first read about Sound-Trecker right here. Until now, the Macintosh has had two music file formats: digitized and MIDI. Digitized sounds—like the ones you record with your Mac's microphone—sound great, but they take up a huge amount of disk space. MIDI files are compact—they store only note data—but you have to have a synthesizer to hear them.

But a MOD file, popular on the Amiga computer, contains the note data and small sampled instrument sounds. The result is rich, live-sounding, orchestrated music from a small file on the disk. A two-minute song uses 98K of disk space (the equivalent Mac-sound file: 2600K). The really golden part is that, because very little Mac processing is involved, a MOD-file player can merrily jam in the background while you work process.

Sound-Trecker is the first MOD-file player for the Mac (Frank Seide, $30 requested). It lets you change keys and tempos independently, and it gives you four tracks to play with (make the drums louder, for example). You can even create a jukebox of songs to play in sequence. Both the program and 300 ready-to-play pop-music MOD files await on America Online. (Particularly good are the "Peter Gunn" and "Hill Street Blues" files.)
**SmartKeys 2.1**
The three rules for making Mac documents look typeset all fly in the face of typing-instructor dicta: Don't type two spaces after a period; don't use the quote key to make quotation marks; don't use two hyphens as a dash.

Maurice Volaski's SmartKeys control panel corrects your carelessness automatically as you type, obliterating your second space after a period, dashifying your hyphens, and curtailing your straight quotes. (If you're into negative reinforcement, you can have it keep each time you commit such an offense.) SmartKeys can also create ligatures (joining your 'f' and 'i' into one fi, for example). It can type a period (.) or comma (,)-and not a less than (<) or greater than (>) -when you press shift-period or shift-comma. And, my favorite, it can correct Fast Typist Syndrome, where you accidentally capitalize the second letter of a capitalized word.

You can turn off any of these watchdogs, either permanently or on an individual-case basis (as when you really do want a < or > symbol). Good software, good manual—and it's free. (Still no modem?) Send disk and prepaid return mailer to Maurice Volaski, 8201 Henry Ave. #123, Philadelphia, PA 19128.)

**File Sharing Improvement Doohickeys 1.0**
Jim Luther is an Apple staffer working overtime to better our world. His offering is a free set of three—well, yes—doohickeys that make using System 7's file-sharing feature more convenient. There's a pair of tiny programs that let you turn your Mac's file sharing on or off when you're seated at some other Mac on the network. There's a control panel (for System 7.1 only) that lets you control or disable the various AppleShare alert messages (such as "The file server is closing down in x minutes''), prevents the storing of your password, and more.

In my estimation, the most useful Doohickey is UnmountIt. When you drag a disk icon onto UnmountIt's icon, UnmountIt unmounts it (removes its icon from the desktop). Big whoop, you say? Guess you never tried to eject a SyQuest cartridge while File Sharing is turned on. Without UnmountIt, you can't.

**ApplWindows 2.0**
In System 7, you're supposed to use the application menu at the right side of the menu bar to switch from one running program to another. ApplWindows makes that menu hierarchical; it lets you jump not just to a specific program, but to a particular window in it. This bit of usefulness is brought to us, free, by Hiro Yamamoto, author of the famous Super Boomerang file-management utility.

Version 2.0 takes that principle and runs—nay, marathons—with it. You can program ApplWindows to hide all other programs' windows as you switch to another program; to make its enhanced application menu pop up anywhere on the screen; and to switch from one running program to another at the touch of a key.

**Connectix Enabler Patch**
This is really more of a public-service announcement than a review. Connectix, the memory-software company, discovered a bug in the enabler files that recent Mac models require to run (latest PowerBooks and Duos, Centris, Iix, and so on). This bug is responsible for sporadic system crashes.

After consultation with Apple, Connectix has released a free, tiny, benevolent system extension. When installed in your System Folder, it corrects the enabler bug. (At press time Apple was preparing to release its Hardware System Update 2.0 extension, which fixes the same bug. It should be available as you read this.)

**SHAREWARE VERSUS COMMERCIALWARE**

Frequent visitors to America Online recently ran across a series of messages about shareware in the Macworld area. It began with a reader's suggestion to Macworld: "I propose that you include shareware in all of your product comparisons," he wrote. "Commercial software vendors should be given the message loud and clear: Shareware authors are doing better work and selling it cheap." As you'd expect, this message had its supporters. "Some of the brightest gems in my collection are shareware," agreed one.

But one reader dissented. "It's a mistake to upgradize shareware," she wrote. "Some of what's posted is unfinished. (And) there is more to a program than the program itself. Maintenance and support should be considered."

Support, schm support, somebody retorted: "I have gotten amazingly fast and thorough responses from shareware authors when I had a question. In contrast, I have asked the very visible publisher of a commercial program one simple question, and failed to get a response."

True enough, shareware doesn't come with packaging, marketing, upgrades in the mail, or a toll-free support line. But that's just the point: because the programmer doesn't pay for any of that (nor manpower, nor shipping), you get no frills, very inexpensive software. Above all, the shareware system means no rip-offs; by the time you cut the check, you already know what you're buying.

**The Upshot**
Sure, the shareware system has its freeloaders; but at least enough people send in the requested payments that the stream of powerful, well-designed Mac programs continues to flow.

I have to admit the idea of shareware is attractive. I know! Maybe next month I'll publish only the first three paragraphs of this column. If you decide to keep reading, mail me three cents, cashier's check preferred. m

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the coauthor of Macworld Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993), which comes with 8.5MB of commercial and shareware programs.
THE NEXT WAVE IN COLOR PRINTING.

If you've been waiting for the next wave in color printing...

PRESENTING COLORSTONE™
THE DYE SUBLIMATION PRINTER FROM GCC TECHNOLOGIES.™

With new improved software, including ColorTone Express, and a new low price, there's no better time to acquire a GCC ColorTone. Just $7,999! ColorTone brings continuous tone PostScript® Level 2 compatible printing right to your desktop. So you can create stunning presentations, comps, and design proofs faster than ever. ColorTone's breakthrough technology includes full 300 dpi dye-sublimation output for superior quality imaging. And GCC's font enhancement technology ensures smooth, clean text—even at small sizes. EfiColor® support provides exceptional screen-to-print color matching, giving you more control over your color output requirements.

ColorTone comes ready-to-use, fully configured with memory, an internal hard disk, multiple networking interfaces, including Ethernet, and GCC's own RISC-based controller technology.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Call 800-422-7777...

to order or for the name of the dealer nearest you.

NEW LOW PRICE!

$7,999

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc. • 617-275-5800 • in Canada, call 416-238-2744

Affiliated trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

End users circle 278 on reader service card

Dealers circle 279 on reader service card
MACWORLD compared accounting packages and judged M.Y.O.B. the best.
So did...

You could systematically compare small business accounting packages on the market. But MacWorld and six other publications have already done it for you. Every single one declared M.Y.O.B. the best. In fact, M.Y.O.B. has won every comparison of accounting software in the industry over the past 18 months.

It's easy to see why M.Y.O.B. is the unanimous choice. Everything you need is just a mouse click away. Want to invoice a customer? Just click through the menus and fill in the blanks. The invoice screen looks like an invoice. The check-writing screen looks like a check.

It's just as easy to record receipts and track expenses and inventory. And even easier to stay in touch with customers and suppliers. Dial right from the Card File with... you guessed it... a click of the mouse.

Just $99.95 (SRP)
U.S. and Canada, call: 1-800-851-1315 Ext. 805
(7 AM to 7 PM CST)
or see your local software dealer.

Dealer pricing may vary. To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special M.Y.O.B. Offer, P.O. Box 1339, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Requires Mac Plus with System 6.0 or later, at least 1MB RAM, hard drive with 2MB of free space, Hayes-compatible modem optional. Canadian (GST/PST ready) and Windows™ versions available. M.Y.O.B. is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Cogito is a trademark of Atreid Concept.
March 17, 1988, seems a long time ago. George Bush was just getting used to the presidency. The Mac II had been out for less than a year. Millions of Americans slept peacefully, unaware of Rush Limbaugh, Billy Ray Cyrus, and Zoë Baird. It was also the day that Apple Computer’s lawyers dragged their bankers boxes over to U.S. District Court and sued Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. The claim was that Microsoft’s Windows 2.03 and HP’s NewWave system violated Apple’s copyright on the “audiovisual works” of the Lisa and Macintosh interfaces. (Later Apple amended the complaint to include Windows 3.0.)

The most famous lawsuit of the personal computer age had begun. Lawyers would bill millions of dollars; executives, managers, and engineers would spend days in deposition; and countless trees would sacrifice their pulp for briefs and transcripts. Years would pass as the rulings trickled in. It was a high-tech equivalent of the marathon litigation Dickens described in Bleak House. Call it Geek House.

Apple planned to prove its case by a jury trial, but Microsoft’s motions, and Apple’s own briefs and responses, crept through the process, requiring one ruling after another. (For brevity, I’ll ignore the HP part of the suit.) Twice the judge in charge of the case bailed out and a reliever was called in from the judicial bull pen.

At first Apple was swaggering, and people were whispering about how Microsoft might be ruined if it lost a jury trial. Then the tide turned. Microsoft began building a big lead. Judges kept whittling down Apple’s claims, until there were the barest grounds for complaint. By the time Apple got around to estimating its damages—first it guessed $4.4 billion in damages, then upped the ante to $5.5 billion—Microsoft was on a roll.

Eventually, in April 1992, Judge Vaughn Walker ruled in Microsoft’s favor. Apple asked for and was granted a reconsideration. But a few months later, Walker reaffirmed his decision, and in June 1993, he dismissed the claims of infringement. Microsoft had won. Apple had lost.

It should have been big news. But it wasn’t. I suspect the Mac community was too exhausted by the whole affair to devote much mind-share to it. Yet buried in the briefs, the rulings, the depositions of Apple v. Microsoft are issues that affect every user of personal computers. It all has to do with software copyrights, consistency in software, and living rooms.

See Me, Feel Me
Let’s go back to a spontaneous debate held even before Apple filed its suit. It was February 1987, at analyst Esther Dyson’s annual high-tech summit. A panel of software developers discussed the idea of consistency in software. Consistency, of course, is important if people arc ever going to feel comfortable handling more than a single application on a computer.

The idea behind Macintosh was to lock in consistency in software. Consistency in software, after another. (For brevity, I’ll ignore the HP part of the suit.) Twice the judge in charge of the case bailed out and a reliever was called in from the judicial bull pen.

Apple planned to prove its case by a jury trial, but Microsoft’s motions, and Apple’s own briefs and responses, crept through the process, requiring one ruling after another. (For brevity, I’ll ignore the HP part of the suit.) Twice the judge in charge of the case bailed out and a reliever was called in from the judicial bull pen.

At first Apple was swaggering, and people were whispering about how Microsoft might be ruined if it lost a jury trial. Then the tide turned. Microsoft began building a big lead. Judges kept whittling down Apple’s claims, until there were the barest grounds for complaint. By the time Apple got around to estimating its damages—first it guessed $4.4 billion in damages, then upped the ante to $5.5 billion—Microsoft was on a roll.

Eventually, in April 1992, Judge Vaughn Walker ruled in Microsoft’s favor. Apple asked for and was granted a reconsideration. But a few months later, Walker reaffirmed his decision, and in June 1993, he dismissed the claims of infringement. Microsoft had won. Apple had lost.

It should have been big news. But it wasn’t. I suspect the Mac community was too exhausted by the whole affair to devote much mind-share to it. Yet buried in the briefs, the rulings, the depositions of Apple v. Microsoft are issues that affect every user of personal computers. It all has to do with software copyrights, consistency in software, and living rooms.

See Me, Feel Me
Let’s go back to a spontaneous debate held even before Apple filed its suit. It was February 1987, at analyst Esther Dyson’s annual high-tech summit. A panel of software developers discussed the idea of consistency in software. Consistency, of course, is important if people arc ever going to feel comfortable handling more than a single application on a computer.

The idea behind Macintosh was to lock in consistency in an any way on how people use those in their applications.”

The Living-Room War
As it turned out, the Apple suit didn’t take a clear shot on the look-and-feel issue. A lot of the suit concerned the breadth of a 1985 license agreement between Apple and Microsoft that granted the latter permission to use Macintosh and Lisa interface elements in the first version of Windows. And then there was the question of how much Apple itself had appropriated from Xerox PARC, which was the first to...
The common-sense nature of Apple's solutions to the problems of graphical interface—the high inevitability of its approach—led Judge Walker to slap down Apple's case. His decisions suggest that the only elements of an interface worthy of protection are those with a distinctive, artistic visual feel.

Take one of the very first of the 189 elements that Apple considered an infringement on its rights, Element A1: "Overlapping rectangular windows in front of a muted background pattern." Windows has something fitting that description—but it's not exactly the same. Walker notes that "the only feature of the overlapping windows in the Macintosh Finder and Lisa Desktop which reflects any separate artistic expression is the drop shadow that appears on the right and lower edges of the overlapping windows in these works." Because Windows had no drop shadow and was therefore not "virtually identical," there was no infringement. And so it went, element by element, until Apple had no case left at all.

The judge's decision means that, by Microsoft's reasoning, the users win. And I agree. Is it fair to deny the world Barca-

Loungers facing the TV? This way users won't be held hostage to a particular company should that company chance upon the most logical solution to a functional interface problem.

Still, something about Judge Walker's decision bothers me. I do believe the Macintosh interface is, in toto, a work of art. Like any such creation, it is more than the sum of its parts; breaking it into its elements belittles the marvelous gestalt that makes using the Mac such a uniformly pleasant experience. If Apple has any complaint, it is that Judge Walker didn't acknowledge this, choosing to gauge infringement on a "virtually identical" standard. If the case had gone to a jury, it might have been blown away by all the things that Windows obviously owes to the Mac interface, and the outcome could have been different.

As a result, the Mac interface became associated solely with Apple, and those in the corporate world deemed it weird, nonstandard, vaguely subversive. Only when Microsoft pushed its derivative and somewhat spastic Windows 3.0 did the philosophy of a consistent, easy-to-use interface gain broad acceptance. So even if Apple had a valid gripe that Microsoft swiped its gestalt, it turned out that Microsoft's pale homage was far more effective in spreading the Macintosh gospel than Apple's own greed-driven efforts.

The Suit That Won't Die

The time is long past to retire this case, for the sake of users and both companies. Unfortunately, Chris Ottenweller, Apple's outside counsel, says, "We intend to pursue an appeal very vigorously. If the appeal can be moved along expeditiously, we hope to have a ruling within 12 to 15 months." Right. And if that ruling is favorable, then more rulings and delays will surely follow. Then a jury trial, followed by more appeals, more briefs, and more rulings. And appeals on those rulings. Long after the interface has given way to virtual reality goggles, Apple v. Microsoft may still be alive and kicking.

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (Pantheon, 1992).

...
GREAT AS PC & MAC SCREEN SAVERS
ALL UTILITIES INCLUDED

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS
CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

Royalty Free
Kodak Photo CD Format
PC & Mac Compatible
Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disk. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images – or your personal photos on CD – into Screen Savers, Wallpaper and slideshows (with optional background music tracks).

Save time and money on stock photography!
Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. And you can use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects to any Corel Professional Photo.

Already more than 50 titles:
The Arctic
Africa
Airshows
Arizona Deserts
Auto Racing
Birds
Bridges
Castles
China & Tibet
Churches
Cityscapes
Coasts
Computer Graphics
Couples
Education
Environment
Executives

Faces
Fighter Jets
Firefighting
Fishing
Flowers
Food
Glamor
Golf
Health
Insects
Ireland
Jewelry
Lakes & Rivers
Lamborghini
Law
Lighthouses
Lingerie
Medical

Mountains
Patterns
People
Porsches
Reefs
Roads
Rowing
Satellite
Spirit of Buddha
Sunsets & Sunrises
Swimming
Trees
Western Canada
Wild Animals
Windsurfing
WWII Planes
and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

CALL NOW!

1-800-772-6735

ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!

If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.

CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

CALL NOW! EXT. 106

$49.95

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!

$49.95

U.S. Funds

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!

Circle 78 on reader service card
The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro® 17 is the ideal Macintosh® monitor for desktop publishing, graphic design, multimedia or image processing. It offers a large display with the most compact enclosure of any 17" flat-square or Trinitron monitor.

The high-resolution Diamond Pro 17 has a fine pitch (0.25 mm), vertically flat, square-cornered Trinitron CRT and features Mitsubishi's DigiCon™ digital convergence control and the Diamond Match Color Calibration System for color-critical applications. It's compatible® with Macintosh graphics standards at 640 x 480, Quadra® 832 x 624 and Apple® standard 72 DPI. And with its MPU-based, auto-scanning capability, the Diamond Pro 17 enables you to upgrade your system for use with third party color boards offered by companies such as RasterOps®, Radius™, SuperMac™ and E-Machines™.

For more information on the smart choice, call Mitsubishi Electronics at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456.
Desperately Seeking Macs

Why are machines still in short supply?

APPLE DEALER M. DENDY

Young would like to get his hands on a Centris 650 or a Quadra 800 but says they're hard to come by. Young should know—he founded Falcon Microsystems, a $180-million company that sells Apple, Silicon Graphics, and Dell computer products to the federal government.

Young, like other dealers, confirms what many frustrated Apple customers already know: limited supplies of some new and not-so-new Apple products have become routine. As of mid-July, dealers across the country reported shortages of the LC III, Centris 650, and Quadra 800. They also said Mac configurations with 230MB hard drives were difficult to find, and that a shortage of certain 14-inch color monitors was expected.

“There have been shortages from Apple for the last ten years,” says Young, who runs his business exclusively using Macintoshes. “It seems to be a fairly consistent problem with Apple. They have a hard time forecasting exactly what quantity of products they are going to sell and having that quantity available when they need it.”

At press time, Steve Roadhouse, an Apple-business-development manager for Dallas-based CompuCom, says his company faces back orders on the Centris 650/8230 with Ethernet; on the Express Modem for the Duo; and even on the Duo battery charger. Several dealers say logic-board upgrades to the LC III and Centris 650 are also in short supply. (Apple gives priority to shipping new systems over upgrades, so owners of older machines can always expect a lag between an upgrade’s announcement and its availability.)

New Crystal Ball Needed

Computer shortages have been an industrywide problem for the past year; a price war in the PC market helped spur demand that none of the major companies could fully meet. IBM and Compaq as well as Apple made headlines because of back orders for their most popular products, particularly notebook computers.

Problems in manufacturing active matrix displays contributed to the eight-month-plus PowerBook 180 shortage, but that does not explain Apple’s continuing struggle to deliver its other products.

At press time, Apple executives were unavailable to comment on why shortages continue, although a company representative and some dealers confirmed that product supplies have recently improved overall. The introduction of the 180c was expected to help ease the 180 shortage by diverting some demand to the new machine. And Tom Santos, owner of San Francisco’s MacAdam, predicted that the rebate program announced in July will help solve the LC III shortage problem. “With the rebate offer the LC III is only $100 less than a Centris 610, so everybody’s going to a 610,” he says.

The improvement is certainly welcome, but dealers I spoke to don’t anticipate an immediate, lasting change. “We have a backlog of about $6.5 million in orders,” says Young. He and other sources pointed to Apple’s faulty forecasting as the primary reason for product shortages. Some question exists as to whether product shortages can ever be avoided as long as Apple bases its manufacturing on forecasts of product orders rather than on actual product orders. Back orders develop when the projections are wrong, then frantic resellers might order two or three times as many products as they actually need in hopes of getting new products to their customers.

To be fair, even actual orders can be misleading about the popularity of a product. A case in point is the Apple Basic Color Display, an inexpensive ($329) VGA monitor that sources say many schools snapped up—then returned to dealers in disappointment. The 14-inch Apple Basic Color Display has a 0.39mm dot pitch and a vertical scan rate of 60Hz, while the 14-inch Macintosh Color Display has a 0.26mm dot pitch and a vertical scan rate of 66.7Hz. New Macintosh users might be happy with the Basic Color Display, if they have never used anything else. On paper the differences between the Basic Color Display and the high-quality and higher-cost ($539) Trinitron-based Macintosh Color Display seem minor, but several educators told me there was no real comparison.

Apple “produced the Basic Color Monitor, and then let the educational channel return them, and now they have a huge warehouse of Basic Color Monitors,” according to one dealer, who asked not to be identified. As a result, a number of dealers say they have been warned to expect a shortage of the Macintosh Color Display as educators turn to that model instead.

Purchase Strategies

According to Apple dealers, there’s no quick and easy way to get your hands on products that are in short supply. Still, there are four approaches that may help you cope.

1. Emphasize the importance of your company or project to Apple. This strategy works best for Apple’s largest customers, because the company’s strategic

CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

DEBORAH BRANSCUM

October 1993

MACWORLD
allocation policy offers key Mac sites and projects access to products that may otherwise be in short supply. Mark Share provides one example of this strategy in action. Share, director of educational technology for the Scottsdale, Arizona, public schools, received 110 LC 520s the same week the education machines were announced. Apple clearly wanted to help Share, who planned to use the computers in a new model school. It probably helped that Share’s school district has $16 million to spend on educational technology over the next four years. Under the circumstances, it’s not surprising that Apple moved quickly to get Share his computers.

2. Emphasize the importance of your company or project to a computer dealer. Dealers who espouse a first-come-first-served policy sometimes put established customers in line ahead of new customers for hard-to-get products, particularly if those customers generally make large purchases.

3. Call around. When a new Apple product is in short supply, you may be able to locate one by calling several possible sources. In the face of shortages, products are doled out sparingly to dealers. One dealer may have only one new Mac model for display while another has two or three for sale.

Moreover, Apple now sells directly to its largest customers, to educators, and by mail. It also sells through traditional computer dealers and through 2200 consumer retailers such as Montgomery Ward, Circuit City, and Wal-Mart. A certain number of machines are earmarked for different distribution channels based on company forecasts, which are often wrong, according to dealers. The upshot is that one channel may have machines while another faces shortages.

Consider the StyleWriter II. Some computer dealers had very few StyleWriter II’s to sell for some time after the product was introduced in January, while general retailers seemed to have the printer in stock. According to David Polzine, assistant manager of ComputerWare in San Francisco, his store advised several customers to buy the printer at Montgomery Ward or Circuit City, since ComputerWare didn’t know when Apple would provide the new product.

A more current case is the LC III and the Performa 450, which are virtually identical computers. The LC III, sold by computer dealers, comes with either an 80MB or a 230MB drive; modems and monitors must be purchased separately. The Performa 450 comes bundled with a send-only fax modem; a 14-inch, 29mm-dot-pitch color monitor; a 120MB hard drive; and several software packages. In mid-July, five months after its introduction, the LC III was still in short supply at computer dealers. But retailers such as Sears seemed to have plenty of Performa 450s, according to stores Macworld contacted. Retailers are charging about $1799 for the complete package; a similar configuration from computer dealers but with a send/receive fax modem is priced at $1947 from ComputerWare in San Francisco. LC III prices vary by store and region, but it seems clear the Performa 450 is not only more available but also less expensive.

4. Be flexible; older Macintoshs may meet your needs, or third parties may offer alternative products. “If you want a product, you may have to compromise,” says Young. “You might find that instead of the Quadra 800, we have the Quadra 950. It costs a little more, but you can have it on an immediate basis.” There are no alternatives for PowerBook Duo owners who want to buy Express Modems, because Apple is the only company now selling modems for Duos; owners of other PowerBooks can look to Global Village and other companies for choices if Express Modem shortages continue.

Friendly Advice

In November 1992 Apple faced a backlog of product orders worth an estimated $1 billion. Last January Apple chairman and then-CEO John Sculley predicted that some product shortages would continue through the second half of the year, and so they have.

It’s a challenge for any manufacturer to deliver the appropriate number of products, in many models, across several channels. But Apple must somehow respond to its frustrated resellers and their customers. Apple no longer sells CPUs without hard drives, but maybe it should.

Then dealers could add hard drives from any number of third parties, instead of explaining to their customers that Apple has a shortage of 230MB drives.

Whatever the approach, Apple must take these shortages seriously. Apple has a very loyal customer base, but to win new market share, it must have machines to sell. As a ComputerLand dealer told an industry publication last year, “The battle for the desktop is going to be won on availability as much as on price.”

Research assistance by PAUL DEVINE.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer/Service Heroes, 501 Second St, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Circle 190 on reader service card.
Ah-hah, you've been digging in the wrong spot!

In order to make your quest for a 1200 X 1200 dpi imagesetter easier, we decided to blaze a trail for you. This helpful map shows where you are now — about to discover a treasure that will maximize your creativity.

XANTE's Accel-a-Writer® 8100 is a high resolution 11" x 17" A3 imagesetter with quality and affordability that buries the competition.

1200 X 1200 dpi produces higher quality camera-ready newsletters, brochures, spreadsheets and more. For only $6995, the incredibly sharp text, line art and enhanced gray scale halftones are phenomenal. The 8100 can be purchased at 960 and 800 dpi, or for just $3995, you can get 600 dpi and upgrade later. It's your choice.

Another great thing about the 8100 is that it is Fast! Canon's 8-page per minute LBP-BX laser print engine coupled with XANTE's Advanced Memory Management will make that PostScript® code fly! With 1200 dpi, you will get a 20000 RISC Processor and 48 MB of RAM. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is fully PostScript Compatible and comes with 35 resident typefaces plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with XANTE's Virtual Disk Technology.

Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing is simple with concurrently active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces.

This is no ordinary adventure, behind this exclusive printer is a company that can make your journey easier by offering a comfortable lease plan for as little as $90 per month! We also provide an optional On-Site Service plan. Your purchase is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee.

So, stop digging and call XANTE today for a FREE sample of 1200 dpi output and more information at:

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2106
Fax 205-476-9421

Circle 1 on reader service card
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance
MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!

MiniCad+ $795.00

- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Adjustable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DXF Translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- On-line prompts
- Unlimited drawing space
- Pick-up and put-down attributes
- Selection by properties
- Auto-insert symbols in walls
- Hierarchical symbol library
- Add & Subtract Surfaces
- Fractional feet and inches option

MiniCad+ is the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphisoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

Claris CAD $899.00

- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Adjustable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DXF Translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- Polylines
- Unlimited drawing space
- Fractional feet and inches option
- Fractional feet and inches option
- Hierarchical symbol library
- Add & Subtract Surfaces
- Pick-up and put-down attributes

Claris CAD+ uses a familiar spreadsheet interface to perform data manipulation and analysis. It can be used in conjunction with other Claris applications, such as ClarisWorks, to enhance productivity and foster collaboration among users. Claris CAD+ also integrates with ClarisWorks, allowing users to create and modify drawings directly from within the spreadsheet. This feature makes it ideal for teams that need to share and update drawings in real-time, streamlining the design process and improving efficiency.

Blueprint 4 $295.00

- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Adjustable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DXF Translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- Polylines
- Unlimited drawing space
- Fractional feet and inches option
- Fractional feet and inches option
- Hierarchical symbol library
- Add & Subtract Surfaces
- Pick-up and put-down attributes

Blueprint 4 uses a familiar spreadsheet interface to perform data manipulation and analysis. It can be used in conjunction with other Claris applications, such as ClarisWorks, to enhance productivity and foster collaboration among users. Blueprint 4 also integrates with ClarisWorks, allowing users to create and modify drawings directly from within the spreadsheet. This feature makes it ideal for teams that need to share and update drawings in real-time, streamlining the design process and improving efficiency.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Graphisoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance
MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!

MiniCad+ $795.00

- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Adjustable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DXF Translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- On-line prompts
- Unlimited drawing space
- Pick-up and put-down attributes
- Selection by properties
- Auto-insert symbols in walls
- Hierarchical symbol library
- Add & Subtract Surfaces
- Fractional feet and inches option

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by U.S. News & World Report. $395.00

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8850

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Cl axis CAD and Graph Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Susan Grant-Marsh

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles through the past year. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93
Portrait monitor: 15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; $399, with video-display board $549.

Two-page monitor: L-View MultiMode; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1399. MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/694-0596; $699, with video-display board $798.

GRAY-SCALE MONITORS, May 93
Portrait monitor: Pivot Display; Radius, 408/434-1010; $849. with video-display board $1148.

Two-page monitor: MultiMode 120; SilverView Pro; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1299.

COLOR MONITORS, Oct 93
16- and 17-inch: ErgoView 17; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1349. MultiSync 5FC; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9590; $1355 (NEC's estimated dealer price).

NETWORK HARDWARE

HARDWARE ROUTERS, Jul 93
Under $1500: EtherRoute; Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532; base model $1495 (no TCP/IP support).

Between $1500 and $3500: InterRoute/5; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $2299 to $3499.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEMS, Oct 93
Teleport Gold and Silver with Global Fax; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; $999. Silver $499, Silver $429.

POWERBOOK TOOLS

DUO DOCKING CONNECTORS, Feb 93
PowerLink DeskNet; E-Machines, 503/646-6099; $699.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES, Feb 93
Companion 120; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; $599. PocketDrive 120MB; La Cie, 503/620-9000; $699.

INTERNAL FAX MODEMS, Feb 93
PowerModem series; PSI, 408/959-8544; $195 to $495. PowerPort series; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; $229 to $499.

SCSI MONOCHROME MONITORS, Feb 93
Power Portrait; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $749.

PRINTERS

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 93
Ink-jet: StyleWriter II; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $399.

PostScript laser: Ti microLaser Series; Texas Instruments, 512/250-6679; $1199 to $1599.

QuickDraw laser: LaserWriter Select 300; Apple Computer, 408/956-1010; $839.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jan 93
Basic printing: microLaser XL Turbo; Texas Instruments, 512/250-6679; $3649.


Duple printing: LaserJet III; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $6995.

COLOR PRINTERS, May 93
Dye-sublimation:

ColorStream/DS; Mitsubishi International, 408/980-1100; $7950. Phaser 150 Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Thermal-wax:

ColorScript 210; QMS, 205/633-4300; $4995. Personal ColorPoint PDE; Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5800; $2999.

Low-end liquid-ink:

HP DeskWriter 550C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1099.

Midrange liquid-ink:

HP PaintJet XL300; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $3495.

Solid-ink:

Phaser III PX Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/685-3580; $9995.

SCANNERS

SLIDE SCANNERS, Oct 92
LS-3510AF Film Scanner; Nikon, 516/547-4335; 8-bit unit $9355, 12-bit unit $11,316. LeafScan 35; Leaf Systems, 508/460-8300; $9995.

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

CD-ROM DRIVES, Oct 92

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93
1GB drives:

DeskJet 1200c; Apple Computer, 408/956-1010; $699.

MacII accelerators:

Radius Rocket 25; Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010; 25 $1199, 33 $2499. DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache Series; DayStar Digital, 404/867-2077; $999 (with FPU), 33MHz $449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC II Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/956-1010; $499.

Mac II accelerators:

Radius Rocket 25; Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010; 25 $1199, 33 $2499. DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache Series; DayStar Digital, 404/867-2077; $449 to $999.

ixs SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 510/675-2211; $502.

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/867-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950.
Editors' Choice

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

NETWORK/MULTIUSER ACCOUNTING, Nov 92
- Flexware II; Flexware, 916/581-6999; $695 to $1895 per module.
- Great Plains Accounting; Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550; $795 per module.

PERSONAL FINANCE, Jun 93
- CheckWriter 4.0; Aatrix Software, 701/746-6801; $79.
- Custom Cash; Custom Cash, 303/484-3541; $395.
- Checkman; Checkman, 303/484-3541; $395.

SINGLE-USER ACCOUNTING (WITH PAYROLL), Nov 92
- Accountant Inc.; Softsys, 305/567-9990; $995.
- CheckMark MultiLedger and Payroll; CheckMark Software, 303/484-3541; $395.

SINGLE-USER ACCOUNTING (WITHOUT PAYROLL), Nov 92
- M.Y.O.B.; Teleware, 201/586-2200; $249.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
- Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
- Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
- Faxmail; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWORK CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
- NetWare Connectivity Package; $499.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
- VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

2-D CAD, Jan 93
- Low-end: Blueprint; Graphsoft, 410/461-9488; $295.

3-D DESIGN, Aug 93
- Price for performance: Ray Dream Designer 2.0; $299.
- Alias Sketch 1.5; Alias Research, 416/362-9181; $995.
- Infini-D 2.5; Spacial International, 413/639-7600; $995.

DRAWING PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
- Budget draft; Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.

WRITING TOOLS

WORD PROCESSORS, Sep 92
- Beginning: WriteNow 3.0; WordStar International, 415/382-8000; $129.
- Advanced: Microsoft Word 5.0; Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080; $495.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or product's list price.
Look! It's compressing even before it's out of the box.

Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice? How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.
MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800/840av. Using a pair of fast spindle disk drives, the Raven-800 transfers up to 6.2 MB/sec of sustained data with average access as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet’s Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800/840av and you have an unbeatable system for audio recording, full rate digital video, and graphics applications such as PhotoShop.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet offers Raven upgrade kits for existing MicroNet or factory installed Apple 500 or 1000 MByte drives.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple’s existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-Bit data path.

MicroNet offers a family of internal data storage systems for the Quadra 800/840av. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. We back you with our 24-hour tech support and Over-Night-Exchange service.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800/840av, call our Sales Department today for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-453-6100. Ask for a free copy of our Quadra 800 Configuration Guide.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology · Irvine, California 92718 · Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 · AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS · Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven-800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on reader service card
## Over 400 Hardware and Software Reviews at a Glance

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the Issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

### Best Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bar Code Pro 1.0 (1.3)</strong>, Synexx, 718/499-6293, $450.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ClarisWorks 2.0</strong>, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $299.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated program sets the standard. It provides more features, is easier to use, and has better integration among modules than other available programs. Aug 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EasyFlow 1.1</strong>, HavenTree Software, 613/544-6035, $229.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The rough edges and distinctly Mac-like attributes of this flowcharting software reflect its DOS heritage, although on the whole it's easy to use. Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FileMaker Pro 2.0</strong>, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multiuser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GeoQuery 3.02</strong>, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, $395.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create “pushpin” maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HeliX Express 1.0</strong>, HeliX Technologies, 708/205-1669, $493.</td>
<td></td>
<td>One of the most distinctive database products ever developed, this relational database has an iconic programming language that sometimes baffles traditional database programmers, but provides an easy route into basic data-handling chores for nonprogrammers. HeliX Express is still the ultimate in multimuser simplicity for relational databases. Jul 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus Notes 3.0</strong>, Lotus Development Corp., 617/577-8500, $495 per client.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Well-organized, robust, and flexible business data system demands a full-time administrator, preferably with considerable programming experience, for effective use. Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Worst Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4D Server 1.0.1</strong>, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $1495 to $3495.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Database server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. Jan 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4th Dimension 3.0.1</strong>, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AccuZip 1.5.2</strong>, Software Publishers, 714/846-1908, $899.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and ineccessitious user-interface interface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (2.0)</strong>, Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>@Risk 1.1</strong>, Pallisade Corp., 607/277-8000, $395.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical simulator for Microsoft Excel financial computations generates complex, statistically valid templates within Excel and is the first choice for analysts who work with probabilistic models every day. It assumes that the user is an Excel power user. Aug 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
investment in start-up time. Nov 92

Omnis 1.1, Blyth Software, 415/312-
7100, $1250. The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications with much less fuss. Dec 92

OrgChart Express 1.0, Kastor Soft-
ware, 713/850-3434, $279. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

Panorama 2.0 (2.1), ProVue Devel-
opment Corp., 714/892-8199, $395. Disarray
ably easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving data entry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and playback almost any series of da-
tabase routines. May 92

Perspective 1.5, U.S. Data on Demand,
800/352-7352, $129.95. The level of detail and compre-
Enhensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business. Sep 92

Project Scheduler 5, Scoti Corpor-
415/570-7700, $695. For most midrange project-plan-
ing, this program’s many hits outweigh its few miss. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with influ-
ation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

SpreadBase 1.0.1, Objective Software,
415/306-7410, $595. Powerful business data-anali-
sis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It’s worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cranky macro language. May 93

Wings 1.1ae, Informix Software, 913/599-7100, $399. If you want a low-overhead spreadsheet with advanced-math functionality, this is an attractive product. What you get is a competent calculating engine with superior charts: what you miss is outline, real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and the host of third-party add-ons offered for Microsoft Excel. Jul 93

WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect
Corporation, 801/225-5000, $249. A very good word pro-
cessor, a spreadsheet, a database, charting, drawing, painting, and communications make up the seven well-integrated and flexible modules of this program. It has a few shortcomings, including some memory-management prob-
lems, but buyers should generally be pleased. Jun 93

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

AUX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-
1010, $795. Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text in-
terface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

AccessPC 2.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $59.95. Stick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility. Oct 92

CompuServe Information Manager
2.0.1, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, $49.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier information-access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color in-
terface and increased speed are signs of success, but there’s still room for improvement. Dec 92

Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01, Apple
Computer, 408/996-1010, $79. For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file shar-
ing is fine, but it’s hardly state-of-the-art. Oct 92

MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures
Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are compli-
cated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

NetVirtual 2.0, Eclectute, 408/662-2040,
$995 to $4985. One-of-a-kind network-simulation prod-
ct favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will you simulate report anything mean-
ingful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna
Communications, 801/531-6060, $449. Fault-
monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for spe-
cific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the moni-
toring Mac. Mar 93

On the Air 1.0.1, Digital Eclipse Soft-
ware, 510/547-6101, $79.95 to $639.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SCSI resources, Soundblaster, and AIFF sound files across a network. It’s well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

Router-Check 2.0, Neon Software,
510/283-9771, $895. Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this net-
work-communication utility. It’s a must for midsize or larger networks. Oct 92

SoftPC with Windows, Insignia Solu-
tions, 415/694-7600, $499. The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amaz-
ing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra. That it performs in what might best be characte-
rized as a dreamlike language. Jun 93

TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Tech-
ology Works, 512/794-0532, $129. Collection of five applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. Dec 92

Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing,
510/814-5000, $199 to $5500. By letting one com-
puter (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emu-
sion product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor blemishes, it’s a clear winner. Mar 93

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus Fetch 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/
622-5500, $295. The rich feature set and network sup-
port of this image-cataloging software make it a clear winner. Although cataloging is slow, users have fine control of the depth and compression of thumbnails. Aug 93

Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/
628-2320, $795. Integradable screen redraw is one of the
dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—are still missing. May 92

Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp.,
206/628-2320, $199. Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but it is still miss-
ing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copyfitting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confound and confound beginners. Mar 93

Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/
996-1010, $599. Apple’s first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven’t been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it’s not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

Cumulus 1.1, Canto Software, 415/431-
6871, $295. Good network support, plus a feature that creates a protocol file for recording user actions, make this image-cataloging program a good choice for workgroups. It doesn’t have an image preview feature, or offer 32-bit thumbnails. Aug 93

Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voy-
ager Company, 310/451-1383, $295. Using this hypermedia publishing program, average mortals can cre-
ate highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unsisted. Beware, though, that it’s no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

FontMonger 1.5.7 (1.5.9), Ares Soft-
ware Corp., 415/578-9090, $149.95. Font-
conversion utility provides cross-platform, cross-font conver-
sion and makes it easy to create composite, subscript, superscript, and rotated characters. Sep 93

Fontographer 3.5 (3.5.1), Altsys
Corporation, 214/680-2060, $495. Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

ImageAccess 1.0, Nikon, 516/547-4355,
$495. This expensive image-cataloging program has an unusual interface and cannot be used over a network. A plug-in module provides direct support for Nikon’s LS-
3510AF film scanner. Aug 93

Kudo Image Browser 1.0, Impulse Sys-
tems Corporation, 619/272-2600, $295. This image-cataloging software cannot control thumbnail depth or compression, and doesn’t have a keyword feature or allow multiple users to access the catalog simultaneously. The unique Kufie feature lets you quickly scan images. Aug 93

Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy
Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99 to
$499.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clean, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 93

LettStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/
845-6100, $249. Precise, intuitive control over charac-
ter spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks fluid effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe
Systems, 415/961-4400, $185. Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

Person Font, Signature Software, 503/
386-3221, $179.95. Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected
on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0.

Dec 92

★★★★ Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

★★★★ QuarkXPress 3.1 (3.11), Quark, 800/788-7835, $895. Dozens of updated features and frustration-reducers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and -formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

★★★★ Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/433-2839, $695. A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and layout software provides several superior features, but the documentation is dense and obtuse. Jun 92

★★★★ Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, $59. Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

★★★★ SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $149. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

EDUCATION

★★★★ Algebra, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $98.95 to $99.95. Interactive, imaginative math tutorial is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It is particularly strong on subject-matter presentation. Jun 92

★★★★ Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software Group, 619/298-2020, $59.95. Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

★★★★ Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

★★★★ MacGlobe 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure. Feb 93

★★★★ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $499. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

★★★★ Millie's Math House, Eastman Kodak, 800/566-8400, $49.95. Early math-education software provides a variety of ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting; it's entertaining and engaging, but more advanced levels and more flexibility would keep children challenged longer. Jul 93

★★★★ The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395. The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

★★★★ NihongoWare, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/648-8080, $249. Although this Japanese-language CD-ROM offers solid instruction, it's so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it's not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

★★★★ The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0900, $59.95. Intriguing facts about numbers and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inexorable, repetitive animations are a major distraction. Apr 93

★★★★ The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0 (1.01), MIEC, 612/569-1500, $49.95 to $99.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and intriguing arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although somewhat slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

★★★★ Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7411, $59.95. Educational game with four different activities takes a sedentary but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. It's appropriate for ages four to eight, but probably too juvenile for older kids. Jun 93

★★★★ Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $139. Without an iota of glib or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or animation), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. Oct 92

★★★★ Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego? 1.0 (1.3), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Travel in time and the U.S. chasing those V.I.L.E. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

★★★★ Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. The V.I.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeting to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92

ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Charming railroad simulation offersbelieving, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

★★★★ America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99. QuickTime movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the U.S. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

★★★★ Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93

★★★★ Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, $79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

★★★★ The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, $39.95. It's August 19, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking-person's game. Dec 92

★★★★ Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of cubes. It gets more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93

★★★★ Go Master 5, Toyogo, 802/464-5526, $69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92

★★★★ Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.03, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, $60.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

★★★★ Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, $39.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

★★★★ Jewelbox 1.5, Varcon Systems, 619/
563-6700, $49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. Nov 93

★★ The Journeyman Project, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $39.95. Interactive, science-fiction epic on CD-ROM is a work of art. The scenes are nice with painstakingly detailed graphics, elaborate models, and subtle textures, but the sluggish pace may leave you impatient and bored. Sep 93

★★ Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $29.95. Addition to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. Oct 92

★★ Maestrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-2310, $15 plus S
doing and shipping. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Maestrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

★★ Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with witheringly sarcastic dialogue, splendid cross-out jokes, heaping-salad-of-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

★★ Mozart: The "Dissolute" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. This CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of the music-education CD-ROM makes it hard to navigate the lull range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the interest. Mar 93

★★ Schubert: "The Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. However, the discussion is relatively uncompelling and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

★★ Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. May 93

★★ SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. A megapolitan's dream come true. This amazingly intuitive simulation game lets players control and create complex ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

★★ So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of Western music (up to the mid-nineteenth century) in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

★★ Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 208/689-8899, $19.95. As Roger Wilco, starship captain, you must defend the evil Sarien in this adventure game where your head is more important than yours. Panels range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

★★ Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 655-6570, $49.95. You use logic to search a minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long-term playability. Apr 93

★★ Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/225-3584, $49.95. Teeny tiles are a minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92

★★ Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9373, $49.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced game-player, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

★★ Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, $39.99. You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★ Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. Tobias popularized this tax-preparation software and he's followed every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

★★ BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $99. In a straightforward, unimpressing manner, this small-business accounting program integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. There's little to criticize, except the weak documentation. Jul 93

★★ Business Sense 1.0, Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-2216, $199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

★★ Components 1.0, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new design standard for Macintosh accounting software, but it is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92

★★ MacTax 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. May 93

★★ Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

★★ Timeslips III 2.1, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.95. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

★★ WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, $79.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

GRAPHICS

★★★ addDepth 1.0.2, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $179. The purpose of this graphics program is to enhance the creation of 2-D images with 3-D effects. It's versatile, accommodating, and affordable, but working on complex images gets tedious because of the automatic application of styles. Aug 93

★★★ Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, but with wide-screen and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript. Apr 93

★★★ Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. No graphics program is as universally loved and as down-to-earth deserving of user loyalty as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program's wide range of capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product's armor. It's still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

★★★ Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 602/628-2320, $595. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS can continue to dim its value. Jun 93

★★★ Alias Sketch 1.5, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $995. The enhanced modeling and revamped rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening

206 October 1993 MACWORLD

BUYERS' TOOLS

MACWORLD Star Ratings
example of a company listening to its users and delivering on its promises. Jul 93

ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

artWorks 1.0, Doneba Software, 305/596-5644, $149. If you're expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. But despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. Jun 93

AutoCAD Release 11 (12), Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $3500. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

Blueprint 4.0, Graphisoft, 410/461-9488, $295. Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don't be misled by the low price; this full-fledged drafting package is powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity. Jul 93

Cachet 1.0 (1.2), Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $595. The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $399.95. Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-editing capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

* * * * * CMY Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Caseys' Paper Mill, 303/220-1463, $489 per volume. Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' distracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. May 93

DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1 (4.0), DesignCAD, 918/925-4848, $499.95. Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $59.95. For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it's unnecessarily complex and frustrating. Jul 93

ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $749.50. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retains for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

Expert Draw 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Inexpensive draw program is not really for experts, but it offers a decent, no-frills set of basic drawing tools and commands for beginning illustrators, office use, or anyone on a budget. Aug 93

Folio 1 Media Kit, D'Pic, 614/299-7192, $299.95. Each image in this texture collection on three CD-ROMs provides a dynamic range of colors, highlights, and shadows; is free of artifacts; and is crispily focused. The collection as a whole is well chosen, although the high-resolution images are hard to access. Aug 93

Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $399. If you can put up with a few inconveniences and surprises, this color paint software provides the real meat-and-potatoes tools required by professional artists, and many of its functions—natural media brush tool, the color-sensitive magic wand, 2-D lighting effects—are entirely without peer. Jul 93

Generic CADD 2.0, Autodesk, 206/487-2233, $495. Competent, midlevel 2-D drafting program has a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools, and a sprinkling of high-end features, such as floating-point precision. Aug 93

Image Assistant 1.0, Caero Corp., 408/395-7000, $495. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of capabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive image-manipulation editors. Problems include an unintelligible lack of annotated text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995. Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. Jan 93

IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/482-3230, $299. Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

Kal's Power Tools Volume 1.0, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $149. Photoshop plug-ins include image-editing filters; texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. May 93

LightWave 2.0, LightWave, 410/461-9488, $795. Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features—champion status and is easier to use. Mar 93

Ofoto 2.0, Light Source Corporation, 415/461-8000, $395. Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $59.95. Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

PosterWorks 3.0, S.H. Pierce & Co., 617/338-2222, $395. This large-format graphics production tool is for people who think big. up to 10,000 square feet big. It fills the need for user-defined, full-color, large-format output robustly and elegantly. Aug 93

PowerDraw 4.0, Engineered Software, 919/259-4843, $795. The best new feature of this polished 2-D drafting program is an open architecture that supports modules that let you customize the program with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands. Sep 93

Ray Dream Designer 2.02 (2.06), Ray Dream, 415/560-0765, $299. Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from 2-D to 3-D. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. Sep 93

Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149. A variety of effects reproduce techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

Smoothie 1.02, Peirco Software, 408/244-6554, $194. Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

StrataType 3d 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 801/628-5218, $139. The rulers, texture palette, custom layers, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compare with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, $295. Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93

Typestry 1.0 (1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299. Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495. Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it's an excellent value that may change both how you design and how you think about design. Jul 93

Wraptures One, Wraptures Two, Form and Function, 619/526-9999, $95 each. The images in these texture collections on CD-ROM are generally acceptable, although some are muddy and others are difícil to decipher at low resolutions. If you need images for repeating patterns, however, these repeat seamlessly and are a good value. Aug 93

MATH/SCIENCE

Alchemy III, Tripos Associates, 314/647-1099, $950. Molecular-modeling software can model decapetidols and DNA fragments. In addition to the expected small molecules, with refreshing acrility on a Mac not better. Sep 93

Amazing Universe 2.1, Hopkins Technology, 612/931-9376, $79.95. Space-image exploration package on CD-ROM offers an amazing variety of astronomical images with a very competent program (Pro/View II) for modifying and inspecting these images. It assumes that users won't be fazed by such things as writing their own image-convolution matrices. Aug 93

Cedecius Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $130. Giant HyperCard stack consists of continuous

MACWORLD October 1993 207
Star Ratings

Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $493.95. For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitors. May 93

MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn, easy to use, produces good reports, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It still doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93

Mathematica 2.2, Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, $595. The one essential program in science and mathematics adds a function browser that makes the program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Sep 93

Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 415/921-4691, $69. HyperCard-based job-search software succeeds by compactly organizing. It provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93

ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laughable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.3), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $399. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0.2/1993), Amaze, 206/820-7007, $69.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendars/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

Clintrac 1.7.1, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $135. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93

Connections 2.1, Heizer Software, 510/943-7667, $199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

ContactEase 2.0.1, WestWare, 619/660-0356, $395 to $1495. Contact-management and sales-automation software helps salespeople keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but overall is a good program. Aug 93

DateBook 1.5.1 (1.5.11), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do-list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

DayMaker 2.0 (2.93), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

Dynex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

EasyAlarms 2.0.3 (2.1), Essential Software, 619/481-1477, $59. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

continues

Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $493.95. For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitors. May 93

MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn, easy to use, produces good reports, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It still doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93

Mathematica 2.2, Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, $595. The one essential program in science and mathematics adds a function browser that makes the program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Sep 93

Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 415/921-4691, $69. HyperCard-based job-search software succeeds by compactly organizing. It provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93

ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laughable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.3), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $399. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0.2/1993), Amaze, 206/820-7007, $69.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendars/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

Clintrac 1.7.1, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $135. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93

Connections 2.1, Heizer Software, 510/943-7667, $199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

ContactEase 2.0.1, WestWare, 619/660-0356, $395 to $1495. Contact-management and sales-automation software helps salespeople keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but overall is a good program. Aug 93

DateBook 1.5.1 (1.5.11), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do-list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

DayMaker 2.0 (2.93), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

Dynex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

EasyAlarms 2.0.3 (2.1), Essential Software, 619/481-1477, $59. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

continues
Our print systems have the extras built in.

The QMS' 420 and the QMS-PS' 410 Print Systems make options unnecessary! Both printers easily accommodate DOS/Windows®, Macintosh® and Unix® systems while supporting your Windows and other applications by automatically selecting the correct printer language from those available (ESP). They simultaneously receive data on serial, parallel and LocalTalk® ports for greater efficiency (SIO) and can print PostScript™ language, HP PCL® and HP-GL® documents.

The QMS 420 Print System. At $1,995, it's your best value in high resolution printing. It features 600x600 dpi printing and is compatible with PostScript Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL and HP-GL print languages. With its 39 fonts for PostScript language printing, resident HP PCL compatible fonts, the efficiency of SIO and the convenience of ESP, it sets new standards of satisfaction for individual users and small workgroups.

The QMS-PS 410 Printer. At $1,595, it's the value leader in 300 dpi printing. It features Adobe's PostScript Level 1 and compatibility with HP PCL (HP-GL is optionally available). It has 45 standard fonts for PostScript language printing, HP PCL compatible fonts, and the efficiency and convenience of EPS and SIO.

Call 800 392-7559 or 205 633-4300 for more information about the QMS 420 and QMS-PS 410. QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 51 on reader service card
Hello, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, $99. Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

In Control 2.0, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $129.95. The best features of an outlining program are combined with those of a database, making it easy to sort, search, organize, and print your to-do list. Aug 93

Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar plan. Feb 93

LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $79.95. Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $34.96. This excellent contact manager and organizer offers an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, $99. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including bookmarks and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it’s marred by some errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, $99. New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tackled on its some worthwhile features, but in general doesn’t match up to the competition. May 93

Presentation Tools

Action 1.0 (1.02), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime video-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program’s appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the professional’s dream as well. Jan 93

CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, $149. If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime’s long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sept 93

Comet CG 1.0.3, MSI, 317/842-5097, $995. Program for generating antialiased text over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you’re likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

DIVA VideoShop 1.0, DIVA Corp., 617/491-4147, $995. Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

Hi Re Audio Volume 1.0, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $149.95. The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for browsing the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93

Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director’s other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. This minor update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster play-back format—but the whopping $149 addition to the price makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

Media-Peek Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5671, $195 to $495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatic to genuinely funny. Apr 93

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

Morph 1.0 (1.1), Gryphon Software Corp., 415/645-6836, $149. With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-encoding, movie utility that “melts” one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.03), Motion Works, 604/685-9075, $395. Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strong together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Nov 92

MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. For now, it’s a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $495. Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with muddling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

VideoFusion 1.0.1, VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $649. Collection of special effects for QuickTime movies may not be for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can’t live without spinning logos and superimposed shots, then go ahead and indulge. Jul 93

Programming

EdScheme 3.4 (4.0), Schemers, 305/776-7376, $49.95. This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can’t be used to create stand-alone applications. Nov 92

EIS ToolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, $1995. Reliable, field-tested developer’s environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation. May 93

FutureBASIC 1.0, Zedcor, 602/881-8101, $299.50. Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It’s a wonderful tool that’s rapidly becoming a favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93

MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at automating classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $495. This book-plus-disk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It’s aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

Object Master 1.0.2, ACI US, 408/254-4444, $395. Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk and a first-rate programmer’s editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

PG-Pro 1.5, Staz Software, 601/225-continues
Your business is safe with us.

Especially when it's really rolling.

Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving you can get up to 21 megabytes of storage on our new Floptical® diskettes—they're ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 3, to find out more.

Floptical diskettes require compatible drives.
"Floptical" is a registered trademark of 3M.
Reliability

Circle 38 on reader service card
MACWORLD

Star Ratings

7085, $169. For part-time or novice programmers, the combination of these BASIC programming tools and Future BASIC is a fast path to a working program. Jul 93  

***** Serius Programmer 3.0, Serius Corp., 801/261-7900, $395. The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides non-programmers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93  

***** SoftPolish 1.1, Language Systems Corp., 703/478-0181, $295. Program-quality-assurance utility systematically checks the resources in a program's interface against a huge laundry list of errors. It's a programming tool for anyone who hopes to produce a commercial Mac application. Sep 93  

***** SourceSafe 2.1, One Tree Software, 919/821-2300, $295 to $1195. Solid, relatively easy-to-use product handles program-development administrative tasks, including version control, for multiplatform programs being created by groups. Sep 93  

***** Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $299. While not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Beginners won't find the documentation helpful. Jul 93  

***** Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, $249. A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment fully-bodied enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92  

UTILITIES  

**** ClickChange 2.0, Dubli-Click Software, 818/888-2068, $89.95. Interface-customizing package has nothing you need but is filled with everything you want, including tools that let you alter major elements (menus, menu bar, clock, buttons, scroll bars, windows, colors, patterns, and sounds) of the Mac's look-and-feel. Aug 93  

**** Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0 (1.3.8), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Enable or disable INITs and start-up items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you own another INIT manager. Mar 93  

**** Copyright, CSX Technologies, 412/471-7170, $49. If you can justify spending $49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copyright function, unabashedly copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93  

**** CPU 2.0, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. Restonably priced collection of utilities for the PowerBook adds new features, including file synchronization, that easily justify the upgrade price. Sep 93  

**** DiskFit Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $94.95. Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up to hard drives or tapes. May 93  

**** Drive 7.23 (2.34), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $99. Universal hard drive updator and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93  

**** DynaPage 2.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $80.95. While this utility greatly simplifies the printing of booklets and double-sided pages, it doesn't support PostScript graphics, is incompatible with some popular applications, and has a buggy drag-and-drop feature. Jul 93  

**** easyPrint 1.0, SF/0, 408/253-2881, $29.95. Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92  

**** Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWP Software, 415/474-0055, $79. The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk Toolkit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is included. Jan 93  

**** Icon 7, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Simple, straightforward utility has a streamlined and intuitive library feature for storing and retrieving icons, plus tools for icon editing. Its icon collection, however, is pretty paltry. Sep 93  

**** I Like Icon, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $59.95. Oblique utility has tools for icon editing; has an impressive library of icons, and can create animated icons. Some basic features, such as a text tool, are missing, and the animated icons are fun but impractical. Sep 93  

**** INTPicker 3.0 (3.02), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. This INIT manager's ability to load customized INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it does disable problem INITs at start-up, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93  

**** Inline Sync 1.0 (1.0), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-sync software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93  

**** KidDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8484, $39.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac while you're busy elsewhere, this desktop environment is a fun way to provide easily navigable play while protecting your files and applications from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak. Jun 93  

**** Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $39.95. Simple little utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92  

**** MacPalette II 2.2 (2.3), MicrosofUS, 408/253-2000, $69. You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 93  

**** MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149. The consistent, 3-D-style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy disk error utilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92  

**** MagicTypist 2.0, Olduual Corp., 305/670-1112, $129. If you want to speed up typing of repetitive phrases or if you don't have full control of your hands, this utility, which automates typing of repetitive phrases, may be useful, but some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. Sep 93  

**** Magnet 1.0 (1.01), No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger in response to user-defined events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93  

**** MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduual Corp., 305/670-1112, $149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92  

**** More Disk Space 1.1 (2.1), Alysio Software Corp., 415/566-2363, $99.95. Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn't identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 93  

**** NightWatch II 2.01b (2.01c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $159.95. Although sluggish scans can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92  

**** Nok Nok 1.0 (1.0.4), Tiski, 617/933-8810, $49.95. Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-share monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for continues

212 October 1993 MACWORLD

BUYERS' TOOLS
Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you’re done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, “Wow, calendar software that’s actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing.”

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they’ll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.


Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work.

You’ve got a lot of stuff to do.
Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/493-4600, $129. Uneven collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/493-4600, $145. Everything—including the kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

Norton Utilities 4.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $129. Many thoughtful improvements have been added to this collection of utilities, which is now better integrated, more logically designed, and still an excellent deal for your dollar. The new snapshot feature, however, is awkward and inconvenient. Aug 93

Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 716/871-6533, $149. Hardware diagnostic tool performs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors (such as SIMM tweaking). The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jun 93

PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it’s the clear choice. Mar 93

PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1707, $129. File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, repair, and file optimization. It does a good job, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. The technical support offered by Fifth Generation is excellent. Jun 93

RapidTrak 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95. If you’ve got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers drive-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

Retrieve It 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/987-7000, $49. It’s great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Nov 92

Retrospect 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $249. Powerful backup and archiving software has an improved interface andexciting capabilities, and works well for all levels of users. Sep 93

Retrospect Remote 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $449. Utility allows fast, automatic backup of networked Mac to a central Mac or backup device. It worked flawlessly in our reviewer's tests. Sep 93

Safe and Sound, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $49.95. Limited but useful disk-protection and salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

SafeDeposlt 1.2, Dayna Communications, 800/269-7200, $189. Automated backup program is easy to set up but slow. Also, unattended backups must be restarted from scratch if disk space runs short and a new disk isn’t inserted. Sep 93

Silverlining S.4, La Cie, 800/999-3919, $149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive-management utility. The interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 617/279-2100, $129. For regular day-to-day backup, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, $70. Get Info gets faster with this CD-ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

Square One 1.5.2, Binary Software, 510/892-8293, $74. Flexible, attractive icon-based file-launcher provides infinitely customizable palettes, including one that displays active applications. The manual could use some help, and the application will consume 40% of your system memory. Aug 93

Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $59.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship’s main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes. May 93

Star Wars Visual Clips, Sound Source Library, 414/355-8783, $19. With this library's main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes, May 93

StuffIt Deluxe with SpaceSaver 3.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120. Its many conversion tools, able feature set, automatic compression capabilities, reliability checks, and acceptable performance make this product the jack-of-all-trades of compression utilities. Aug 93

7 Super Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95. Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

SuperDuper 1.7, Neo Concepts, 800/899-4821, $79. If you’re sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative. But there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing. Nov 92

TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/729-2100, $149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungainly handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

UpDiff 1.0, KyZon Corp., 609/354-3863, $169. Innovative program compares two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

Virtual 3.0.1, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. If you need to eke out as much virtual memory speed as possible, this utility may be a useful tool. For System 6 users who want virtual memory, it’s the only game in town. Sep 93

Voice Navigator SW 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, $399. Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining macros that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 804/730-9336, $59. StyleWriter and DeskWriter produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softfair, 612/894-3357, $79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. It’s reports compare payback schedules of various home-loan options. Apr 93

ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.5), Revolver Software, 801/485-3291, $519. With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92

Diet Balancer 1.0 (1.05), Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, $69.95. Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning. Dec 92

Expert Home Design 1.0 (1.03), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. You can quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn’t do automatic side views, or offer 3D key access to library objects, but it’s a good value nonetheless. May 93

Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.02), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Barebones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn’t identify plant types. Feb 93


JobTracker 2.0 (2.5), InfoSolutions, 814/355-2983, $395 to $848. Designed specifically continues
You don't need a crystal ball to see where multimedia is going. What you need is a box.

Actually, what you see here is far more than just a box. Our Orientation Kit is your entree to the Apple Multimedia Program and your direct link to the future of multimedia. So, whether you're a designer, developer, educator, publisher or marketer — or just looking to get involved — you should get with the Apple Multimedia Program. An annual membership fee connects you to some of the best minds and most successful members of the multimedia community. For starters, we'll send you the Apple Multimedia Orientation Kit plus an ongoing supply of valuable tools, information and updates. Membership includes special discounts, a personal AppleLink™ address and a “Members Only” bulletin board that lets you tap into technical and marketing tips and techniques. You'll receive how-to guidebooks and videos with advice from proven developers. You'll see how businesses are using multimedia to be more effective and productive in their operations. You'll get key market research reports, so you'll know where the opportunities are. There's even a directory of multimedia products and services, so you can find exactly what you're looking for.

For a membership application, call (408) 974-4897. That way, the future can't happen without you.
for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software isn't completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

★★★★ Loan Lease Library 3.0.3 (3.05), SoftFile, 613/894-3237, $99.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

★★★★ Making the Grade 2.0 (2.2), Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $99.95. The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn, but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way. Dec 92

★★★★ Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Comed Corp., 602/926-2632, $159. Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful flexible program manages nutrition information and analyzes diets. Dec 92

★★★★ Roll Call 2.0, By the Numbers, 603/927-4508, $495. 4th Dimension database application for church management helps track donations, attendance, church-group membership, and visits. While not a complete church-management system, it's an acceptable complement to a general accounting program. Aug 92

★★★★ Stat-Ref 3.2a (3.2b), Tetron Data Systems, 307/733-5494, $95. Adatical database on CD-ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Jan 93

WRITING TOOLS

★★ Correct Writing 2.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. For those who are unsure of the elements of style, this on-line reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete. Sep 92

★★★★ DocuComp II 1.0 (1.05), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $179.95. Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

★★★★ EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.3), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, $249. Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, a significant enhancement to an excellent product. Sep 92

★★★ Final Draft 2.0 (2.03), MacTools, 310/395-4243, $349. Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script, including dialogue, action, and slug lines (scene headings). Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases such as "fade to black." Apr 93

★★ Ideafisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-1111, $959. Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6,000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

★★★ Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humans, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

★★★★ LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $149. Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

★★★★ MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7000, $249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are very well executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature. The program could still use some polish, however. Jul 93

★★★ MasterWord 5.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $99.95. The centerpiece of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars that are obviously the product of a lot of thought and effort. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised. Aug 93

★★★★ Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

★★★★ RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Quo Software, 317/373-2500, $99.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all of the program's advice is great. May 93

★★ ShowScape 4.1, Lake Compuframes, 914/941-1998, $429 to $679. This script-writing software formats script in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of sheets displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

★★★★ TypeReader 1.0, EsperVision, 408/428-9988, $695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end optical character-recognition software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

★★★★ VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, $119.95 to $1199.95. Document-management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a file. Apr 93

★★★★ WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.13), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495. Play QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor, but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jan 93

★★★★ WriteNow 3.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $119. The streamlined approach of this low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of features includes impressive implementation of style sheets. Sep 92

Hardware

★★★★ Acceat for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/655-1900, $149. It's the hands-down winner in the digitizing-tablet price competition, but although this product works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end tablets. Aug 92

★★ Apple Adjustable Keyboard, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. Adjustable keyboard is a slight improvement on the flat slab keyboard, but hopefully it won't be the last. Theoretically, it corrects a crook in the wrist known as ulnar deviation, but many sufferers of repetitive stress injuries are still hoping for a keyboard that corrects on a vertical plane. Jul 93

★★★★ ArtZ ADB Tablet, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $449. Combining pressure-sensitive operation, manageable size, and a new pencil-thin stylus, this affordable digitizing tablet is perfect for artists looking for traditional-style control of their graphics programs. Aug 93

★★ The Bat, Infopaq, 504/766-8082, $495. Right- and left-hand keypads slant the little fingers down and the thumbs up, with built-in wrist rests. Our reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen, but the downside is that it may type all over the place. Oct 92

★★ Mouse-Trak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, $179. Well-positioned, easy-to-rotate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the buttons. Nov 92

★★★★ Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Micro, 415/572-2700, $169.95. Large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback; the removable balls glide freely. But the breakthrough feature is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 92

★★ The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, $199. Input device is a controller-programmable, keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

★★★★ Z-Nik Cordless SuperMouse, DynaPoint, 818/854-6440, $99. Sleek and attractively cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★ ACS300 Computer Speaker System, Altice Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, $400. Clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonstandard, and there is no on/off switch. Nov 92

★★★★ Apple Color OneScanner, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1349. Tests of this impressive color scanner demonstrate unpolished colors and sharp image detail, perhaps due to color filters and lenses that Apple claims were specially designed and tuned for the scanner. Jul 93 continues
You'd be surprised what five cents buys you in typesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you'd pay your local service bureau.

With NewGen’s Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amazingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. Then, there’s the convenience of getting typeset quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease — thanks to 40MB of memory. What’s more, the product’s powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush charges. Call NewGen at 1-800-756-0556 for details. Or better yet, send us a file of your next project. We’ll send you camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. And it won’t even cost you a nickel.
**BUYERS’ TOOLS**

**MacWorld Star Ratings**

- AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files.

- EMBARC, Embarc Communications Services, 407/364-2000, $395 plus fees. If you’re a PowerBook user who is frequently in places with no telephone and you need timely delivery of electronic news and E-mail, this portable wireless message service may prove useful, but the cost may be prohibitive to others.

- Epson ES-800C, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $1,499. Macintosh interface list $395. Flexible 400-dpi scanner offers a range of options, including one- or three-pass scanning, plus a full-featured, easy-to-use software package that includes a Photoshop plug-in, a QuarkXPress extension, and a desk accessory that lets you scan an image from the Apple menu.

**MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE**

- EtherPrint 1.0 (2.0), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $499. It’s possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it’s an expensive option.

- EtherTalk Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $599. Support four LocalTalk product on an Ethernet network using this device, which can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router.

- EtherWrite, Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9332, $695. The cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network.

- PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $599. For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-EtherTalk router is a great value, as well as a great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only.

- PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $299. Superior fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it’s not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem.

- PowerPortGold, Global Village Communication, 415/329-0700, $499. If you need 14,400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. It’s improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems.

- Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $329. Several nice features, including an easy-to-access volume control, make this 100 percent Mac-ready, 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average.

- SupraFaxModem V.32bis, Supra Corp., 508/363-2400, $399. Send and receive faxes and data at speeds up to 14,400 bps with this attractive-priced fax/data modem. The software works well; tech support is adequate.

- Ultima Home Office, Prometheus Products, 503/692-9609, $499. When it can reliably transmit data at high speeds and the bugs are fixed, this fax modem with voice mail will be worth a second look.

- Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, $299. In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate.

**PRINTERS**

- Apple Color Printer, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2349. If you need large-format color output, but don’t want to spend a lot of money, this well-built printer is a reasonable choice, although it doesn’t support PostScript. If you can do without the large-format output, you can find comparable printers at a better price.

- ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 718/833-1599, $529. Not only is the Apple printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less-impressive features and so-so output.

- Declas 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, $999. Four-page-per-minute, 300-dpi, PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Mac and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. The internal font set is small, and the included Macintosh memory is not enough to print complex images.

- HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/753-0900, $2399. An Intel 8650 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 600-dpi printer, while the Canon LPB-ES engine and microfiche term generator smooth curves and crisp characters. An autoswitch feature makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices.

- HP PaintJet XLS, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2795. The output of this color ink-jet printer doesn’t satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it’s great for business users interested in pandering up their presentations.

- IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5835, $2499. Beautifully defined text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, awkwardly designed, 600-dpi PostScript printer is dazzling, and all for under $3000.

- LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2599. From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple’s best, as well as the best available in their price range. Unfortunately, they don’t support emulation sensing, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices.

- LaserWriter Select 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $389. Inexpensive, low-capacity printer is networkable, and an excellent buy, despite a few weaknesses. Add a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGrade capabilities, which allow the printer to generate 91 shades of gray.

- LaserWriter Select 310, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1099. This, slow printer is a true Adobe PostScript printer with both Mac and DOS ports, but it’s not networkable or compatible with the Macintosh Library. It can’t automatically switch ports, and it doesn’t have adjustable paper guides or a preview feature.

- LZR 1575, DataProducts Corp., $189/continues
WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND® USERS: TRADE UP TO A DREAM MACHINE FOR ONLY $149.

CANVAS 3.5 IS NOW SHIPPING.

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or American Express card number and expiration date ready. Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, line kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bezier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bezier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more.

Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's Canvas. For the gives you the ride that other programs can only dream of.

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS 3.5

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call Annex, Miami, Florida 33123. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems Inc., a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. FreeHand™ is a trademark of Adobe Corporation.
**Textile of 300-dpi printers.** It's a good choice for a mixed network. Sep 92

LZR 960, Dataproductions Corp., 818/887-8000, $2195. This peach of a personal PostScript printer is fast, compact, and produces excellent quality. Our reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most memory problems should be solved with the current shipping configuration of 3MB of RAM. Jul 92

Phaser 201 Color Printer, Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5995. This thermal-wax color printer is fast and compact, with versatile paper-handling features. TekColor image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality that is, however, poor on letterhead and inexpensive colorcopier bond. An additional $99 paper cassette is required to use plain paper. Aug 92

PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, $2450. While this multifunction printer is fast, relatively inexpensive, and prints clearly, many Macintosh users will find it more frustrating than it's worth. It can't print TrueType fonts that are not stored internally, including some that are shipped as part of System 7. Jul 93

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $8999. The cost of high-quality photo-realistic color printing takes a nose-dive with this 300-dpi, dye-sublimation printer. The relatively small (8.1 by 8.6 inches on letter-size media) print area is the only significant UG. Oct 92

RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That Fits, 409/760-2400, $3195. Exactly the same tabloid-size, 400-dpi printer as the Dataproductions LZR 1560, but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. Sep 92

StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $359. Apple's ink-jet printer retains the same great feature of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as grey-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

Ti microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, $1649. An enhanced version of TI's microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra $500 is worth it. Jul 92

WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $1699. Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $599. Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 11 inches by 2 by 3 inches, and weighs 2½ pounds. It's no speed demon, but it's fine for short jobs. May 93

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

DataPak 105, Mass Microsystmes, 408/523-1200, $598 to $1049. Well-built 105MB SyQuest drive comes with a decent, no-frills cartridge-formatting package and a copy of 7th Heaven. The preformatted cartridges have a lifetime warranty. Sep 93

FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, Quadra 950/900/700 version $449, Quadra 900/700 version $299, PDS board provides 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM (25ns on 900/700). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

Floptika 20/M, Procon Technology, 714/852-1000, $545. It is easy to recommend this floptika drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it's a fine product. Sep 92

Infinity 105 Turbo, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $795 to $894. Small, light, quiet, inexpensive 105MB SyQuest drive is ingeniously packaged and ideal for both desktop and Powerbook use. Sep 92

Infinity Floptical 21MB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $582. This floppy drive's good points include extensive documentation, switchable termination, and an autoeject function. Bad points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate booting of 80k disks. Sep 92

Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999. If you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 3½-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1599. Slim-design Mac uses a 320MHz 68LC040 processor at a price-performance ratio that comes close to competing with Windows PCs; however, its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93

Macintosh Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 68LC040 $2699. Moderately priced but fast 640 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base-level) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. This desktop Mac is as powerful as a Quadra 700 and two times as fast as a Mac IIc. Jun 93

Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079. Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo with back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belie Apple's usual attention to detail. May 93

Macintosh LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1349. Based system comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, an 80MB internal drive, and 512K of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the pocketbook of most home or small-business owners. Jul 93

Macintosh PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2149. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn't have a built-in video port. Feb 93

Macintosh PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2429. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features. Apple offers this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use. Feb 93

Macintosh PowerBook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $3399. The passive...
Macintosh PowerBook 180c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1469. The active matrix screen of this color notebook computer is beautiful but so small that its usefulness is very limited. Sep '93

Macintosh PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $1839, 230 (4/80) $2295. Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing height, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a "trackmouse") feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar '93

Macintosh Quadra 800, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4679. Squat, yet curvy and attractive, this minitower system has fewer expansion opportunities than the Quadra 950, but just as much power. It's fast, slick, and moderately priced. Aug '93

MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, MicroMac, 714/562-1000, $998. This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun '93

MultiDisk 150, Iomea, 801/778-1000, $1225. Durable cartridges are one of the strongest reasons to choose this Bernoulli removable drive. Although it's slightly more expensive than a Syquest drive, it's fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun '93

Performance/040 (33MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/889-8284, $2399. For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac IIs. Oct '92

PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $4999, $6999. These RAM storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they're an excellent option for image processing or importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan '93

Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis $469, 240MB drive $979. An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive solves the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat discouraging. Oct '92

Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499. The accelerator board of choice for our review. This 68040 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II with both 8 B ROM (Ref. 8 ROM, Ref. 56/68, or 16). Oct '92

SmartStack, Envisio, 612/628-6288, SmartSource $199; SmartModules $549 to $2899. The SmartStack line of modular storage peripherals may be neatly stacked on top of a common power supply to reduce desktop clutter and cabling problems. It's an expensive but slick solution. Sep '93

TokaMac II FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, $2595. CPU and FPGA tasks on a Mac IIfx are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz add-on board. But video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if you already have a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct '93

WebBook Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM). This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb '93

Dycam Model 3, Dycam, 818/998-8008, $5895. Low-end, digital still camera is easy to use, and is a solid product if instantaneous-grave-scale meets your image-quality requirements. Sep '93

LTV, Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600, $3499. Interface board allows a Mac LC/LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard TV is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the LTV does its job adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May '93

Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, $2595. Digital signal-processing chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May '93

Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $14959. The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun '92

Power Portraitor, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $899 or $949. Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb '93

PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $499 to $999. Separate VRAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook-display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 19-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb '93

ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $699. Photoshop-acceleration board uses digital signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May '93

VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $449 to $1299. Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenFly, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame sizes, and window sizes. May '93

VideoToolsKit 2.0.1, Abbate Video, 508/367-7127, $275. Despite a few rough edges, this is an attractive, inexpensive solution for those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget. Sep '93

WEBBOOK IMPERIAL

BOOKVIEW IMPERIAL

COMPUTER CARE

612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM).

This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb '93

DYCAM MODEL 3

DYCAM, 818/998-8008, $5895.

Low-end, digital still camera is easy to use, and is a solid product if instantaneous-graze-scale meets your image-quality requirements. Sep '93

Macintosh 16" Color Display

APPLE COMPUTER

408/996-1010, $14959.

The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun '92

Power Portraitor

SIGMA DESIGNS

510/770-0100, $899 or $949.

Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb '93

PowerVision

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

612/633-4450, $499 to $999.

Separate VRAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook-display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 19-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb '93

ThunderStorm

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

408/245-2202, $699.

Photoshop-acceleration board uses digital signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May '93

VideoSpigot

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

408/245-2202, $449 to $1299.

Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenFly, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame sizes, and window sizes. May '93

VideoToolsKit 2.0.1

ABBATE VIDEO

508/367-7127, $275.

Despite a few rough edges, this is an attractive, inexpensive solution for those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget. Sep '93
Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car... estimate social security... start the diet... check out investments...

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

These special product promotions are being sponsored by Macintosh vendor and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, please advise us by fax, 415/442-0766, or by mail: Streetwise Shopper Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Product listings indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld's Reviews (products rated ** or lower are not eligible to be listed, if the product has been chosen as an Editors' Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. Please note that in some cases the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

BUNDLES

** Aldus FreeHand 3.1.1 + addDepth 1.0.2 ** Aldus is bundling Ray Dream's $179 addDepth graphics utility (Aug 93 *** review—"versatile, accommodating, and affordable") with its $595 FreeHand draw program (Jun 92 ** review for version 3.1; 1993 World-Class award). Available through MacWarehouse (800/255-6227) for $389. Offer expires 9/30/93.

** CADmover 3.1 + ViewPicT 1.0 ** Kando Software is including free $29.95 ViewPicT pan-and-zoom PIC-viewer with its bidirectional, multi-format (15 in 2-D and 13 in 3-D) graphics-translation package (Aug 93 "Depth-Defying Design" feature—"an interpreter fluent in over a dozen formats"). Available direct (703/532-0213) for $495 ($346.90 for additional copies). Offer expires 12/31/93.

** The Diet Balancer 1.0 + Meal Plan/Brand Name Foods DiskS ** Nutribase Software is including $39.90 worth of free disks (six weeks of meal plans and 500 popular names) with its nutrition-analysis program (Dec 92 *** review—"easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tools"). Available direct (914/289-1308) for $69.95. Offer expires 1/31/93.

** FileGuard 2.7 + Wiz Tools 1.1 ** ASD Software is bundling a $120 set of nine utilities (including backup and synchronization modules) for enhancing System 7 environment with FileGuard, its $249 password-protection security product (Feb 93 "Data Guardians" feature—"strong program"). Available through MacWarehouse (800/255-6227) for $189.95. Offer expires 10/31/93.

** Mobius 19" B&W Display + Accelerator ** Mobius Technologies is bundling a $1300 Speedster 68040-based 33MHz iiici or its accelerator with PPU with its $798 MD 202 Two Page Display and video-display board (May 93 "Here's Looking at Monochrome Monitors" feature, Editors' Choice). Available direct (800/800-4334) for $1598. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/31/93.

** Point-of-Sale System ** Value-added reseller P.O.S. Direct (800/622-7670) is offering a $1458 point-of-sale system for $1216 that includes ShopKeeper, a $495 point-of-sale and inventory-management program, a $255 MAVF electronic cash drawer, a $400 Citizen 5350 receipt printer, a $190 EZBarcode wedge reader, and a $99 EZBarcode steel wrist reader. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 12/31/93.

** ScanMaker II/InSite ** Microtek Lab is offering a choice of one of the following software bundles with proof of a purchase made after 7/1/93 of either its ScanMaker II or InSite flatted scanner for approximately $990 (II) and for $1200 to $1300 (InSite) through authorized resellers: Fractal Design's $599 Painter 2.0 color paint program (Jul 93 **** review—"will earn your admiration"); Calera Recognition Systems' $195 WordScan Plus 1.1 OCR program (Jun 93 **** review for version 1.0—"offers some nice conveniences"); or Gryphon Software's $149 Morph 1.1 image-modelling movie utility (Nov 92 **** review for version 1.0—"using it is simplicity itself. " price is certainly right") plus HIS Software's $149 Kai's Photo Tools 1.0 Photoshop plugins (May 93 **** review—"vastly expands Photoshop's capabilities"). Offer expires 9/30/93.

** SyQuest Removable Cartridges + Macromedia Clip/Media ** SyQuest Technology is bundling Macromedia's $295 collection of multimedia clips with its 5.25-inch 44MB ($65) and 88MB ($110) removable cartridges. Available through national resellers. Offer expires 9/30/93.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

** Deneba artWorks 1.0 ** Deneba Software is offering this $149 24-bit paint and draw program (Jun 93 *** review—"enough low-end and midrange capabilities to make it one of the best graphics programs under $200") for $69 to owners of any paint or draw program. To locate your nearest participating reseller, call Deneba at 305/996-3644, ext. 131. Offer expires 12/31/93.

** DiskExpress II 2.2 ** At Soft is offering this $89.95 automatic disk optimizer to owners of MacTools, Norton Utilities, Public Utilities, or any other optimization software, for $19.95 (regularly about $45). Available direct (800/257-6381), or through MacConnection (800/510-8833) and MacWarehouse (800/255-6227). Offer expires 12/31/93.

** DISCOUNTS/REBATES **

Achieving Your Career 1.03 ** Up Software is offering this $69 sub-search program (Aug 93 *** review for version 1.0.3—"well-thought-out organizing tools") direct (800/999-8208) for $42. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 11/15/93.

** FaxMania: Best of ClickArt Gold ** TMaker is offering its $29.95 collection of electronic fax cover sheets direct (800/395-0195) for $9.95. It has also discounted its $24.95 Best of ClickArt Gold collection of 100 plus clip-art images to $9.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 11/15/93.

** InTouch 2.0 ** Advanced Software is offering this $99.95 address book and reminder desk accessory (Feb 93 **** review—"flexible output options"); 1993 World-Class award direct (480/773-0745) for $35 (regularly $55 to $65). Offer expires 12/31/93.

** Media-Pedia Video Clips ** Media-Pedia (617/235-5617) is offering a $100 discount on the regular price ($195 for VHS, $295 for S-VHS or Hi8; $395 for 3/4SP; $495 for BetaCamSP of this 97-minute, royalty-free collection of over 150 full-screen, full-motion clips with sound (Apr 93 **** review—"high-quality recordings," "a good value"). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 9/30/93.

** nulBase Pro 1.8 ** Tactic Software is offering this $395 relational database (Sep 92 **** review for version 1.5—approximates FileMaker's virtues in a relational database) direct (407/852-1400, 800/324-9805) for $225 (users of any competitive database can upgrade to nulBase Pro for $75), with the option of ordering the run-time version (for $50 instead of $100). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 11/15/93.

** Plots Unlimited 1.4 ** Ashbywode is offering this $399 fiction-writing tool (Jul 92 **** review—"easy to learn and use") direct (800/833-7568) for $299. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 11/1/94.

** Stat-Ref 3.3 ** Teton Data Systems is offering a starter-pack subscription consisting of five titles from either of two $295 medical reference libraries (aptly Primary Care or Cardiology) on CD-ROM (Jan 93 **** review for version 3.2—"easy to use and relatively fast") plus a $95 one-year software license, direct (800/795-7828), all for the price of $195. Offer expires 11/1/94.

** Timeslips III 2.1 ** Timeslips Corporation is offering a $50 rebate (rebate coupon provided by reseller) on the $199.95 selling price of this $299.95 time-tracking utility (Sep 92 **** review—"outstanding program for tracking time and expenses, calculating complex billing amounts, and creating reports and invoices") when purchased through Egghhead Software (800/344-4323). Offer expires 12/31/93.

** Transparent Language 2.0 ** Transparent Language is offering this $139 Spanish, German, French, Italian, and Latin language package (Oct 92 **** review for version 1.0—"a superb tool for bolstering language skills") direct (603/465-2360) for $99 (includes three languages in language of choice, plus one in each additional language). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 11/30/93.

** UltraPaint 1.05 ** Deneba Software is offering this $79.95 paint and draw program (Sep 93 "Fine Lines" feature, Editors' Choice) for $29.99. To locate your nearest participating reseller, call Deneba at 305/996-5644, ext. 131. Offer expires 12/31/93.

** Wallpaper 1.5 ** Thought I Could is offering this $60 desktop designer (May 92 **** review for version 1.0.1—"creative in concept, realization, and purpose") or its Zebra Edition for monochrome monitors, direct (212/673-9274) for $35. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 12/31/93.
The 1993 CD-ROM Expo: Profiting From Digital Publishing

With The Endless Opportunities That CD-ROM Provides:

CORPORATIONS ARE SLASHING COSTS and multiplying their profits with CD-ROM for advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management, technical product support, documentation, and training.

GOVERNMENT IS DRASTICALLY REDUCING the cost of printing, storage and distribution of databases via CD-ROM.

EDUCATORS — IN SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, and museums — are turning their analog assets into digital dollars.

THE PRINT-PUBLISHING INDUSTRY — including books, magazines, and newspapers — is expanding to profitable new horizons with CD-ROM’s ability to capture and disseminate information at a fraction of historical print costs.

ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES ARE profiting from an expanded ability to reach untapped audiences in the consumer market, thanks to CD-ROM technology.

The CD-ROM Expo Conference will feature first-hand success (and horror!) stories from all these communities, including valuable lessons learned in the production and marketing/distribution of CDs.

If You Would Like to Publish a CD...

Don’t begin before you’ve learned how to enjoy the benefits while avoiding the pitfalls!

If You Are Publishing a CD...

Are you sure you’re taking fullest advantage of the CD-ROM tools and techniques that can help you accomplish more in less time, with fewer complications, smaller margin for error, and greater opportunity for profit?

At the CD-ROM Expo Conference, You Can Learn About...

Successfully publishing and marketing a CD • Maximizing multimedia in CD-ROM production • Coping with multiple platforms and formats • Copyright and licensing issues • Authoring and development tools • Emerging new production techniques • Interactive application design • Networking multimedia applications • Text retrieval and development • Content asset management and exploitation • Strategies for defining markets • Industry trends and developments, including portable and wireless communications • Pricing/promotion/ advertising in new markets • Financing CD-ROM titles • New distribution channels • Creating/converting data to digital form • Transitioning from print and on-line to CD-ROM • Legislative initiatives • Where to find digital talent • In-house CD-ROM production and distribution vs. outside services • Using standard digital formats for different kinds of data... and more.

If You’re Interested in CD-ROM Titles For Home, School, or Business Use . . .

The exhibit floor at CD-ROM Expo will dazzle you with a fabulous array of titles, bringing a universe of information, entertainment, and education to your desktop! Exhibitors will include:


October 27—29, 1993 WORLD TRADE CENTER, BOSTON
Pre-Register by September 27 and save up to $100.

You can choose between two great packages at CD-ROM Expo. Make your selection from Package A or B. Mail the completed form along with your payment to:

CD-ROM Expo & Conference
P.O. Box 4010,
Dedham, MA 02027

Hotel Accommodations

Special hotel rates are being offered to CD-ROM Expo attendees at select Boston hotels. Call early to make reservations and be sure to mention CD-ROM Expo to receive preferred rates.

(Rates reflect single/double occupancy)

Exhibition Hours
October 27-28, 10:00am-5:00pm
October 29, 10:00am-3:00pm

Conference Hours
October 27-28, 8:30am-5:00pm
October 29, 8:30am-1:00pm

FOR A COMPLETE CONFERENCE BROCHURE CALL 800-945-3313

Pre-Register for CD-ROM Expo '93 by September 27 and save up to $100.

Please pre-register me for:

☐ Package A. $595.00
3-day conference program, 3 days of exhibits and Keynote Presentations.
After September 27 — $695.00.

☐ Package B. $10.00
3 days of exhibits.
On site — $25.00.

Please be sure to complete the entire form. (please print)

First Name ____________________________ Last Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Organization ____________________________
Mailing Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ___ Zip ____________________________
Telephone ____________________________

Method of payment (check one)
☐ Check enclosed (Make payable to CD-ROM Exposition) Amount $ ____________________
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $ ____________________
Account Number ____________________________
Expiration Date (include all numbers) /__/_/
Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) ____________________________

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder’s name below: ____________________________

Business or Profession
(check all that apply)
☐ 1. Banking/Finance
☐ 2. Computer Service Bureau
☐ 3. Consultant
☐ 4. Education
☐ 5. Engineering
☐ 6. Entertainment
☐ 7. Government
☐ 8. Law
☐ 9. Library
☐ 10. Manufacturing

Job Title or Function
(check all that apply)
☐ 11. Medicine
☐ 12. Public Utility
☐ 13. Publisher
☐ 14. Reference Publications
☐ 15. Retailing
☐ 16. Science/Research
☐ 17. Software Supplier
☐ 18. Telecom Carrier
☐ 19. Transportation
☐ 20. Wholesaling/Distribution
☐ 21. Other

☐ 22. Consultant
☐ 23. Database Manager
☐ 24. Educator
☐ 25. Engineer
☐ 26. Financial Analyst
☐ 27. General Management
☐ 28. Information Systems Manager
☐ 29. In-House Publishing
☐ 30. Librarian
☐ 31. Market Research
☐ 32. Marketing/Sales

☐ 33. Programmer
☐ 34. Records Manager
☐ 35. Scientist
☐ 36. Treasurer Controller
☐ 37. Other

Size of Organization
(check all that apply)
☐ 38. Under 100
☐ 39. 100-499
☐ 40. 500-999
☐ 41. 1,000-2,999
☐ 42. Over 5,000

Sponsored By:

MACWORLD

CD-ROM Professional

CD-ROM Expo Professional

CD-ROM Expo Professional
## Products...Price...Now!

### Displays & Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17&quot;T</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMax UC 630LE</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD</td>
<td>$1,839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Lapis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMAX 840 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drives & Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procom CD Station II</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLP Elite</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drives & Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procom CD Station II</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centri 610, Centri 650, Quadra 800</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX 144</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mac Systems

- MacCentri 610 Color System: $2,599
- MacCentri 650 Color System: $4,995

### Mac Systems

- MacCentri 610 Color System: $2,599
- MacCentri 650 Color System: $4,995

### Modems

- Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX 144: $269
- Hayes ACCURA 24: $74

### Circle 172 on reader service card

---

**Mac News**

1-800-243-9383

1555 Sherman Avenue, Suite 30 • Evanston, IL 60201

24hr Fax: 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee return shipping. Call for manufacturers' F.O.B. before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.
## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from MacWorld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.
### Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue, call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Ser. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>126-127</td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>138 800/833-6687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Agio</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/688-2446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>155 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>800/685-3517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Alldate Systems</td>
<td>145 800/867-8911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>31 800/874-1429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-150</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220A</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-97</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>167 800/554-MACS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>ASD Software</td>
<td>170 800/624-2594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Caisson Corp.</td>
<td>191 800/553-SCAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Caisson Corp.</td>
<td>69 800/553-SCAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Checkmark Software</td>
<td>34 800/444-0222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>26 800/948-9119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>10 800/CALL-CALI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>189 800/505-5800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernetics Group</td>
<td>188 800/873-9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78 800/836-3729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26 510/253-3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>DataDesk</td>
<td>108 607/257-1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DataWatch</td>
<td>37 800/832-0127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>161 801/263-7208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>7 800/942-2077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Denali Software</td>
<td>57 800/66ANVAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corporation</td>
<td>128 800/DEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>138 800/344-7274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-303</td>
<td>Educor</td>
<td>157 800/842-0257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Engineering Software</td>
<td>12 919/259-4643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>ErgoDyne</td>
<td>39 800/323-0052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>ErgoDyne</td>
<td>183 800/323-0052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>ETC Peripherals</td>
<td>97 800/727-8160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>F.I.T.</td>
<td>178 800/725-3724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>135 800/447-8212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>130 800/647-7443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>GEC Technologies</td>
<td>155/156 800/422-7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>GEC Technologies</td>
<td>155/154 800/422-7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>GEC Technologies</td>
<td>127/182 800/422-7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>GEC Technologies</td>
<td>278/279 800/422-7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>42 800/662-6222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>46 800/290-5114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Harris International</td>
<td>160 800/783-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputers</td>
<td>147 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputers</td>
<td>198 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-141</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/681-9140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Design Solutions</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/688-7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-87</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Kaetron Software</td>
<td>185 800/938-8900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>KMS</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/535-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>OMS</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/392-7557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300ABC</td>
<td>Quality Computer</td>
<td>61 800/777-3642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-17</td>
<td>La Cia</td>
<td>52 800/999-1182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>LaserMatter</td>
<td>43 800/950-6808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Life Electronic Design</td>
<td>82 800/653-5956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-161</td>
<td>Mac Zone, The</td>
<td>70 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>60 800/527-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72-77</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MacTable/Scions</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/722-2603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-225</td>
<td>Macworld/SCM Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>Macworld/SCM Ventures</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/281-1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-185</td>
<td>Macworld Event Canada</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Macworld World Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>MediaMate</td>
<td>199 800/705-5050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>139 714/837-0033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>113 714/837-0033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>IFC-1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/541-1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>MicroLab, Inc.</td>
<td>169 800/645-4100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>122 800/643-6631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>125 800/643-6633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>102 800/643-6636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Display Products</td>
<td>270 800/934-2515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>MountainGate Data Systems</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/556-0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZZZW</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Services</td>
<td>187 800/447-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16 800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Newsgom Systems</td>
<td>74/75 800/756-0556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Nikon</td>
<td>180 800/52-NIKON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>No Hands Software</td>
<td>27 800/538-3821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Notepad Corporation</td>
<td>140 800/262-3200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Nordic Software</td>
<td>168 462-488-5006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>49 800/237-3611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Find Additional Advertisers**

**Turn to the Macworld Shopper on Page 231**
There’s no cost or obligation. We’ll even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.

No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)
- 0 Under 25
- 1 25 - 50
- 2 51 - 100
- 3 101 - 250
- 4 251 - 500
- 5 501 - 1000
- 6 1001 - 2500
- 7 2501 - 5000
- 8 5001 - 10000
- 9 Over 10000

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
- Apple Workgroup Servers
- Mac Quadra-series
- Mac Classic-series
- Mac LC/II/Performs 680/680/SE/30
- Mac LC/II/Performs 486/486/486/486/200
- Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)
- 0 Under 25
- 1 25 - 50
- 2 51 - 100
- 3 101 - 250
- 4 251 - 500
- 5 501 - 1000
- 6 1001 - 2500
- 7 2501 - 5000
- 8 5001 - 10000
- 9 Over 10000

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)
- 0 Under 10
- 1 11 - 25
- 2 26 - 50
- 3 51 - 100
- 4 101 - 250
- 5 251 - 500
- 6 501 - 1000
- 7 1001 - 2500
- 8 2501 - 5000
- 9 Over 5000

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
- Evaluate/Recommend or Approve brands/models
- Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)
- 0 Under $10,000
- 1 $10,000 - $25,000
- 2 $25,001 - $50,000
- 3 $50,001 - $75,000
- 4 $75,001 - $100,000
- 5 $100,001 - $125,000
- 6 $125,001 - $150,000
- 7 $150,001 - $175,000
- 8 $175,001 - $200,000
- 9 Over $200,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)
- Desktop Computing Products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)
- Networking/Communications
- Business Software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- Graphics/Publishing software
- Accounting/Finance
- Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- Art/Design/Graphic Services

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)
- Corporate/General Management
- MIS/DP/IT/Network Management
- Engineering
- R&D/Scientific
- Marketing/Sales/PR
- Communications
- Corporate/General Management

Thank You!

Please print or type all information

Title:
Co.:
Phone:
Fax:

[Box for checking]
- Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.
- You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires Dec. 22, 1993

MICHAEL T. DIXON
TEXAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY
1201 WESLEYAN
FT WORTH, TX 76106-1536

[Box for checking]
- [ ] Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.
- You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires Dec. 22, 1993

MICHAEL T. DIXON
TEXAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY
1201 WESLEYAN
FT WORTH, TX 76106-1536
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mail Order Section</th>
<th>Billboard Section</th>
<th>Catalog Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order Section</strong></td>
<td><strong>Billboard Section</strong></td>
<td><strong>Catalog Section</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Advertiser</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reader Soc. No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>254</strong></td>
<td>Airbourne Computer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>256-257</strong></td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252-253</strong></td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>258</strong></td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>259</strong></td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252</strong></td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>221</strong></td>
<td>Dicksoft Connection</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>246</strong></td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>251</strong></td>
<td>Educational Resources</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>260-261</strong></td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>259</strong></td>
<td>International Mac Specialists</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>242-243</strong></td>
<td>LBB Company, The</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>271</strong></td>
<td>Mac and More</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>270</strong></td>
<td>Mac Center</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>244</strong></td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>223-224</strong></td>
<td>Mac Mall</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>226</strong></td>
<td>MacNews</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>247-250</strong></td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>262-263</strong></td>
<td>Mac Products USA</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>266-268</strong></td>
<td>Macwarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>255</strong></td>
<td>Super Mica</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>245</strong></td>
<td>Tiger Software</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mail Order Sales Staff</strong></th>
<th><strong>Billboard/Catalog Sales Staff</strong></th>
<th><strong>Advertiser</strong></th>
<th><strong>Page No.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marsha Bowers</td>
<td>Acct Mgr</td>
<td>Carol Johnstone</td>
<td>Acct Mgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendi A. Smith</td>
<td>Acct Mgr</td>
<td>Shannon Smith</td>
<td>Acct Mgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Niki Stranz</td>
<td>Acct Mgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MACWORLD** October 1993 231
POWER MODEMS
Internal and external 14.4kbps send and receive fax and data modes. Includes integrated OCR from Caere™, makers of Omnipage, as well as FAXcilitate™ software valued at $169 that provides everything you need to create, transmit, receive and edit faxes. FAXcilitate's new Fax Menu is permanently located in every application's menu bar, providing access to all fax functions.

PSI Power Modem I $99
PSI Power Modem IV $375

radius
Authorized Reseller

The world's fastest 24-bit color video card has been named! The PrecisionColor Pro is up to 67% faster than Thunder/24™, and as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac. It supports displays up to 21" with "on-the-fly" resolution switching. Fully backed by Radius' Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement!

Radius PrecisionColor 24XPro $1999

Microsoft
Excel .......... $289
Office ........ $469
Works ........ $155

Claris/Clear Choice
Retrieve It .. $65
Resolve ...... $159
Filemaker Pro .. $259
MacWrite Pro .. $179
MacWrite Pro Upgrade .. $99
MacDraw Pro ... $259

Contact Software
ACT! for Mac .... $245

Acius
4th Dimension ... $585
4th Dimension Pro .. $1199

Software Venture
Microphone II .... $139
Microphone Pro ... $199

Insignia
SoftPC Universal .. $69
SoftPC Pro ........ $199
SoftPC Windows ... $259

Symantec
SAM ............. $65
Norton Utilities ... $94
Think C ........... $185
Think Pascal ...... $159

Berkeley
After Dark .... $28.00
More After Dark .. $23.00
Star Trek Screen $39.00
Saver ............ $39.00

On Technology
Meeting Maker: 5 Pak ... $309
10 Pak .......... $549

Mannesmann Tally
Ribbon 5 Pack ...... $59

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE
MAIL ORDER DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU SHOP!

A new way to shop for Macintosh® peripherals and accessories, with a unique store for every interest ~ especially yours!

Visit these shops inside the MacMall:
- POWERBOOK PALACE™
- MULTIMEDIA THEATER™
- ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER™
- CONNECTIONS™
- THE IMAGE EMPORIUM™
- THE HOME STORE™
- MAC DEPOT™
**Personal Computer Speaker System**

- Designed specifically for computers to deliver high quality audio reproduction
- Mini satellites and amplifier module can mount directly to the monitor—no desktop space needed
- Two powered satellites are electronically controlled and magnetically shielded
- Two line-in jacks and special circuitry allow mixing of two audio sources
- Separate amplifier module includes headphone output and volume control
- Built-in bass and treble boost circuitry

**Altec Lansing**
ACS 100 speakers ... $135
ACS-200 speakers ... $225
ACS-300 w/ Subwoofer .................. $295

**Pixar**
Mac Renderman/ Showplace .................. $429

**DayStar Digital**
Turbo 040 25MHz .... $899
Turbo 040 33MHz .... $1099
Turbo 040 40MHz .... $1599
PowerCache 33MHz $359
PowerCache 40MHz $499
PowerCache 50MHz $599
FastCache Quadra 700/ 800/900/950 $349

**Kensington**
PowerTree .......... $25
PowerTree 50 .......... $35

**NEC Monitors**
3FGe .................. $599
4FGe .................. $709

**MacCD Station-2**
$769

**QuickImage 24**
Video Frame Grabber Card
EXCLUSIVE—This great closeout Frame Grabber captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale. With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize. QuickTime™ compatible!

**Altec Lansing**
ACS50 System
$79

**World's Fastest Double-Speed CD-ROM**
Let ProCom's MacCD Station-2 transform your Macintosh into an interactive reference, entertainment and learning system. It provides everything you need to get started, including 7 of the best multimedia CD-ROM software packages with amplified speakers and headphones. 100% Kodak single-session and multisession PhotoCD compatible. 200ms access time — world's fastest!

**MacD Mall**
$369

**Video Hardware Deal of the Century!**

**Quick Image 24**

**PNY Memory Upgrades**
The memory leader... worldwide

The solution to your memory needs in a wide range of guaranteed compatible configurations.

Call for the lowest prices on memory upgrades
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Super ATM</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagemaker 5.0</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnipage Direct</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnipage Pro</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Assistant</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark X Press</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Studio</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketcher</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofoto</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAI’s power tools</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderstorm</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataProducts LZR1560 (2 trays)</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidPix</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidPix Companion</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 88/FW44</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 40</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity M/O 128MB</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisession CDROM External</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisession CDROM Internal</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickSCSI Card</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dataproducts LZR 960** $999

**KENSINGTON**

**Turbo Mouse 4.0**

World’s Best Trackball!!

Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.

$99

**Micro Saver®**

The MicroSaver security system locks and unlocks in seconds. Just wrap our 6-foot galvanized steel cable around a table, desk or any unmovable object. Next, insert the locking device into the CPU’s security slot and it’s safe!

$45
Adobe Photoshop™ 2.5 is the world’s leading photo design and production tool. It lets you create exactly what you imagine, whether you work on the Macintosh or Windows. With Adobe Photoshop and your computer, you can design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start with a blank screen or an scanned image. Then add or correct color, execute retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, and more. And when you’ve got just what you want, produce it with professional controls.

MacMall

Tamarack 1200 Scanner

The first affordable high performance 1200dpi scanner! High resolution image capturing is the latest requirement in high technology desktop publishing. Color accuracy combined with outstanding speed and reliability ensures Tamarack will remain on the cutting edge of scanning technology. Our optional transparency adapter gives you the added versatility of scanning transparent documents to a full 8.5x11.75”.

$1699
Only Asante Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Specially designed for the PowerBook line, Asante's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light - a mere 6 ounces - that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space saving solution for desktop Macs without available slots for networking! The Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Asante Mini EN/SC $279

ASANTE

FriendlyNet Adapter $65
10BT/12 port HUB $479
10BT/8 port HUB $239
MacCon 30/64k for NuBus $155
ASANTE Print $329
10BT for NuBus $149

Farallon
EtherMac II-10T 16k $114
EtherMac LC-10T $149
EtherMac 30/10T 16k $179
Phonenet 8 pin modem $25
Phonenet Star Controller $879
Timbuktu $119
Timbuktu Remote $129

PSI
PowerModem I $99
PowerModem II $225
PowerModem III $315
PowerModem IV $375
Comstation I $135
Comstation V $429

Prometheus
Home Office 24/76 $189
Ultimate Home Office $375
Shiva
LANRover/L $599
Tech Works
GraceLAN 50 user $275
Dayna
Daynaport E/Z $269
Daynaport E/SE $149
DosMounter Plus $54
DayStar HUB 24 $869
EtherPrint $339
Dataviz
MacLink Plus $99
MacLink Plus/PC $119
Freesoft
WhiteKnight $79
Sonic Systems
LaserBridge $135
SuperBridge $169

SUPRA CORPORATION

Supra FAXModem 14,400 v.32bis $289

Turn your computer into a state-of-the-art telecommunications tool!! The top of the line Supra FAXModem features 14,400 bps fax and data, .42bis data compression, Silent Answer™ and optional Caller ID. And you also get Supra's revolutionary status display, with 26 different messages to tell you what your modem is doing! Includes FREE software and cable!

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICING ON NEW ASANTE Lite ETHERNET CARDS!!

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM •
For really slick processing, Newer has all the memory you need

For serious acceleration, Newer has the best kind of SIMM memory. The kind you can count on to work. Newer pioneered 4MB, 8MB, and 16MB capacities for 8-bit SIMMs. And Newer's 32-bit SIMMs were also the first available for the Mac market. Newer also provides toll free technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee. Newer has SIMMs for every kind of Mac, from 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16MB SIMMs for desktop Macs, to 4, 12, and 20MB modules for Duo 210s/230s.

Call for current lowest pricing on Newer Technology Memory Products

Mac Depot
QUANTUM EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES
42mb ........................................ $229
85mb ........................................ $245
127mb ........................................ $269
170mb ........................................$285
240mb ........................................$369
425mb ...........................................$669
525mb ......................................... $779
1.0GIG ......................................... $1109
1.2GIG ......................................... $1219

Global Village
(Teleport modems include 2-TERM)
Teleport Bronze .................. $175
Teleport Silver ...................... $325
Teleport Gold ....................... $375

Applied Engineering
Plus Drive .............................. $279

Mac Mall Policies
(applies to all Mac Mall stores)
30-day or other MGD applies to designated manufacturers and/or products only and in some cases must be renewed through the manufacturer. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. All returns without an authorization number (RMA) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, within warranty and must be received within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on an order once payment has been made. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Some items subject to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices listed do not include shipping or insurance. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. If ordering by mail, include your name, street address, telephone numbers, and send to 2425 Mariposa St., Tamarac, CA 90003. Failing to credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents only add 9.5% sales tax. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES. Mac Depot was established 1985. PowerBook, MultiMac, The Image Emporium, The Home Store and Mac Depot are trademarks of Creative Computers. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are used without intent to infringe on the mark holder. Copyright © 1990 Creative Computers.

HARRIS
ACCELERATORS
The Performer 2 series of accelerators for the Macintosh Classic and Macintosh SE will make your machine over 230% faster! Includes a custom 64K SRAM Direct Map Cache Circuit. Video Port for future large screen monitors. Plug and play installation.

Harris SE Accelerator $149
Harris Classic Accelerator $149

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20
20" Trinitron® with microprocessor control of focus, convergence, etc. Intelligcet Technology Available Only from Radius!! Radius Authorized Reseller New! On-Site Service!

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20
$2295

Circle 131 on reader service card
YOU'D BUY FROM US EVEN IF WE

$62

MEMORY

1x640

"Prices are subject to change"

1x860 .......................... 62
1x860 (4x) .......................... 64
2x60 .......................... 80
4x60 .......................... 168
4x60 (8x) .......................... 171
4x60 (16x) .......................... 172
16x60 (High Profile) .................. 719
16x60 (Low Profile) .................. 799
16x60 (flo) .......................... 719
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB .................. 410/440
Centris & LCII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns
4MB-70ns/4MB-60ns .................. 205/259
8MB-70ns/8MB-60ns .................. 389/398
16MB-70ns/16MB-60ns ................. 705/829
32MB-bo .................................. 2,219

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 170-170c-2/4/6 liter .................. 185/194/290
PowerBook 170-180-4/6/8/30/10 ....... 224/235/495/650
PowerBook 160/160c-4/6/8/10 ... 240/242/440/560
Duo-4/5/6/10 .......... 210/289/375/510
Duo 120/100 .................. 789/1,218

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180 .................. 335
Global Village PowerPort Gold ............... 369
Dual Deck Fuji .................. 68
Targus Carrying Case for PB .................. 75

SUPRA

v3.2bis S/W Fax 14.4 NEW .. 249
v3.2bis S/W Fax 1.4.4 w/Modem 35W .......... 219
Fax 2400/ERG 11/15 NO CABLE ......... 69
Fax 2400/ERG 11/15 NO CABLE ........... 69
Supra 3.2bis PowerBook 14.4 .................. 229

DOVE

Dove Fax 14.4 + Voice .................. 488
Dove Fax 14E ................. 320
Dove Fax PB 24/96/4B .................. 98

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Kenvi Teleport Bronze II .................. 96
PowerPort Teleport GOLD 14.4 .............. 376
PowerPort Teleport SILVER 80 .............. 358
PowerPort Teleport BRONZE 2/4/6 .......... 174
U.S. Robotics/Remote 14.4 Max ............... 239
Practical Peripherals 14.4 .................. 239
Hayes Accura 2400/800 Data ............... 96
Hayes Accura 300/800 Fax 96 ............... 97
Hayes Accura 1440/800 Fax 14.4 ............ 328
Zoom 2400 .................. 68
Zoom 14.4v.3.2bis Fax w/o drive ............. 276

SCANNERS

UMAX

ScanOffice .......... 850
UG330 600 Opi Color ................. 1,199
UC840 ............. 1,339
UC12E 1200 Opi Color ................. 3,099

MICROTEK

Scan Maker II Color ................. 868
Scan Maker IIE Color ................. 1,158

DRIVES

PLI

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo .................. 669
PLI 1GB Turbo External ............... 1,479
PLI 160MB Turbo External .......... 979
PLI 1GB Turbo External ............... 1,479
PLI 1GB Turbo External ............... 1,475
PLI 1.25GB Turbo External ........... 1,829
PLI 1.25GB Turbo Internal .......... 1,459
Quick SCSI 110 Bus Card ............... 329
PLI 3GB Disk Array External ........... 2,339
PLI 5GB Disk Array External ........... 2,059
PLI 5GB Disk Array External ........... 2,059
PLI 4GB DAT/W Retrospect .............. 1,469

MAXTOR

PLI Multi-Sector CD-ROM Ext. ........... 609
PLI Multi-Sector CD-ROM 40x ............ 709
PLI 3.5"120 Optical (Sony) ............. 1,219
PLI 950 MB Optical ................. 2,449
PLI 1GB W/4MB Cache ................. 3,309
PLI 4GB DAT/W Retrospect .............. 1,469

MEDIA

Samsung

650 MB Optical Cart. ................. 99
120 Optical Disk 3.5"/3.5" .......... 35
900 Optical Disk 5.25" (512x) .......... 89
900 Optical Disk 5.25" (1024x) ........ 99

Verbatim

128MB Optical Cart. ................. 39
Verbatim 128MB Optical Cart ........... 39
Optical Cart Verbatim 650MB .......... 139
Bernoulli 60MB Card (3 Pack) ........... 200
Bernoulli 300MB Card (3 Pack) ........... 300
Bernoulli 150MB Card (5 Pack) ........... 400
FlexiDisk 21 MB .................. 24
We stock DAT tapes .................. CALL

OF COURSE WE DO A GREAT JOB, BUT HERE ARE MORE REASONS TO BUY FROM THE LLB COMPANY:

- Knowledgeable and friendly sales force
- First quality, new & brand-name products
- Saturday delivery at no extra charge
- Lifetime warranty on all memory products
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- Customer service guaranteed, you can depend upon us for quality, service and value
- Credit card not charged until day of shipment

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES - AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day
- Free shipping to most countries in the world
- 2-3 day delivery to most countries
- Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- American Express, Visa, MasterCard & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

HOME PAGE - 224 781-8293 • MACWORLD
DIDN'T HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE!

MORE DRIVES
Quantum 96 PRO/127 PRO 190/210 245/335 Quantum 525/2.2 Gig. PRO 720/1260
FWB, INC. $759
Pocket Hammer 240
Hammer 525FM/1000 FMK 1368/1778
Internal 525FM/1000 FMK 1108/1599
SCSI Jack Hammerer 765
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit Show 159
CD-Rom Toolkit 65
PINCAL MICRO
PMO 65Mo Optical Drive 2799
PMO TAIHO 128 MB 549
Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3699
MASS Microsystems
DataPak External SyQuest Drives 44 MB 489
80 MB (60/44 MB) 609
105MB SyQuest 809
DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives 128 MB 1249
HitChiller "Ultra-Compact" Hard Drives 80 MB 489
120 MB 579

ACCELERATORS
APPLIED ENGINEERING
LDC30-25MHz/40MHz 325/399
SE/Classic DC-125MHz/W-FPU 193/289
SE 30/40MHz/W-FPU 293/429
QuadraInk/V-OMA 204/339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 289
Quick Silver Ira 32K Cache Card 290

TECHNOLOGY WORKS
SE 25MHz/25W-FPU 429/468
SE 40MHz/40W-FPU 463/569
Classic 25MHz/25W-FPU 429/599
LC 040 25MHz 789
Cache Card IIC (64K) 157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU 95

NETWORKING
Asante MacCon 3 Th/L1/0-1-7 239
Asante EN 5/5 Th/L1/0-1-7 309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.
Dayna LCEI/CNI/CMX Th/L1/0-1-7 159/159
Dayna Friendly Net 10 or 10-T 69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.

MAC NEEDS
SIMMs Installation Toolkit 8
SIMM Remover 3
Maxima 2.0/Option 32 44/149
Virtual 3 0/Compact Virtual 130/130
Video-RAM 512K 50
Video RAM (256K-650m) 31
Mac 101 Keyboard 129
Kensington Turbo Mouse 196
LC/Classic 16Mk Chip/Coprocessor 59
LC/FPU/Centris 78/99
Wrist/Saver/MousePad 12/12
AGION 30 Serial Switch 125
WACOM (Other models Available)
ArtZ Tablet 315
1X2 12 Digibear Tablet 689

DavyStar DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo O46 Accelerators
Get the power of a 466 accelerator with all the compatibility of the Power Cache. The effective way to increase your productivity is to let this card do the work for you. Turbo O46 cache boosts performance with: 466 Turbo O46 894
33MHz Turbo O40 1125
FestCache Turbo O40 172
OPI 20MHz Turbo LI/O FPU 689
OPI 25MHz Turbo LI/O FPU 779
OPI 33MHz Turbo LI/O FPU 869
FestCache Qardea (270/270 Only) 258
FestCache Qardea(M/F/ACORAS) 369
RAM Power Card 430
Charger 819

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS
PointBoard Turbo 20", 16", 13" 1179
PointBoard LI20", 16", 13" 819
29XL 21", 16", 13" 1599
29TV 799
24MTV 1719
24XI 2799
Movie Pack Caughteboard 1599
Editing Access Suite 3299

MONATORS
Sony 1430 14" MultiScan 699
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan 1199
Sony CDM 2036s 20" MultiScan 2299

PRINTERS
GSC WriteNow II Portable Printer 489
GCC PNP II Quick Draw 689
GCC BIP Elite 849
TI-P50/355 1189/209
CsSter LabelWriter/Model IV 189/229
Call for OMs & other Brands/Models/Supplies - RP Printer Supplies - CALL

FORTUNE 1000 CO. - 800-848-1418
EDUCATIONAL/GOVERNMENT - 800-848-1424
BUSINESS/INDIVIDUALS - 800-848-8967
206-454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY
300 120TH Ave. NE Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-7258

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
MACWORLD OCTOBER 1991 243

 en 7am to 6pm M-F & 8am to 4pm Saturday end Email to Compuserve @ 73423,1272
**DAT & Optical Solutions**

**Optical Drives from NuDesign**
- 128 MB 3.5" Series II: $858
- 128 MB 3.5" Series V: $988
- 128 MB 3.5" Series VII: $978
- 128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu DynaMo: $998
- 256 MB 3.5" Series X: $1598
- 600 MB HyperSpace 5.25": $2598

**DAT Drives from NuDesign**
- 2.1 Gig includes free 90m DAT: $978...
- 5.0 Gig includes free 90m DAT: $1438...

**Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive**
- Fastest 3.5" rewritable optical.
- For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver unrivaled 30 Mbps access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here.

**Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive... $998.00**

---

**MACDIRECT**

**Monitor Specials**
- Samurai 20" w/8 bit board: $998.00
- Pinpoint Trinitron 20" Color System: $1898.00
- 8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available: Call Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System w/8 bit board...
- NuDesign Full Page Greyscale: $398.00
- With 1 bit Interface Card: $488.00
- 16" Sony 1730 Trinitron: $1098.00
- 14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LCs Only: $428.00
- 14" Sony 13045 Trinitron: $498.00
- 16" Sony 1604 Trinitron: $1988.00
- 21" SuperMac SuperMatch Hi-Res: $2798.00
- 20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20TX: $2548.00
- 20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus: $1678.00
- 16" E-Machines T1611: $1258.00
- Ask about other SuperMac Products

---

**CD-ROM Drive Specials**
- Direct Double-Speed Photo CD
- Multisession, 26m5 Texel Mechanism...
- $448
- Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
- Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms...
- $548
- NEC Intersect
- Portable, Headphone Jack...
- $178

Looking for CD-ROM Titles?
Call us for great deals on bundled titles when you buy one of our CD-ROM drives 1-800-950-3513

---

**Fujitsu Drives**
- Internal: 105 MB 3.5" 1-LPS: $198...
- 185 MB 3.5": $238...
- 520 MB 3.5": $738...
- 1.1 Gig 3.5": $1048...
- 2.06 Gig 5.25": $2048...
- 2.4 Gig 5.25": $2098...

**Conner Drives**
- Internal: C 85 MB 3.5": $188...
- C 170 MB 3.5": $198...
- C 212 MB 3.5": $298...
- C 340 MB 3.5": $328...
- C 540 MB 3.5": $738...
- C 1.3 Gig 3.5": $1148...

**SyQuest Drives**
- 44 MB & free cartridge...
- 88 MB & free cartridge...
- 88C MB & free cartridge...
- 105 MB & free cartridge...

**Seagate Drives**
- Internal: 1.2 Gig 3.5":...
- 2.4 Gig 3.25":...
- 2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5":...
- 2.1 Gig Wren 5.25":...
- 1.6 Gig Elite 1.52":...
- 2.4 Gig Elite 2.52":...
- 3.4 Gig Elite 3.52":...

**Toshiba Drives**
- Internal: 1.2 Gig 3.5":...
- 830 MB 3.5":...
- 213 MB 2.5" Powerbook...

---

**Color & Greyscale Scanners**
- UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop LE 2.5:...
- UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop 2.5:...
- UMAX UC-840 With Photoshop 2.5:...
- UMAX UC-1260 With Photoshop 2.5:...
- Umax Scan Office Greyscale Scanner...
- $898
- An incredible OCA package with over $1000 in software alone.
- Attachments For All Umax Scanners:...
- Transparency/Slide Scanner...
- $698

---

**Media**
- 44 MB cartridge...
- 88 MB cartridge...
- 88C MB...
- 105 MB...

---

**Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133**

---

**MACWORLD Circle 58 on reader service card**

---

**60 East Chestnut · 145, Chicago, IL 60611**

---

**800-621-8462 or Fax us at: 312-664-9784**

---

**October 1993**

---
PowerBook Wetsuit
Stop making changes with your PowerBook — print it with the PowerBook Wetsuit. This nifty EX-LN-series crash pad also protects your precious ion-stone suit will protect your PowerBook from scratches and spills. Its synthetic materials always stay on even while you work. Comes with FREE PowerBook Palm Pads.
BGZ 50-1101 Wetsuit $39.99

Band-in-A-Box
SuperSeven utilities
A suite of enhancement tools; each will skyrocket your productivity and enjoyment of your Mac. Includes: SCSI Memory, Printer Picker, Speedy Desk, Disk Extruder, Super Components. $99.99

Insanity
Pax Imperia
A massive hit! A fascinating interactive multimedia adventure where you control every aspect of a star-spanning galactic empire. Your mission: research, defense, espionage, exploration and diplomacy are your tools. Decide, along with the help of six advisors, how to use your resources to expand your empire.
BGZ C05-1000 Pax Imperia $89.99

The Language Tutor
Have you always wanted to learn French? Or may be brush up on your Spanish? With The Language Tutor, you'll have fun while making your way through personalized language lessons. Available in English, Spanish, French and German — please specify when ordering. All languages except Italian, include a corresponding software diskette.
BGZ 704-2110 Language Tutor $89.99

NOW Utilities
You know all those things you wish your Mac were capable of — getting at files and application names, digging through different folders, adding and removing cuts and pastes, etc. NOW Utilities 4.0 can do these and more. Winner of Best Utilities '89 — MacWorK and MacUser.
BGZ2017 NOW Utilities $82.99

SuperSonic Tools
Miracle Piano Teaching System — fully orcl1ned and padded manual inslru111enl and play piano and achieve music. Builds on skills quickly- on your own hands, let Insanity do it for you. And when you come back to your sense, one stroke of the return key restores the score to its original state.
BGZ 111-1111 Insanity $169.99

The Piano Teaching System really works anyone: at any level, can learn to play piano and achieve musicality in a very short time. More importantly, they can learn at their own speed, without formal lessons — by connecting the Miracle to their Mac. If you love music, and always wanted to play the piano — here's your chance. And it's never too late to learn with the Miracle. Adults learn in quickly as children because they work at their own speed, building on skills quickly- on their own schedule. It's the power of your computer at work in an important role: learning.
BGZ 50-3235 Band-in-A-Box $38.99

The Piano Teaching Method
T
he Miracle Piano Teaching System really works anyone: at any level, can learn to play piano and achieve musicality in a very short time. More importantly, they can learn at their own speed, without formal lessons — by connecting the Miracle to their Mac. If you love music, and always wanted to play the piano — here's your chance. And it's never too late to learn with the Miracle. Adults learn in quickly as children because they work at their own speed, building on skills quickly- on their own schedule. It's the power of your computer at work in an important role: learning.

...And the Miracle Makes It Happen. Here's how: First, you enter the "Conservatory," where you enroll and begin with the basics: how to sit, how to hold your hands and the location of the notes. Each lesson teaches you a little bit more — simple melodies for novice and intermediate. More are 40 chapters in all and you can move to the next lesson once you've proven yourself on the current lesson. The computer knows what you need to learn at all times, charting your progress and adjusting the lessons to your level of progress. Then you can click on "go to" the Arcade for some fun and games practice sessions, like the shooting range that knocks off ducks when you make a right choice. You'll learn to play chords as pachinko guns jump out of a plane and learn melodies by repeating back what the Miracle plays. It's so much fun that you actually look forward to learning.
BGZ 50-3235 The Piano Teacher $49.99

Now Anyone Can Play Piano!

Yamaha's MIDI Drumset is Here!

What is MIDI? MIDI, Musical Instrument Digital Interface, is the standard format for recording, storage, and playing digital music. MIDI is designed to connect your Mac and all MIDI instruments everywhere. Today there are thousands of MIDI keyboards, synthesizers, MIDI drumkits and all kinds of MIDI instruments.

With this connection, you can transform your Mac into a professional recording, editing and playback studio with more power than the finest analog deck ever made. MIDI sets an average of fourteen simultaneous note events, and on the Mac so easy and flexible, it's finding a home in presentations, interviews, and anywhere and everywhere the added value of soundless sounds echoes the situation.

One of the most intriguing aspects of MIDI is that a song or file has multiple channels — each channel is a different instrument channel. Channel 1 can be a piano, Channel 2 is the drums, Channel 3 might be a guitar, and Channel 4 the bass. Since each instrument is separate, you can remove an instrument at will — perhaps to sit in and jam with your own instrument. Or you can sit down at the keyboards and record changes in key and tempo, adding them all up at the end for a smashing playback! With MIDI you create your own fully orchestrated compositions!

The Percussion section is ready! Wall away with the most advanced MIDI drums in the world. Yamaha's SuperSession Player is a drummer's dream.

Dont Miss This Opportunity

Circle 114 on reader service card
WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

If you find any of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we’ll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock

NEW LOW PRICE ON UC 630

HAYES...THE RIGHT CONNECTION

ACCURA 144 + FAX 144

Cost effective V.32/14.400 bps data and Group 3/1.44.000 bps fax modem. V.22/V.22bis, ARQ, S. plus 9600—53.600 bps data. Free Smarttorn
Mac data and FAX software and Mac modem
cable. Item # HAY23

Accura 96 + Fax 96 item # HAY33 $258

Accura 2400 item # HAY32 $88

Optima 144 + Fax 144 item # HAY36 $368

Smartcom 3.3 for Mac item # HAY14 $62

HayesConnect 3.0 item # HAY23 $75

HARDWARE

Artz................ $328

MicroLiner Turbo P535 $148

MicroWriter P523 $89

Prolinn CD Drive MultiAction $199

GMS 880 Hamme KERNEL $399

Radio Video Vision $199

SuperMatch 1TT $1048

SuperMatch 201 $249

200 MB Drive for Powerbook 128m $69

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 3.2 $398

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $299

Adobe Freeway 1.1 $299

Alors PageMaker 4.2A $727

Animation Works $112

Array Sound $249

FileMaker Pro 2.02 $299

Ajax QuicKeys II $299


NEW

UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value. The 800 dpi resolution scanner produces sharp images in three press, single lamp configuration with virtually no size offset. You get all color registration. The UMAX B40 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, 1MB buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # HAY80 $958

CRYPTOMATIC

Automatic Encryption for Mac Desktop

Cryptowin adds built-in encryption security at the desktop level by encrypting and decrypting files and folders with a single click of the mouse. Cryptowin is the perfect tool when rigorous, dual-layer encryption is called for. Simply and securely keep your important information private. Cryptowin is a snap to install, and incredibly easy to use. Features include integrated desktop encryption, self-decrypting files, secure file detection, administrator override, and independently-certified performance. Item # HAY15

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. Shipping: $3 in Continental U.S.A., UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). Hardware over 10 lbs. or dimensions weight will be shipped ground. Money Back Guaranteed & Returns: call for RMA before return. Retail original packaging. Refund if you apply. Low price guarantee at time of purchase only.

WE CAN COME TO YOU

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

Dr Mac

1050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Circle 173 on reply service card
Call for a FREE
catalog with many
more products.

1-800-270-0009

Mac's Place
The Place to call first
for great prices and service.

$164.

MacP&L
Breeze through all your accounting tasks. Enter information once and MacP&L updates the various accounts automatically. MacP&L has all the tools a small business requires: general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory management, payroll, check writing, invoicing, and more. With over 100 reports in the program, you have access to more than just accounting data—you've got sales, inventory, payroll, and other analyses at your fingertips. With the multi-user version, everyone in your office can use MacP&L at the same time. Even advanced features like project expense tracking and multiple checking accounts are available to those who need them.
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.
START ACCOUNTING
6219 MacP&L
6720 MacP&L Multiuser $164.00

$149.

ACT! for Macintosh 1.1
Go for greater access with ACT! It's the best-selling contact manager and features an easy-to-use contact database, powerful activity schedules, sophisticated report generator, and full-featured word processor. ACT! provides tremendous productivity benefits for anyone whose business activity centers on people and schedules. It keeps you in touch with your contacts with its auto-dialer and one-click mail merge. And you'll stay on top of your schedule with ACT!'s calendar reminders. You'll always know where to be and when to be there. With ACT!, you'll be able to manage even more contacts more efficiently. It's the proven way to find, keep and satisfy your customers.
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM with System 6.0.4. Symantec Corporation
6493 ACT! 1.1 for Macintosh

$36

Seize the Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer
This address book, screen saver, daily planner, and personal daily journal meets your minimum daily requirements of information, entertainment, and wisdom. Discover the rich historical legacy of each day from the perspectives of different subjects, beliefs, and customs with the “This Day” option. And this day book is totally customizable. Low-cost “plug-ins” let you add daily journal exercises for dreaming, writing, and improvement, and more. Or add “This Day” perspectives like literature and business. Adjacent to your calendar are the incredible “Living Worlds” artwork created by Mark Ferrari. These spectacular full-color images change constantly, 24 hours a day, sunrises to sunsets, season after season. Let it help you escape from your day.
Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, 1 hard drive.
6784 Seize the Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Mac
6771 Seize the Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Windows $36.

$99.

SuperPaint 3.5
Aldus gives you fantastic graphics tools at affordable prices. Aldus SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages into one program. The result is the most versatile graphics toolkit available. SuperPaint has won 15 major awards in the last six years because it provides more “graphics horsepower” for the money. You can create anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. SuperPaint 3.5's new features include Crop Mark, Magic Marker, templates, and pressure sensitive tools. SuperPaint now supports alpha channel, 32 bit color, full-color TIF and EPS, and includes textures, gradients, AutoTrace, Bézier Editing, Masking, Color Balancing, Brightness & Contrast, and much more.
Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.
Aldus Consumer Division
6493 SuperPaint 3.5

From $78.

Claris Upgrades
ClarisWorks offers you a single application where you can seamlessly combine text, graphics, spreadsheets, and charts all within the same page on the same screen. "If you already own ClarisWorks 1.0, the upgrade is well worth the price. If you're a new Mac owner, ClarisWorks is likely to be the only software you'll need for a long time to come." MacUser, Aug. '93.
FileMaker Pro gives you unrivaled power to manage, present, and share your information. Get started quickly with existing templates for invoicing, mailing lists, contact management, and more. Automate routine tasks, menu operations, and procedures with unique point-and-click script creation. An award-winning program.
FileMaker Pro – Mac Plus, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 1 hard drive.
Claris
6276 ClarisWorks Upgrade $78.
5356 FileMaker Pro Upgrade $39.

Compare these prices!
The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through Oct. 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

ORDER NOW AND GET A FREE ISSUE OF MACHOME JOURNAL!

The $ symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.
Turn your Duo into a high-performance desktop computer with the DuoMate B docking station. It connects directly to the Duo's rear panel connector using an output port for external speakers. Your Duo's serial and modem ports remain fully accessible. It supports multiple monitor resolutions and sizes ranging from 12" to 21" with 8-bit color. Or try the DuoMate 10c. It also has a SCSI port and supports 16-bit color.

Minimum requirements: PowerBook Duo.

- DuoMate B
- DuoMate 10c

DuoMate pricing: $548.

---

PowerBook Duo Battery

Absolute Batteries offer you the most affordable PowerBook power. They have internal protection against short-circuiting and grid terminal for optimal contact. These are the finest quality cells available and have a full one-year warranty. Each has a two-hour average life before recharging is necessary. A Battery Conditioner for recharging is also available or get the 2400mAh Battery and Conditioner in the Combo Pack for only $161.

Absolute
- 6684 PB Duo Battery
- 6682 Battery (140-180) 2400mAh
- 6683 Battery (140-180) 2800mAh
- 6685 Battery Conditioner (140-180)


---

SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac

"The SupraFAXModem V.32bis is an excellent value," says Tom Negri of Macworld. It features 14,400 bps data and fax communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. The modem automatically negotiates the fastest connection, and sending a fax as easy as printing. You can even delay transmission until times when long-distance rates are lower. The Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice, and handles it appropriately. The MacPac includes cables, FaxMania, and WorldLink, FREE. FaxMania is a collection of fun cover sheets, and WorldLink lets you connect to the Internet.

Supra Corporation
4017 SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac $298.
5975 SupraFAXModem 144 PB O $258.
6651 SupraFAXModem 144 LC O $258.

SupraFax Modem V.32bis pricing: $258.

---

PowerMerge 2.0

If you use multiple Macs, PowerMerge makes sure you're working on the latest version of your files. It links which files were modified and updates them on the other Macs. It also tracks deleted, renamed, and relocated files and makes the corresponding changes on the other Macs. PowerMerge saves your disk space by locating duplicate files, and makes online backup easy.

Leader Technologies
6814 PowerMerge 2.0 $79.

---

Sony storage media

Sony's Double-Sided, High-Density 3.5" Floppy Disks feature full lifetime warranties and an exclusive magnetic particle formulation for unsurpassed performance. When you use a Sony 3.5" Rewritable Optical Disk, you get superior performance and reliability because the disks are precisely tuned to perform across all 1800-3600 rpm ISO standard drives.

Sony
- 3331 High-Density Bulk 10 Pack O $49.
- 4478 3.5" MO Rewritable 128MB O $48.

---

Bermoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150

Enjoy all the benefits of a Bermoulli with the flexibility to read and write to disks of many capacities - 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB. And the Multidisk 150 is downward compatible so it reads and writes to 90MB disks and reads 44MB disks. You get unlimited storage expandability, look-away security, and portability. The patented Bermoulli design means head crashes and the sturdy disk can survive a drop of eight feet! This Bermoulli is internally terminated with a single external SCSI connector, so it must be installed as the last device on your SCSI chain.

ICOICOM
5609 Bermoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150 O $798.

---

MS 200 CD-ROM Drive

This multi-session drive provides blazing 200ms access time and delivers sustained data transfer rates of 320K per second. It reads data at two different speeds - one for audio and another for data. This dual-speed capability allows for improved performance reading CD-ROMs, while maintaining compatibility with audio CDs. The MS 200 has a 256KB buffer for great performance. It supports ISO 9660, High Sierra, Apple Fast Access, East West PhotoCD, HFS, and Audio CD formats. And it includes PlayCD HyperCard-based software for playing audio CDs from the desktop. This drive comes in a sturdy metal chassis and is supported by a one-year warranty.

IPL
5729 CD-ROM MS 200 (Toshiba Mechanism) $598.

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.
Microsoft Office
A complete software solution for your office! Microsoft Office includes the latest versions of Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you purchased them separately. These programs were designed to work together, so you can swap data and graphics between them with ease. And once you're familiar with one program, you're well on your way to using them all.
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5.
Microsoft 5645 Microsoft Office 3.0

Capitalist Pig
Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorism, and more as you strive for billions or bankruptcy. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, Capitalist Pig is a must-have game. You never knew business could be so much fun!
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.
Pluma 4640 Capitalist Pig

Kaboom! 2.0/More Kaboom and Chameleon Bundle
Give your Mac more personality with an exclusive bundle at an unbeatable price.
Kaboom! 2.0 gives you 150 wacky sounds, from roosters crowing to tires screeching. Each one can be played when you start up your Mac, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! You also get the new Kaboom Factory sound editor. With More Kaboom! you get 100 more sounds, including dialogue from classic TV shows like I Dream of Jeannie, Dr.agnet, and Kung Fu. And decorate your desktop with Chameleon, the ultimate desktop pattern utility. You get the finest patterns available and a full-featured editor. With this bundle, your Mac will never be dull.
Minimum requirements: Any color Mac, 2MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive.
Nuca/ Logical Solutions 6445/5927 Kaboom! 2.0/More Kaboom and Chameleon Bundle

MacFLY
Get fast reaction control and the ultimate in realism for flight simulators and your favorite Macintosh games with the MacFLY joystick. Customize the settings to your tastes with the included software. Two independent fire buttons with two modes provide duplicate functionality. Your mouse stays active when you use the MacFLY; just move either device to automatically switch control.
Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.
P2U Products 6458 MacFLY O

Tempo II Plus 3.0
Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included!
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.2.
Affinity Microsystems Ltd. 6534 Tempo II Plus 3.0 O

SoftPC Professional
Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 8087 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed, and Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications.
Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 1MB hard drive space. Insigia Solutions 5925 SoftPC Professional

Bridge 7.0
Bridge 7.0 is a complete bridge-playing program. You and your computer partner bid against each other, and the smart opponent will adapt to your bidding. You can also play with other human players. Bridge 7.0 comes with full scorekeeping, and extensive help. Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM and an 80K drive.
Artware 6545 Bridge 7.0

CD-ROM Toolkit
This utility replaces your CD-ROM drive's original software, transparently speeding up CD-ROM operations up to 1000 percent, improving compatibility, and allowing you to play audio CDs. There are no cables, cords to install. The CD-ROM Toolkit transparently caches CD-ROM information to your hard disk so mounting, folder opening, seeking, and seeking happen instantly. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.0, CD-ROM drive.
JW 5731 CD-ROM Toolkit

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.
QuickFLIX is the first inexpensive movie making tool for Mac users. It makes the production of QuickTime movies more affordable. And it's got the power to build QuickTime movies for business presentations, educational use, ID-ROMs, or just fun. QuickFLIX is the personal movie making software for all Mac users. It's got all the software tools you need to produce your own movies including digitizing, editing, basic special effects, sound editing, title, layering, and motion control. All in a familiar Macintosh interface. Don't dream another vacation's movie minutes to a dusty collection of unedited VHS tapes. Get QuickFLIX.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 3MB RAM, System 7, a hard disk.

VideoTime makes
6784 QuickFLIX
$99.

QuickFLIX

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing tool will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, OS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and edited images. Jack Easuman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (maker of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross-platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't produce our graphics without it."

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

Equivalents:
6193 DeBabelizer

$184.

FontChameleon

Get a library of over 200 popular text fonts and the ability to create literally millions of new ones. FontChameleon's revolutionary technology allows you to alter the preset designs by “blending” two fonts for a new design. Each Font's X-height, condensed, extended, and boldness can be altered with ease to use slider controls. Create PostScript Type 1 or TrueType Fonts.


Arial
$178.

Ares

Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 or Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Imagine, a tool that "... extends your innate 2D drawing prowess into the third dimension almost without your knowing it!" — Don Crabbe, Apple Magazine. Alias Sketch! is a knowledge-based program for illustrators, graphic designers, and other creative professionals. It lets you import 2D artwork from programs such as Illustrator, FreeHand, and Photoshop, and produce stunning 3D illustrations. Or draw freedom curves and shapes in 3D space using 2D techniques. Sketch! features perspective matching, lighting, photo-quality rendering, and more, and exports to PICT, TIFF, EPS, and others. Buy now and get this August '93 Macworld Editors Choice Award product with your choice of Adobe Photoshop or Adobe Illustrator, absolutely FREE.

Minimum Requirements: Mac II, 3MB RAM, System 6.0.4, a hard drive.

Sketch! 6794 Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5
6795 Alias Sketch! with Illustrator 5.0

$759.

$575.

Macromedia Director 3.1
Competitive Upgrade

This award winning multimedia application gives you the power to create engaging, interactive presentations complete with sound and QuickTime movies. Easily combine text, graphics, animation, sound, and video to create professional corporate presentations, information kiosks, and self-guided training programs. Owners of Supercard or Activator's Toolbox quality for the competitive upgrade.


Macromedia 6722 Macromedia Director Comp. Upgrade 4354 Macromedia Director 3.1 $579.

$1798.

Tamarack

ArtiScan 12000C w/Photoshop 2.5

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, in your pictures, photos, and graphics, are reproduced on screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create cartoons, graphics, timeouts, and much more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color process proofing and separations.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, a hard disk.

Tamarack Technologies 6536 ArtiScan 12000C w/Photoshop 2.5

$708.

The symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.
PARENTS AND TEACHERS: Buy where the schools buy and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo $20.95 MAC
Word Cross $26.95
Word Link $21.95
Teacher's Toolkit $62.95

Kid Works 2 $33.95 MAC
School Version $39.95
Hard disk required.

G-Netix $37.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

Surgeon 3 – The Brain $27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
Color Version $32.95

MacKids Turbo Math Facts $27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

QuickToons – Classic Cartoons $32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $46.00)
Betty Boop, Porky Pig, Daffy Duck and more

Yearn 2 Learn $42.95 MAC
(Retail $64.95)

Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.

FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!
800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois

Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

Circle 28 on reader service card
Added Value: It's knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant — not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It's knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It's knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It's the Bottom Line.

### Macintosh Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook 100</th>
<th>PowerBook 100c</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 210</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 230</th>
<th>Macintosh LC III</th>
<th>Macintosh LC IIx</th>
<th>Centris 610</th>
<th>Centris 650</th>
<th>Quadra 800</th>
<th>Quadra 950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 800MHz</td>
<td>4MB 800MHz</td>
<td>4MB 800MHz</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,698</td>
<td>$1,190</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,419</td>
<td>$1,229</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$2,849</td>
<td>$3,829</td>
<td>$3,375</td>
<td>$4,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 800MHz</td>
<td>4MB 800MHz</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,698</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,589</td>
<td>$2,079</td>
<td>$3,369</td>
<td>$4,425</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration
- **Intel 40 Turbo**
  - $409
- **Infinity 88 RW44 External**
  - $619
- **Infinity TSA External**
  - $789
- **Quick SCSI Card**
  - $279
- **MiniArray 2.0 GB**
  - $379
- **Infinity Optical 5.25" 800MB**
  - $2,490
- **CD-ROM Drive**
  - $619

### Wacom's Number One Distributor!
- **ArtEZ Tablet**
  - $279
- **ArtEZ Standard Tablet**
  - $435
- **ArtEZ 12" Electrically Operated Tablet**
  - $695
- **ArtEZ 18" Electrically Operated Tablet**
  - $899
- **ArtEZ 25 Standard Tablet**
  - $2,495
- **Painter v.2.0**
  - $225

### MicroLaser Plus P517
- 9ppm, 300dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
- $2,550

### MicroLaser Plus P535
- 9ppm, 300dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
- $2,550

### MicroLaser Turbo
- 9ppm, 300dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
- $1,500

### MicroWriter PS23
- 6ppm, 600dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
- $549

### MicroWriter PS65
- 6ppm, 600dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
- $1,099

### MicroLaser Memory
- 1MB RAM upgradeable microcontroller Plus
- $99

### MicroLaser Toner
- Toner refill for the microLaser Plus
- $89

### Texas Instruments
- **630 LE Flatbed**
  - $787
  - Color flatbed scanner, 940 x 940 dpi
- **630 FLATBED**
  - $1,049
  - Color flatbed scanner, 940 x 940 dpi
- **840 FLATBED**
  - $1,249
  - Color flatbed scanner, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
- **1260 FLATBED**
  - $1,699
  - Color flatbed scanner, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
- **1260 FLATBED**
  - $1,299
  - Color flatbed scanner, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
- **TRANSPARENCY OPTIONS**
  - $699
  - Transparency scan option upgrade for limited edition

### OMAX
- **Scan OFFICE**
  - $829
  - Desktop flatbed scanner with OCR software package

---

**Tel:** 1-900-420-3636  **Fax:** 1-512-476-6939  **1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA**
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDIIONEN!

1-900-420-3636

Call 1-800-420-3636

Circle 63 on reader service card
### Desktop Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td>Microtek 6000s</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td>ScanMaster II</td>
<td>$937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td>SizeMaster IIE</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX</td>
<td>Transparency Adapter</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.5" Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic-128</td>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>$357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu-128</td>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony-PC910</td>
<td>160mb</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most-256</td>
<td>120/256mb</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum 3.5" HD drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; HD 8mb</td>
<td>$875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; HD 9ms</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot; HD 14ms</td>
<td>$1,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot; HD 11.5ms</td>
<td>$2,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu Drives carry a 5-year warranty.

### Quantum 6.5MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; HD 19ms</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; HD 14ms</td>
<td>$368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; HD 17ms</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; HD 16ms</td>
<td>$785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; HD 10ms</td>
<td>$1,107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum drives carry a 7-year warranty.

### TOSHIBA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>877MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; HD 12.5ms</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; HD 12.5ms</td>
<td>$1,057</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toshiba drives carry a 7-year warranty.

### SYQUEST Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 106</td>
<td>4.94GB</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88C</td>
<td>3.99GB</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88</td>
<td>3.00GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44</td>
<td>2.39GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.25" Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh-5200EX</td>
<td>594/650mb</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon-5500</td>
<td>594/650mb</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh-5200EX</td>
<td>554/650mb</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 544/650mb</td>
<td>544/650mb</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 544/650mb</td>
<td>544/650mb</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CO-ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3301</td>
<td>Multi Session</td>
<td>$433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3401</td>
<td>Multi Session</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer 600</td>
<td>6 Disc Single</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DUO</td>
<td>6 Disc Dual Spin</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM CDR</td>
<td>CD-ROM Recorder</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 6008</td>
<td>600dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8,5x11</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 12008</td>
<td>1200dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$4,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microprocessors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8,5x11</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8,5x11</td>
<td>$1,749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400dpi, 15ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330dpi, 2ppm, Solid Ink, 8,5x11</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LZR-960</td>
<td>300dpi, 9ppm</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZR-960K</td>
<td>300dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8,5x11</td>
<td>$1,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZR-1560, 1 Tray</td>
<td>400dpi, 15ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 6008</td>
<td>600dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 12008</td>
<td>1200dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$4,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy #114, Redondo Beach, CA 90277 • 1-310-792-2510 International • 1-310-792-2514 Fax

**For**
- Best Prices & Service
- Technical Support
- Delivery

**SuperMicro**
We Specialize in Image Processing

**Circle 126 on reader service card**
APS Technologies Brings You
The New Midrange

APS F 520 External
$829

APS Q 525 External
$769

APS MX 540 External
$969

APS Hard Drive Series, Winner of the MacWorld 1993 World Class Award

APS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 127*</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 12.7GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170*</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 17GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 240*</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 24GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 245*</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 245GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APS MX 540\* Monitor 540GB mechanism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 345*</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntix 73GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS F 520 *</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 52GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 525*</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 525GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 540*</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor 540GB mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internal drives for Quadra 860 and Centris 610 available.

\* All drives with an external 30 day money-back guarantee. Drives are covered by the specified warranty. All external drives, 30 day money-back guarantee. External drives are covered by the specified warranty. Drives are covered by the specified warranty.

Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 004-800-125-875. For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800-233-7550.

APS Technologies

1S Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty.

APS Technologies
6131 Dorado, P.O. Box 9687
Kansas City, MO 64120-0687

M-F 7AM-9PM CST.
SAT 10AM-4PM CST.
International: 1-816-478-8300
FAX: 1-816-483-3077 (24 Hours).
World Class Storage

**APS SQ 3105, The Next Step In Removable Media**

**NEW**

The new APS SQ-3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2-1.4MB per second and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage that delivers the performance of a hard drive.

**APS SQ 3105**

$639

---

**POWERBOOK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 555</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 5110c</td>
<td>44/88</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 3105</td>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMOVABLE MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Unformatted</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAGNETO OPTICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 128MB MO</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
<td>1349</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAT**

- *Includes models for Quadra 900 and 950
- All APS DAT Drives include Retrospect by Dantz

**TAPE DRIVES**

- *Includes four-disc: APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes Interactive detective game and more.
- All Tape Drives include Retrospect by Dantz

**CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Special*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS T 3401</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520mb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seagate</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>283mb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344mb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600mb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>15.5ms</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>2229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4gb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>2390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD ROMS</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Toshiba 3401 | 519 | Uniprocessor speed and reliability.
| Other CD-ROMs are bundled with "Publish It!" or "Atlas" Other CD-ROMs available. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optical Drives</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>30ms</td>
<td>855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>30ms</td>
<td>855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650mb</td>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0gb</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>50ms</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hitachi</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2gb</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>11.8ms</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6gb</td>
<td>3.5ms</td>
<td>11.8ms</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7gb</td>
<td>5.25ms</td>
<td>12.8ms</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW RAID Systems. Levels 0, 3, 5**

Also, Everything you need in one space saving cabinet.

*For more details, please call 800-821-1177*
Why DGR?

Every industry has a leader. A company so distinguished, they become the outstanding point of comparison for all the others. DGR Technologies is the leader by choice.

DGR Optical Drives

DGR Technologies sweeps the industry in every major review because we strive for a standard of excellence that's a cut above the competition. We add customized driver software because a fast drive is paramount. We include the highest quality double shielded SCSI cables, heavy duty power supplies, and metal enclosures to ensure long life. And, every DGR drive includes a free optical disk, complete with a lifetime warranty and free data recovery.

DGR ColorBlaster™ LC

Now, 16-bit true color on your Macintosh LC, LC II, or Performa 400! Install the ColorBlaster LC in seconds, and transform your LC into a powerhouse graphics workstation. The ColorBlaster’s explosive speed zooms Photo CD images, page layouts, and detailed graphics. View QuickTime™ movies twice the normal size at full speed. The ColorBlaster LC also includes the award-winning Color-It™ paint program, free!

BUY DIRECT FROM DGR TECHNOLOGIES.
Or CALL TO FIND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DGR 128REMe™ $999
DGR 128REMf $1149
DGR 256REMf $1799
DGR 650REMf $2199
ColorBlaster™ LC $249
ColorBlaster™ PB $999

Prices and list subject to change and availability. DGR Technologies cannot be responsible for errors in typografy or photography. Returns must be in original condition and packaging, and ensure restatment. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 65 on reader service card
Macintosh Systems

$4095
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet.
• Add 16 MB RAM upgrade, SuperMac 20-Multimode
  trinitron display with Thunder 124, Apple EXT.
  keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $10,149

$1419
Mac Centris 610
4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD, includes Ethernet.
• Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple EXT.
  keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $2729

$2995
Mac Centris 650
8 MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & math chip.
• Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple ERGO adjustable keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $5199

Dayna
We're network experts.
Why pay outrageous consultation fees?
Let us help you configure a high-speed network including the cabling—all at truly affordable prices.

Shown with optional transparency unit

Color Scanners
UMAX UC630 Color Scanner CALL $899
600 dpi, 24-bit Color, With full Photoshop
• Interpolates at 1200 dpi
UMAX FC640 Color Scanner $1299
800 dpi, 24-bit Color, With full Photoshop
• Interpolates at 1000 dpi
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner $1949
1200 dpi, 30-bit Color, With full Photoshop
• Interpolates to 2400 dpi
UMAX Transparency Option CALL $599
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC990, 1200G & 2400
Kai's Power Tools $99
33 ultimate plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop

NEW - LOW PRICE

$899
UMax UC630LE Color Scanner
2400 dpi, 24-bit Color, With Photoshop LE

Displays & Video
SuperMatch 17+T CALL $2449
17" Multi-mode Sony Trinitron display.
SuperMatch 21 CALL $2449
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus CALL $829
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"
Spectrum /24 Series IV CALL $629
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"
Thunderstorm CALL $629
Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
E-Machines Futura SX CALL $1949
24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable CALL $469
includes 1-44 MB Supercard.
PLI 88RF44 Removable CALL $659
One drive reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges.
PLI Floptical CALL $399
21 MB area single 3.5" diskette.
PLI Mini Arrays CALL 240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free QuickSCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM CALL Smooth animation, multimedia sensation

$2589
SuperMatch 20+TXL CALL $2589
New 20" Multimode Sony Trinitron display;
4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.

Call
Thunder /24
MacWorld's '92 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it
**newgen**

$2099
NewGen Turbo PS/880p
- 800 dpi
- 12 MB RAM
- RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

**Dataproducts.**

$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
- 300 dpi
- 9 ppm
- RISC PostScript Processor

**Printers**

NewGen Turbo PS/660B
- 11x17, 600 dpi, Canon engine & Ethernet
- Full warranty coverage.

NewGen Turbo PS/1200B
- 11x17, 1200 dpi, image enhancement, & Ethernet
- Up to 5 input trays
- RISC PostScript Processor

Dataproducts LZR 965
- 600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

---

$699
New PLI 105 MB Removable
- 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

$1249
E-Machines T1611
- 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
- 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
- 400 dpi
- Up to 5 input trays
- RISC PostScript Processor

---

**Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.**

**Full warranty coverage.**

**Authorized service & sales.**

International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030

Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.

---

Apple/Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All minimum orders must be subject to a 15% credit card fee for your item(s) shipped. Call for ROM, before returning. All merchandise on Macworld or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or an authorized repair site. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

1801 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 USA

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week

Circle 81 on reader service card
The award winning Magic CD-ROM has become one of our hottest selling items - ever. MacUser Labs was certainly pleased - so much so we were awarded their Bottom Line Pick in 1993. And now its even faster. Our multi-spin, multi-session PhotoCD compatible Toshiba drive is up to 5,000% faster than Apple's. And our new AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder and application usage.

Apple CD-ROM 300
Toshiba 3401 110% Faster
Magic CD-Pro
Up to 5,000% Faster

Magic CD-Quadraspeed (6 disk) ........$1399

NEW!
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle..........$549
Magic CD Quadraspeed (6 disk) ......$1399
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade .......$79
CD-ROM Encyclopedia ..................$49
The Journeyman Project ...............$59
Art Beats .................................$275
Photodisc Sampler .....................$34

Also, call about our CD-ROM titles. We get new ones in every day, so check it out.

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on premises with Epson, Fujitsu, Quantum, SyQuest and Toshiba mechanisms, every Magic drive is inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality. Our technicians must be satisfied before a drive ships. With premium components, software, and manuals, Magic delivers excellence.

Magic Hard Drives
Int. Ext.
Magic 85MB** .................$199 ....$269
Magic 170MB** ...............$249 ....$309
Magic 240MB* ...............$319 ....$399
Magic 1.2GB† .................$999 ....$1099
Magic 2.4GB Fujitsu† .......$2229 ....$2329
Magic 80MB PowerBook* ....$319 ....$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook* ....$379 ....$459
Magic 213MB Portable* ....$499 ....$599
Half Height Internal Mounting Kit ....$19
(includes bracket and cables)
External Hard Drive Case ..........$79
Battery Operated External Case ..........$99
To Order Call 1 800 622 3475

Magic Optical

Sept. only - 3 Free 128carts with purchase of a 128MB Optical Drive.

Magic 128MB Optical* ..............$999
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical† ........$1049
Magic 256MB Optical** .............$1599
Magic 650MB Optical* ..............$1999
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack* ....$339
Magic 650MB Cartridge ..........$109

Magic SyQuest
Magic 45R SyQuest** ..............$349
Magic 88C SyQuest** ..............$499
Magic 105C SyQuest* ..............$599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge .......$65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge .......$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge .......$78

Magic DAT Tape
Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect ............$999
Magic 5-8.0GB w/Retrospect ...........$1199

* One Year Warranty † Three Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty ‡ Five Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. •

NEW!
2-1/2" Hard Drive Case
Magic
Rechargeable Battery Hard Drive Case
NEW!

NEW!
Precision cartridges. Free data recovery. Lifetime warranty. Highest quality optical cartridge on the market.
Magic Accelerators

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun increases your performance and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 50MHz increases performance by 1200% — and that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz.

Magic Memory

Every Magic memory upgrade is backed by our lifetime guarantee.

Magic Communications

We manufacture a full line of 100% Hayes compatible Modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook modems for users on the go.

Magic PowerBook Modems

Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem $79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem, 9600bps send & receive fax.
Magic PKT FaxModem $119
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic 14400 bps FaxModem $279

NEW VOICE MAIL UPGRADE!

For the Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem. $69
Now!!! Modern office technology on your desktop.

Magic Modems

Magic AMX Modem $59
2400bps modem.
Magic VX V.32 Modem $199
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.
Magic VX V.32bis Modem $239
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. V.32/v.42bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.

Macintosh RAM

1MB / 2MB SIMMs Starting at $24/$89
4MB SIMMs $169
16MB SIMMs $649
4MB 72-pin SIMMs $159
8MB 72-pin SIMMs $259
LC/Quadra VRAM $59/$29

NEW!
ColorBlaster LC $219
Blazing high end color graphics.
Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

NEW CACHE CARDS!

Now available for SE, LC, LC II, LC III, SE-30, Performa, IIx, IIsi, cx, ci, fx.
Cache Cards
50MHz Cache Card w/Co-Processor $699
DayStar PowerCache Adapter Cards $49

PowerBook RAM FREE CPU UTILITIES.

6MB PB 140, 145, & 170 $199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180 Call
8MB PB 160 & 180 Call
10MB PB 160 & 180 Call
4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c Call
10MB PB 165c & 185c Call
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230 Call

Magic FaxModems

All Magic FaxModems come with Fax STP", Microphone", and a high speed cable.
Magic AFX FaxModems $89
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic FX FaxModem $109
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic VX FaxModem $139
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send fax. V.42bis & MNP-1-5 protocols.
Magic VX V.32bis FaxModem $249
14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax. V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.

MacProducts USA
800 622 8721

Circle 175 on reader service card

MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original 5-Megagig. Call for MAA

A limited warranty is provided. Terms & conditions apply. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (GoDrives include ONE Year Warranty).

**ELS SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42mb</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODRIVE SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425mb</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700mb</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$945</td>
<td>$1005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>$1155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLUBMAC 9.5" 105MB REMOVABLES**

- ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)...
- ClubMac 88C Removable...
- ClubMac 88C Dual...

**CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES**

- ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)
- ClubMac 44mb Internal
- ClubMac 44mb Dual

**CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES**

- ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)
- ClubMac 88mb Internal
- ClubMac 88mb Dual

**REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES**

- 105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge...

**CLUBMAC OPTICAL Drives**

**SHARP OPTICAL EXTERNAL**

$1899

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac 12x, 1x, Centris 650, Performa 630 and Quadra 900-650.

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS**

- 155mb: Teac MT2STN50 Analog...
- 600mb: Teac MT2STF50 Analog...
- 2.0GIG: Archive Python DAT, D0S...
- 3.5GIG: Archive Turbo DAT...
- 2.0GIG: WangDAT 3100 DAT, D0S...
- 3.5GIG: HP 35470A DAT, D0S...
- 2.5GIG: Exabyte 6505 Helical Compression...
- 5-10GIG: Exabyte 6605 Helical Compression...

**NEW BARRACUDAS**

- 3.5" HALF HEIGHT...

- 3.5mb-5.4gb...

- 5.25" FULL HEIGHT...

- 1.6GIG...

- 2.1GIG...

- 2.4GIG...

**NEW CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB MIGHTY 80 SERIES**

**FUJITSU**

**SEAGATE**

** clubmac.com **

- 1-800-262-2222
- 1-800-CLUBMAC
DriveTech
- Reduce the risk of floppy disk failure by using DriveTech, the easy-to-use cleaning and testing system. DriveTech's floppy disk drive testing and maintenance program is unlike other diagnostic programs. It's the only advanced diagnostic program that checks every track and sector position of your floppy disk drive. DriveTech also offers an advanced head cleaning routine which employs the 3M Head Cleaning Deltector (excuded), the only floppy drive cleaning system approved by Apple Computer.
Publisher: MicroMat
UT0117
$45.95

PowerMerge 2.0
- File Synchronization and On-line Backup. This top seller is great for Mac owners who use multiple Macs. PowerMerge makes sure you're working on the latest version of your files on all Macs. It finds which files have been modified and updates these on corresponding Macs. It tracks deleted, renamed and relocated files and performs this reorganization on other Macs. It locates duplicate files to reduce disk usage.
Online help is a snap.
Publisher: Leader Technologies
UT0312
$79.95

MiniCad+4
- MiniCad+4 is an unsurpassed line of ease of use and powerful features. Includes MiniCAD+ features. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 3D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database, spreadsheets, programming language, intelligent interfaces and AutoCAD translation into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and shower tools, advancing animation tools, auto dimension tool and more. CAD200x $995
Publisher: Graphsoft
$219.95*

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle
- NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO. Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, did you telephone, faxes, letters, and all other address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Do, alarms, reminders, and syncs to your iPod. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.
Publisher: Aldus BU0299
Also available: Touchbase Pro DATO09 $49.95 and Datebook Pro BU0308 $34.95
$89.95

Language Explorer
- Animates the discovery of language in English. French, German and Spanish. Languages are presented in 42 topics, with over 500 colorful, animated pictures. Simply select a topic and language, then match words to pictures. Levels of difficulty add new challenges from the basic exploration of beginners to all languages and all topics. For Polyglot level all ages. Requires: Color Display System 6.0.7 or greater.
Publisher: Nordic Software
EDR0190
$32.95

SoftPC Professional 3.0
- SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates an Intel 80286 processor in real and protected mode. It also emulates the connection to a 80287 math co-processor and a protected mode file system. Applications designed to take advantage of extended memory works with SoftPC Professional 3.0. Works with SoftPC, FuncPC and FuncPC 2 for Macintosh. Includes all necessary software to run under SoftPC. (SoftPC sold separately) Requires: Apple 80286 or 80287 with or without math coprocessor. Macintosh 512K, 68020 or 68030 based system with SoftPC, FuncPC or FuncPC 2. 
Publisher: Olima Solutions
ED0021
$199.95

Score-Rx
- Special Rx is the professional designed program to preprare you for the last test. Preps students for Speedway, Sara, SAT, ACT and PSAT. Publisher: Xerox Educational Systems
Score-Rx for the SAT (Home) EDR0045 $65.95
Score-Rx for the ACT (School) EDR0047 $62.95
Score-Rx for the SAT (Home) EDR0046 $67.95
Score-Rx for the ACT (Home) EDR0075 $62.95
Score-Rx for the GRE EDR0080 $65.95
Score-Rx for the GMAT EDR0081 $79.95
Score-Rx for the GMAT EDR0082 $79.95
$65.95

The Disney Collection Screen Saver
- Delight in the magic of Disney with your favorite Disney characters in The Disney Collection Screen Saver! The latest addition to the After Dark family! Over 35 fantastic sound-packed displays, including The PowerMerger and The Little Mermaid, and 101 Animations. Includes screen-locking password protection and System ROM to maximize performance. Stand alone product. After Dark compatible.
Publisher: Berkeley Systems
CTD0013
Also available: After Dark 2.0 CTD0119 $39.95 and Star Trek The Screen Saver CTD015 $35.95
$29.95

Sketchi Bundle
- Sketchi Bundle includes Illustrator Bundle GR0433 Sketchi/Photoshop Bundle GR0414

$759.95 ea.

Score-Rx
- Special Rx is the professional designed program to preprare you for the last test. Preps students for Speedway, Sara, SAT, ACT and PSAT. Publisher: Xerox Educational Systems
Score-Rx for the SAT (Home) EDR0045 $65.95
Score-Rx for the ACT (School) EDR0047 $62.95
Score-Rx for the SAT (Home) EDR0046 $67.95
Score-Rx for the ACT (Home) EDR0075 $62.95
Score-Rx for the GRE EDR0080 $65.95
Score-Rx for the GMAT EDR0081 $79.95
Score-Rx for the GMAT EDR0082 $79.95
$65.95

NEW SAT!

Circle 150 on reader service card
Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of — exactly to engineering specifications — without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the features of $400 to $900 programs for this incredibly low price of only $49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or on Work

Copy, cut, paste, print and so much more! Plan the development of your next office and out work for decades to come. Free Symbol Library included! Low Order Today!

KEY CAD Complete
For Macintosh
PRD0001
Publisher: Salfikey
$49.95

Effects Specialist 2.0

With version 2.0, the industry's first and fastest font stylizing program gets even better. 120 dynamic effects, such as controllable 3D effects of ways, a new high-performance interface and full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapted or TrueType font into exciting logos, headlines, banners, stationery, etc. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Powerful, easy-to-use. DTP0062
Publisher: Postcraft
International
Also available: Designs 89.95

FileGuard 2.7

It's sleek, fast, and safe — highly recommended! MacUser Magazine. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure, and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System Doctor). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Display desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.6 Compatible. UTOP15

Wiz Tools

These 9 powerful System 7 enhancement modules are jam-packed with helpful time savers. Modules include a synchronization and backup module, hierarchical menus, a layout editor for generating your keyboard input (all day long), a simple but effective file layout facility, a customizable dock for the desktop, file editor tools (including a history buffer indicator), direct access to frequently used items, new shortcuts for the Finder, and more. The powerful backup/synchronization module alone makes this product a great value! UTD14
Publisher: ABD Software
$79.95

IntelliDraw

Another ToolBook is the format, more innovative, more cutting-edge graphics program that is actually a snap to use. The software is designed for a variety of computer systems, ranging from micros to mainframes. It is designed to make it easy to create a variety of documents, from simple line drawings to complex technical illustrations. It can be used for a variety of applications, including the creation of technical drawings, architectural drawings, and other types of technical illustrations. UTD15
Publisher: Apple
$99.95

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Promo Codes: GOMW

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products fast. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your order, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MV1093
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
123 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewick, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.
Name
Address
City State Zip

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Promo Codes: GOMW

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.
MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227
Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

GameCheater

GameCheater is a central control device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. It enables Mac users to take advantage of any Mac game. GameCheater works with all your favorite Mac games including Pac-Man, Super Mario, and many more.

Publisher: Aladdin
Published: EN0156
$34.95

ULDWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 339, Littlerock, CA 93543
1-800-999-0000

Targus Leather PowerBook Case

This full grain cowhide case has a padded compartment and an attached shoulder strap that measures 15" x 11" x 2.5" and a padded divider that separates the computer from a power cord Vault, cables and external keyboards or modems. An accordion compartment offers briefcase functionality. This case also includes a storage area with diskette, pen and screw driver, a document pocket, and an additional pen and pencil pocket. Other features include a detachable shoulder strap, dual zippers, and shock absorbing rubber feet. Manufacturer: Targus

AC0505 $99.95

ultraSHIELD

 ultraSHIELD technologies, Inc. PowerBook Edition. Choice for best value, ultraSHIELD’s password and access control system offers several user-friendly features, such as access, next, and delete file features. These features include user-friendly graphical user interface, and secure and effective protection. ultraSHIELD is available in a 3.5 /2.5" drive, and is compatible with Mac II and Mac IIci.

Publisher: UltraShield Software

LTI0113 $49.95

ultraSECURE

 ultraSECURE Administrator Edition. Choice for best value, ultraSHIELD’s password and access control system offers several user-friendly features, such as access, next, and delete file features. These features include user-friendly graphical user interface, and secure and effective protection.

Publisher: UltraShield Software

LTI0113 $49.95

Thunder 7 v1.5.3

Thunder 7 is the universal software that allows you to make a mistake, helping you fix it immediately in an application with features such as the ShortCut which allows backtracks automatically as you type in an error. Keep your work book project, published: $56.95

Insignia (Full line available)

Publisher: Insignia

Insignia (Full line available) $56.95

Targus Leather PowerBook Case

This full grain cowhide case has a padded compartment and an attached shoulder strap that measures 15" x 11" x 2.5" and a padded divider that separates the computer from a power cord Vault, cables and external keyboards or modems. An accordion compartment offers briefcase functionality. This case also includes a storage area with diskette, pen and screw driver, a document pocket, and an additional pen and pencil pocket. Other features include a detachable shoulder strap, dual zippers, and shock absorbing rubber feet. Manufacturer: Targus

AC0505 $99.95

GameCheater

GameCheater is a central control device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. It enables Mac users to take advantage of any Mac game. GameCheater works with all your favorite Mac games including Pac-Man, Super Mario, and many more.

Publisher: Aladdin
Published: EN0156
$34.95

ULDWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 339, Littlerock, CA 93543
1-800-999-0000

Targus Leather PowerBook Case

This full grain cowhide case has a padded compartment and an attached shoulder strap that measures 15" x 11" x 2.5" and a padded divider that separates the computer from a power cord Vault, cables and external keyboards or modems. An accordion compartment offers briefcase functionality. This case also includes a storage area with diskette, pen and screw driver, a document pocket, and an additional pen and pencil pocket. Other features include a detachable shoulder strap, dual zippers, and shock absorbing rubber feet. Manufacturer: Targus

AC0505 $99.95

GameCheater

GameCheater is a central control device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. It enables Mac users to take advantage of any Mac game. GameCheater works with all your favorite Mac games including Pac-Man, Super Mario, and many more.

Publisher: Aladdin
Published: EN0156
$34.95
**Dataproduots**

**Laser Printers**

Laserprinters offer the ultimate in quality, ease of use and performance. A printer is included.

- **LazerJet 500** - $299
- **LazerJet 500-600** - $499
- **LazerJet 500-700** - $699
- **LazerJet 500-800** - $899
- **LazerJet 500-900** - $999

**Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarked or registered trademarks of their respective owners.**

**Circle 103 on reader service card**

---

**Barrett**

**Single Dual**

- **36MB** $379 $695
- **86MB** $899 $1095
- **165MB** $1059
- **44MB** $799
- **89MB** $1199
- **165MB** $1459
- **2.5** $2349 $2999
- **3.6** $2999 $3999

**SyQuest**

- **Single Dual**
- **44MB** $799 $999
- **88MB** $1199 $1499
- **165MB** $1599

**Seagate**

- **1.2GB** $1199
- **2.1GB** $1659
- **4.2GB** $2049
- **6.4GB** $2699
- **8.8GB** $3399
- **11.4GB** $4299

**Toshiba**

- **1.2GB** $1199
- **2.1GB** $1659
- **4.2GB** $2049
- **6.4GB** $2699
- **8.8GB** $3399
- **11.4GB** $4299

**Sigma Designs**

- **Full Height**
- **Half Height**
- **2.5**
- **4.0**
- **8.0**
- **16.0**
- **Small**
- **Medium**
- **Large**

**NEC CD-ROM**

- **Microdrive** $499
- **Large**
- **Medium**
- **Small**

**PowerBook Accessories**

- **PowerBook Charging**
- **Power Book**
- **PowerBook Cables**
- **PowerBook Fax**
- **PowerBook Modem**
- **SMMS**

**Wacom**

**Graphics Tablets**

- **6x9** $309
- **10x10** $449
- **12x12** $699

**DayStar**

**All NEW PRICING**

- **PowerCache-32-40** $199
- **PowerCache-64-80** $299
- **PowerCache-128-150** $499
- **PowerCache-256-300** $799
- **PowerCache-512-600** $1479
- **FastCache**

**External Drive Housings**

- **ErgoView 17**
- **ErgoView 30**

**PowerBook SCSI-Gear**

- **HDI-30**
- **HD-25**

**Acrobat Reader**

- **Maxtor**

---

**1652 Deere Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 Int. (714) 851-3092 24 hour FAX (714) 851-1516 AppleLink: IMS.TUSTIN**

**Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarked or registered trademarks of their respective owners.**

**Circle 103 on reader service card**
**Mac Center**

The Center of the Macintosh Universe™

**Radius Rocket**
33 MHz 68040 Accelerator

**Printers**
Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS23...
- Microlaser Turbo...
- Hewlett Packard
  - LaserJet 4M...

**QMS**
- B9D Hammerhead...
- ColorScript 210...
- OMS ColorScript 1000 Color...

**Apple**
- LaserWriter Pro 630...
- LaserWriter Select 300...
- StyleWriter...

**Seiko**
- ColorPoint PSE Color Printer...
- ColorPoint PSX Color Printer...

**NEC**
- SilentWriter Model 55...
- SilentWriter Model 55x...

**Mac CPUs**
We stock all PowerBooks: 1450, 166c, 166, 170, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.
- PowerBook 1450 4.4...
- PowerBook 166c 4.160...
- Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM...
- Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM...
- Gundra 800 8.560 w/CD ROM...

**SIMMs**
- 4 MB, 80ns (with trade in)...
- 4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC III)...
- 1 MB, 80ns...
- 10 MB PowerBook 160/180...

**Asanté**
- ENSc...
- 1012 Intelligent I/O Bus...
- 1012/1014/1062...

**Accelerators**
- DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache...
- DayStar Turbo 140 25 MHz...
- DayStar Turbo 140 25 MHz...
- Other Quadra Overdrive...
- GilMicache 56 MHz...

**Fax Modems**
- US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4...
- Super Fax Modem 14.4/14.4...
- Twaincom Power Twin 14.4/14.4...
- Global Village PowerPort Bronze...
- Global Village PowerPort Silver...
- Global Village PowerPort Gold...

**MONitors**
- NEC 3 Fg...
- NEC 5 Fg...
- E Machines T16 II...
- SuperMac Thunder/24...

**CD ROMs**
- Toshiba XM3401...
- NEC MultiSpin 741...
- Apple CD300 w/9 CDs...
- Pioneer BDR-504x...

**Storage Systems**
All MacCenter storage products include FWB Hard Disk Tools, SCSI cables & externs.
- Puma Optical Drives
  - Puma 256...
  - Puma 128...
- Eagle SyQuest Drives
  - Eagle 44...
  - Eagle 88...
  - Eagle 105...
- Cobra DAT Drives
  - Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB)...
  - Cobra DAT (8.0 GB)...
- Falcon Hard Drives
  - Micropics 1.2 GB...
  - Fujitsu 1.2 GB...
  - Toshiba 1.4 GB...
  - Quantum 60-120...
  - Quantum 60-240...
  - Toshiba 213 (PowerBook)...

**Monitors**
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745
Fax 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
8 AM - 9 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday
Sunday - Call, you may get lucky!

AppleLink: MacCenter CompServe: MacCenter 75260,334
All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

800 950 0950

Circle 105 on reader service card
For the Latest in color LCD projection panels and projectors call the experts.


FREE CATALOG 1-800-726-3599

SALES LEASES RENTALS

Macworld Shopper

We Project Your Promotion

For the Latest in color LCD projection panels and projectors call the experts.


FREE CATALOG 1-800-726-3599

SALES LEASES RENTALS

Macworld Shopper

BTT's New PowerChargerPlus MC-SC100

$60.00 limited time upgrade Offer!

If you currently own a BTI PowerCharger, or a AE Battery Charger/Conditioner, a LED SBC-1, or a LED BC-4070 charger, you are eligible for an upgrade for only $60.00.

PowerCharger Plus / MC-SC100

- Fast Charging - CMOS controlled recharging in approximately 1.5 hrs.
- Deep Discharge - Conditions both original Apple and BTI batteries
- Works with Apple original adapter
- Overcharge prevention safety circuits
- Comes with AC adapter and cigarette lighter adapter
- compatible with all PowerBooks (except Duo & 100)
- Light-weight, portable design

$149.95

Call Toll Free 800-982-8284

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040

Phone: (213)728-7874 Fax: (213)728-7996

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recycle Your Mac with MicroMac!

MultiSpeed Accelerator

- Up to 830% performance increase for the Mac Plus, SE and Classic
- Fully compatible with System 6 and 7
- Four SIMM slots for ultra-fast 32-bit memory
- Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.2 software
- 68882 Math co-processor socket
- Installs in Plus or Classic with optional Adapter Board

MicroMac Technology

MicroMac Upgrade System

- Increase the screen size of your Plus, SE or SE/30 up to 500%
- Increase the performance of your Plus or SE up to 830%
- Add color to your SE/30
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply & fan
- Add crisp 15" full page display for $299
- Add fast, internal hard drive to the MicroMac Plus

MicroMac Technology

SIMM doubler II

- Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIXx, IICx and IIC
- Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade on Mac II
- Special SIMMs no longer necessary for Mac II
- Preserve your investment by incrementally increasing memory
- 10-Minute QuickInstall

MicroMac Technology

MicroMac Upgrade Products

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Shop here for the latest products and services.

Keystrokes to Bar Code … in seconds!

- NEW VERSION 4: Now includes StickyBusiness+ SE labeling program! Call for upgrade info.
- Bar code fonts compatible with virtually any Microtech® application.
- 90 day unconditional money-back guarantee.

“Best product of its kind, and it’s reasonably priced too.”
— MacUser

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn 4D® or MM Director® the EASY WAY…ON VIDEO!

Manuals difficult to learn from? Step by step instruction.

Ten tapes on 4D® including VERSION 3.0
- Level 1 three tape set $159.95
- Level 2 five tape set $249.95
- V 3.0 two tape set $99.95
- Complete ten tape 4D® training $475.95

Three tapes on creating animation including professional techniques with
- MM Director® VERSION 3.0
- Complete three tape $149.95

M A C W O R L D   O c t o b e r  1 9 9 3  2 7 3
Join Photoshop™ experts Chipp Walters and Rick Ligas for a fast-paced lesson in the new one-hour video, Photolix. They'll explain, step by step, the secrets of chrome text, 3D effects, channel operations, light control theory and more! This video is filled with hundreds of power user tips and advanced techniques. Order today and take advantage of our special introductory price, only $99.

8760 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78758 • Fax 512.345-4911
MacPanion™ Adjustable Tuck-Away Keyboard Shelf with Mouse Tray

Turns any Desk or Table into a Comfortable Mac Panion™ Work Center
Easy motion System provides complete adjustability, with Height and Tilt Lock, plus 360° Swivel Action.
The Anti-CTS Wrist Support eliminates strain to Arm, Shoulder and Neck.
Includes both left or right handed slide-out Mouse Tray with "Optical Pad".

$99.00
Call Toll Free 1-800-267-4802

Explore the Internet-FREE!
DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!
Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using FTP, connect in real time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Gopher," the electronic "library". Get started by entering "Macworld" in your search and "Macworld" in your search. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry. DELPHI has expert On-line Assistants and a huge collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started. After the free trial you can choose from low cost On-line membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other On-line service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!
Call toll-free: 1-800-656-4639
Visit our website: http://www.delphi.com

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD


**Macintosh Bar Code Headquarters**

**Bar Code Readers**
- Battery Operated Reader with 64K or 256K Memory
- 36 Key Keyboard, 4 x 20 Display for Prompts
- *top rated by Independent review!*
- Custom Voice Prompts Option (Record Your Words in any Language)
- Made in the USA
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, Code 39, etc.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**Portable Bar Code Readers**
- Top rated by Independent review!
- Battery Operated Reader with 64K or 256K Memory
- 36 Keypad Keyboard, 4x20 Display for Prompts
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, Code 39, etc.
- Custom Voice Prompts Option (Record Your Words in any Language)
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Downloaded Tables
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser — $1749
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand — $799

**Ordering is Easy!**

- In US or Canada Call Toll Free: 800-345-4220
- In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

**WORTHINGTON**

**DATA SOLUTIONS**

---

**Communications**

**PowerBook & Mac Fax/Data Modem**

DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE

- 14400bps. Send/Receive Fax & Data with error correction and data compression
- High Quality and Lowest Price
- 5 Yr. Warranty and 30-Day Guarantee
- Power Access 144
- External Desktop 144
- External Pocket 144
- Call Now: 1-800-4-PKT+FAX

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**SpectraCom**

Call Now: 1-800-4-PKT+Fax

408-270-8070  408-270-0698 Fax

Visa / MC / Amex / Corp. P.O. Welcome

All Products Include Cable & SIF Fax and Microphone LT Software 30-day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Hardware**

**Bar Code**

**Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for All Macintosh Computers**
- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard or mouse
- Industrial grade, heavy duty units
- Lifetime Warranty (Uniscan 300 Series)
- Proven quality in the industry since 1978!

Also Available:
- Integrated ADB Laser Scanners
- Integrated AOB CCD Scanners
- Portable Bar Code Readers
- Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts

**Ordering is Easy!**

- In US or Canada Call Toll Free: 800-345-4220
- In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

---

**Computer Leasing**

APPLE • SUPERCAM • UMAX

NOW LEASING!

24 HR APPROVALS
LOW AS 5% APR
TAX WRITE OFF

We will custom configure any Mac equipment to your needs. All systems include 2-year warranties, free freight and toll free tech support with low interest rate leasing. For 1,2,3, or 3-year terms! WE ARE YOUR MAC LEASING SPECIALISTS!

- Mac 145b/800 $84.00, 1 yr
- Centris 650/820/230, 1 vram, color display +Keybd
- Umax Ue 840 scanner, 24 bit $800 dpi printer +4mb dvr
- Quark & Illustrator $375.00, 36 mos

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**The Macworld Shopper® puts your company’s name in front of the largest Macintosh audience—when they’re ready to buy!**
## Computer Systems

### Computer Design & Graphic Systems
Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

### CPU's
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorSync</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage/Misc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External HD</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Hub</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Display Cards
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Slot</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGP Slot</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flatbed</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetfed</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Books
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleScript</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7.5</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Demo Mac's
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SuperMac
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Film</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Call for Apple 3rd party products / support information
Call for Apple 3rd party products / support information.

---

**continued...**

---
Computer Systems

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

Call for FREE Catalog!!
Super Specials!!
Laserwriter IItx $1199.
Personal L'writer NTR $899.
Apple Basic Color Monitor $249.

Powerbook 140 2/20
$999.

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!
Mac Plus ROME $159.
1.44 floppy mech $249.
Plus power supply $99.
Appletalk PC card $49.
Logic board $249.
Mac II logic board $299.
Personal SC board $39.
Personal NT logic board $249.
Classic logic board $249.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St.
Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!!"
1-800-275-9924
Prices Represent Cash Discounts
New and Used, Bought and Sold
Call For Specials

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Experts!
We specialize in out of country orders.

LA
800-227-6888

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Computer Systems

#### MACMARKET

**Fly the market with MACMARKET Low Price Bundles - Call for updated prices & other configurations not listed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>$3639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>$2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo System</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workgroup Server</td>
<td>$1512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All prices reflect cash only and are subject to change without notice!**

---

#### ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

- **Buy** Self, Trade, Rent, Lease, Repair, Service, New & Used
- **Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987**

**Phone:** 408-725-1556  •  **Fax:** 408-973-1483

---

#### ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

- **Buy** Self, Trade, Rent, Lease, Repair, Service, New & Used
- **Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987**

**Phone:** 408-725-1556  •  **Fax:** 408-973-1483
CALL US LAST!!!!!!

Apple Wholesale Prices

- Quads
- Centris
- Monitors
- Powerbooks
- Stylewriters
- Laserwriters
- All Mac Products

Lower than the Lowest/Better than the Best. All new, 1 yr. warranty Hurry!

Apple rebates end soon. UPS/Fed Ex Shipping. Visa/MC (2% surcharge)

OMNIBUS COMPUTERS
San Leandro, CA U.S.A.
510/430-2706 800/878-2498
510/430-2709 fax
MacExpress

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

CLARIS WORKS

Mac BYTE

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back, guaranteed.

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

MEMORY PLUS

(800)388-7587

MACWORLD October 1993 283
The ImagePro is a 68030-based accelerator and video combo board including a math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours. The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro but without the video options.

**68882 FPU Boards**

- 20 MHz for Macintosh LC: 65.00
- 20 MHz w/ slots for Mac IIsi: 119.00
- 20 MHz for Mac Classic II: 65.00

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

- 128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 430: 159.00
- 64K Cache Card: 135.00
- 64K Cache Card: 125.00
- IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882: 119.00

**Math Coprocessors**

- 68882 16 MHz FPU: 55.00
- 68882 20 MHz FPU: 59.00
- 68882 25 MHz FPU: 79.00
- 68882 33 MHz FPU: 85.00
- 68882 50 MHz FPU: 119.00
- 68882 16 MHz FPU: 45.00

**Miscellaneous**

- T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB: 49.00
- Virtual 3.0: 99.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB Board: 59.00
- 68851 16MHz MMU: 99.00
- If requested, MORE 32 software included free w/MMU
- Mac Portable 3 MB Card: 425.00
- Mac Portable 4 MB Card: 470.00

**Memory for the new Macs!**

- CENTRIS/LC III QUADRA 800
  - 4 Megabyte: 129.00
  - 8 Megabyte: 265.00
  - 16 Megabyte: 589.00
  - 32 Megabyte: CALL

**Standard SIMMs**

- 1 Megabyte SIMM: CALL FOR
- 2 Megabyte SIMM: CURRENT PRICING
- 4 Megabyte SIMM: ON ALL SPEEDS
- 8 Megabyte SIMM: CALL
- 16 Megabyte SIMM: CALL

**Video RAM**

- 4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade
  - Mac IIsi cards: 24.00
- 256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM: 27.00
- 256K Quadra 950/1000 VRAM: 31.00
- 256K Centris/LC III VRAM: 31.00
- 512K Mac LC VRAM: 49.00
- 512K Mac IIsi VRAM: 59.00

**PowerBook Memory**

- 100 - 140/170 - 160/180 - 165c - 210/230
- 2 MB: 79.00
- 4 MB: 189.00
- 6 MB: 249.00
- 8 MB: 359.00
- 10 MB: 439.00

**ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING**

*some restrictions apply

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

INTERNATIONAL 405/322-6381 • TOLL FREE 405/322-2245
MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!

Memory Upgrades

- 1x8x80 .................................. 62
- 1x8x70 .................................. 64
- 2x8x80 .................................. 89
- 2x8x70 .................................. 91
- 4x8x80 .................................. 166
- 4x8x70 .................................. 168
- 4x8x80 (Hi/Lo) .................................. 168
- 4x8x70 (Hi/Lo) .................................. 170
- 16x8x80 (High profile) .................. 715
- 16x8x70 (Low profile) .................. 795
- 1x8x80fx .................................. 64
- 1x8x70fx .................................. 66
- 4x8x80fx .................................. 168
- 4x8x70fx .................................. 170
- 16x8x80fx .................................. 715
- 4MB (70 NS/60 NS) .................. 205/259
- 8MB (70 NS/60 NS) .................. 389/435
- 16MB (70 NS/60 NS) .......... 799/815
- 32MB (60 NS) .................. 2175

ACCELERATORS

- DAYSTAR Universal PowerCache
  - 030 33/33 w/fpu ........... 345/435
  - 030 40/40 w/fpu ........... 519/605
  - 030 50/50 w/fpu ........... 689/759
- Turbo 400 25/33 ........... 949/1125

APPLE ENGINEERING

- SE 25 mhz/25 w-FPU ........... 189/289
- Classic 25 mhz/25 FPU .......... 189/289

MODEMS

- Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax ........ 219
- Supra 2400 .................. 59
- Supra V.32bis PowerFax Book Fax 279
- Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/o cable/software) ........ 239
- Zoom AMX 2400 hps ................ 68
- Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax 135
- Zoom VT XV 14.4 v.32bis S/R ........ 275

MISC.

- 256K / 512K VRAM ................ 2749
- TI Microlaser Upgrade ........... 42
- Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit) ....... 7
- Tool Kit (PowerBook) .......... 650
- LC III FPU .................. 35
- LC III FPU .................. 69
- Classic II FPU .................. 55
- Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU .... 69
- Color Classic FPC ........... 48
- Centris FPU .................. 1367

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

- SyQuest 4MB Cartridge ........... 61
- SyQuest 44Mb Cartridge ........... 68
- SyQuest 88Mb Cartridge ........... 100
- SyQuest 105MB Cartridge ........... 79

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

- 128 MB (Samsung) ........... 35
- 650 MB (Samsung) ........... 99

HOPITALABKS

- 21 MB .................. 22
- BERNOULI CARTRIDGES
  - 40 MB (3 Pack) ........... 284
  - 90 MB (3 Pack) ........... 390
  - 150 MB (5 Pack) ........... 495

SHIPPING

- Overnight Delivery ........... 57
- UPS .................. 36

International Orders
- Phone: (206) 455-0786
- Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

MAC Xtra

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Memory Upgrade

We Have Memory for the New Macs!

Memory Upgrade

Call Us Last for Lowest Prices
on All Mac Memory, 1MB - 32MB
All Power Books, Duo's & Printers
Accelerator Boards, FPU Cards, FPU Chips, SIMMs & VRAM

Life Time Warranty

M.C., VISA & Discover
P.O.'s Welcomed
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
Serving the Industry Since 1983

Data Memory Systems
800-683-2325 Fax 508-975-5232

Circle 447 on Reader Service Card

Peripherals

We Will Match or Beat Any Advertised Price!

Quantum

Fujitsu

Supertape 520mb 3.5" 9ms $865.745
1.25b 3.5" 8.5ms $1085.5145
2.1gb 5.25" 11ms $1865.5195
2.4gb 5.25" 11ms $1835.5135

Opticals

Fujitsu 128mb 35ms $995
Olympus 128mb 35ms $975
Sony 128mb 45ms $905

Syquest

All drives carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. No refunds on shipping. Prices subject to change. Visa/MC

Monitors

NEW

$995

20" MultiSync Color Monitor
Mac or IBM compatible
Up to 1280 x 1024
1 Year Warranty
30 day money-back guarantee

Circle 442 on Reader Service Card

Out of memory? Wasting your time?
Save on memory upgrades advertising in the Macworld Shopper®!

Mail order saves you time—and money.

9-Track Tape Subsystem
For the Macintosh®

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SC Fiesta. Subsystem includes: tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Qualstar®

9621 Torndale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Fax: (818) 882-1961
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macworld is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 430 on Reader Service Card
Business

Advanced System Design, Inc.

Catalog

CAD/CAM

CircuitMaker 3.0

Integrated Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

"CircuitMaker provides a powerful set of features for '200...is much easier to use than pricier products...really shines in the simulation phase."

30 day money back guarantee! Call today (800) 226-4470

MWF Pubs, Inc.

CAD/CAM

Design Workshop

Intuitive 3D CAD

All-in-one for 3D rendering, architectural design, and 3D modeling. Easy to learn and use. No skill is required. 3D modeling is no longer the "elusive CAD dream." Architecture, Industrial Design, Landscape Design and many others benefit from Design Workshop. Full featured, intuitive, and friendly interface. Model creation is fast and easy. Support for 3D models is extensive including: Solid, surface, wireframe, and 3D mesh rendering. Design Workshop is your tool for 3D modeling.

MacDraw II, PowerDraw II

Claris CAD®

Claris CAD® 3.0

Claris CAD® 3.0 is the most powerful, easy-to-use CAD software. It makes computer-aided design more affordable and available to a wider audience than ever before. The easy-to-use, point-and-click interface and fast, powerful tools make it easy for everyone to design efficiently. 3D modeling, solid modeling, and surface modeling are included.

Professional CAD Symbol Library

Continued...
An Introductory Offer From Network World

Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.

- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of $99.95

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New!)
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. Find commands in an instant. Copy example code to 4D procedures. Aclt tables, etc. For all 4D users, beginners/pros.

Increase your Productivity NOW! ONLY $129.95 + shipping. Trade enquires welcome.

MacKenzie Associates
P.O. Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland
TS19 8XU, England
+44-622-634-600
+44-622-769-977 FAX

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MemorizeIt™
Students around the country are using MemorizeIt to study every subject imaginable. Anatomy, Art History, Aviation, Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, Computer Science, CPA, English, French, Geography, German, GRE, Japanese, Law, Morse Code, Math, Medical School, Russian, SAT, Sign Language, Spanish, Spelling, Sports, etc. more. Create your own or use our information to study.

MemorizeIt $39 +$2 s&h. Visa/MC
Side-Eight
P.O. Box 5004
Staten Island, NY 10304
516-473-5199

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

LifeART™ Collections
Full Color & B/W Collections!

Collections starting at $39.99 for 150 images

Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!

NEW FREE Catalog for McDraw & SuperPaint

FREE! Interactive product demo provides EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Raster in every Collection

Call 800-777-8930

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld
#1 in bringing Buyers and Sellers together!

MAC Grade
Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR-Test
Best in Testing!

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

Logic eXtension Resources

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Educational

**GRADING MADE EASY!**

*** in Macworld, December 1992 (p.283)

**GRADING MADE EASY!**

Educators can use Grade Machine for grading. It's easy to assign grades, print reports, and customize assignments. 

**Russian Font**

ABAB ABAB ABAB

**Russian Font**

Catalyst 95's Russian fonts, Perfectly proportional, printed correctly.

**Fonts**

**Font Software**

**Font Software**

Adobe Systems 3.1, Solo Writer 3, Aldus PageMaker 3.1, QuarkXPress 3.1, MacPhun 5.0, Illustrator 3.2, FreeHand 4.1, Photoshop 2.0, ATM-1

**Genealogy**

**Family Heritage File™**

New Version 3.2!

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. 

**Family Roots™**

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. 

**Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper®.**
Fresto3D™... for the masses
Have you ever thought about owning a 3D drawing program, but thought they were too difficult and costly? Fresto3D has an intuitive interface and is priced for the cost of art:
• Complete set of drafting tools
• Extension, revolve, sweep along path
• Flat color rendering and shaded surfaces
• Up to 16 parallel and point light sources
• DXF import/export plus PICT output
• J3D tools, online help, and 120 page manual
• Runs on Mac II and up, plus PowerBook

$59.95, $7.50 S/H, CA add $4.65 tax

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC COMPILER
• Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
• System 7 source compatible—100% done.
• Write double-clickable Mac applications
• “Circles” (C, FORTRAN, C++, ASSEMBLY, 68000)
• Compatible in speed to Cast Pascal
• Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC
• Includes QuickBASIC conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
21000, 4600 S. Signal Hill Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
202.881.8101 – FAX 202.881.8141

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Dr.
Hernando, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Dr.
Hernando, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Dr.
Hernando, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Dr.
Hernando, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Dr.
Hernando, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages
Announcing a powerful new map drawing program

**GeoCart**

- Over 100 different projections
- Over 100 different databases of the world coastlines, rivers, lakes, international borders, provinces, and U.S. states & counties.
- Export basic maps for use with other programs.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Physician's Assistant**

A information manager for the office physician. Accounts receivable, aging, batch and individual patient billing, insurance billing, electronic claims, patient clinical data, productivity reports, stem 7 compatible. Single user and multi-user versions available. Demo software on request.

Single User version: $1195.

Multi-User version: $1595.

Appilight Software

1014 Black Oak Drive

Sedford, OR 97504

503/779-5424

303/770-4578 fax

---

**MachMAC Science Review**

A complete and intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide. Enter notes faster than dictating! Features alerts, images, To Do List, and much more. Starting around $1000, single & multi-user.

From Universities to solo offices in 38 states, MachMAC is setting the pace...exclusively for Macintosh®

Med4th Systems, Ltd.

716 East Carlisle Avenue

Milwaukee, WI 53217

(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

---

**SoftPolish™ ver. 1.1**

Quality Assurance for Macintosh developers.
- avoid embarrassing errors
- spell check resources
- detect interface problems

This stand-alone application works with any programming language. It is a tool for anyone who cares about software quality. 1993 Eddy Finalist.

Language Systems Corp.

441 Carlisle Dr.

Heron, WA 22070-4802

800/252-6479

703/689-9593 fax

---

**MacLandlord $399**

Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, reoccurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.

Labana Management Company

P.O. Box 2037

Dearborn, MI 48123

313/562-6247

---

**Bible Master v3.0**


American Bible Sales

870 S. Anaheim Blvd.

Anahiem, CA 92805

800/535-5737

---

**RockWare**

For over a decade RockWare has developed and distributed quality earth science software at affordable prices. Our 1993 Scientific Software Catalog contains over 350 applications for the Mac, DOS, Windows, Amiga, and UNIX operating environments. Call for your free catalog.

RockWare, Inc.

4251 Kipling Street, Suite 595

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

800/775-6745

303/423-5645

303/423-6171 FAX

---

**Shareware**

The Amish Outlaw Shareware Company

3705 Richmond Ave.

Staten Island NY 10312

For Free Catalog Call:

1-800-947-4346

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Macworld**

#1 in bringing Buyers and Sellers together!
FREE  MAC & IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG  
32 Pages! ASP Member

GolfMacMaster™  
For the serious golfer.  
Fully relational Macintosh golf database  
and analyzer. Tracks and compares ... chart and list formats. Over 100 
different statistical categories.  
Standard Mac interface.  
MCNisa. $159.95+$6 s/h.  
GolfMacMaster  
P.O. Box 30034  
Des Moines, IA 503 70  
800-229-4261  
515-277-8214

MAC REPAIR  
Mac Shop Northwest  
• Apple™ Certified Technicians  
• One-Day Service Turnaround  
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery  
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates  
• Component-Level Repairs  
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone  
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards  
• Lifetime Repair Warranty  
1-800-MAC-SHOP

Data Recovery  
"These guys get data out of Mac hard drives  
that software utilities haven't had a prayer in  
retrieving." -BMUG Fall 1992 Newsletter

DriveSavers  
Mac Data Recovery and Drive  
Repair. Optical, Removable, and  
Powerbook Specialists  
415-883-4323  
30-D Pamarro Way, Novato, CA 94949
CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.

Computer Peripherals Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash! ... We're Going In!!!"

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Shoppe

- Class I 00 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical
- Experts in SCSI and IDE Formats
- 1-3 Day Turnaround Standard
- S25 Evaluation Charge
- No Recovery, No Fee

AFFORDABLE DATA RECOVERY!

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Education**

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Sci.
The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home*. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

**Data Recovery**

**Graphics**

Color Separations & Film Output

- HELI Drum Scanner
- AGFA Imagesetter
- Sips to Provided Disk
- Sips to Film
- Color Proofs - Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet! 800-584-7740

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Printer Supplies**

Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price

$36.50

VISA 800-777-8444 MC-CO  

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Ontrack**

On-site, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support!

EXPERTISE in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!

FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack.

"Even veterans in our industry occasionally need help. I'm glad that Ontrack came to my rescue."

Victoria Bernoulli
Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Color Separations & Film Output**

- Color Proofs - Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet! 800-584-7740

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Shop here for the latest products and services.**
Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available.

Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.

Introducing Field Assistant. Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mail merge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks. Guaranteed. Only $249 MSRP.

Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

Secure your equipment with the...

MacKablit Security System

Kablit products are known for their quality and reliability. Our customers can testify to the security effectiveness of our products and they still have their computers to prove it.

- Master Lock included with each security system.
- Lifetime warranty on all parts.

Security packages for all types of office equipment:

- COMPUTERS
- PRINTERS
- LASER PRINTERS
- MONITORS
- SCANNERS
- HARD DRIVES
- FAX MACHINES
- OTHERS

Call for your free catalog:
413-525-7039
800-451-7592

Even if you can't give your children the world, you can still give them the languages.

With Language Explorer, kids ages 5 and up can build a vocabulary in English, French, German and Spanish.

Language Explorer has five levels of difficulty at which they can learn. The program uses fun sounds and more than 500 animated picture tiles in 42 topics. Simply select a topic and a language, then place the tiles in the correct frames. Most people can easily learn 12 words a day.

So even if the world seems foreign to your kids, at least the languages won't. For more information, call Nordic Software at (402) 488-5086.
ACCELERATORS

**DAYSTAR**

33MHz Turbo 040 ........................ $1325
FastCache Turbo ........................ $169
Universal PowerCaches
33MHz ..................................... $379
33MHz with 68882 ........................ $455
50MHz ..................................... $715
50MHz with 68882 ........................ $835
PowerCache Adapters ..................... $40
FastCache Quadra ........................ $375

Call for FREE SYEX Express Catalog

(713) 957-1989
Fax: (713) 956-5741
SYEX Express, Inc.
1030 Wirt Road #400 • Houston, Tx 77055

PRINTERS

**Dataproducts**

LZR™ 1560 ................................ $2949
15 ppm; 300 or true 400 dpi resolution, 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 16MB; Adobe PostScript Level 2; supports 11"x17" (ledger) size paper

**SONY**

Sony CPD-1730 ........................... $1075
17" Multiscan™ Trinitron® color monitor; expandable usable area
Sony CPD-1320 ........................... $345
14" Trinitron color monitor; .25 mm grille pitch

**SUPERMAC**

SuperMatch™ 20+ ........................ $1639
Full-page WYSIWYG resolution, exceptional value, and impeccable color and imagery.
SuperMatch 20+ XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display ......................... $2539
Large screen 20" Trinitron® color display with unmatched versatility.
SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color Display .................................. $2379
Designed for professional color publishing, 1152x870 at 77 dpi. Use directly with Quadra on-board video.
SuperMac Graphics Cards
Spectrum/64 PDQ™ ........................ $369
Versatile graphics card for 8-bit color on large screens; 16-bit color on 15-17" displays, and accelerated 24-bit color on small displays.
Spectrum/64 PDQ™ Plus ................. $749
Spectrum/64 Series IV .................... $789
Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus ................. $1435
ThunderStorm™ Deluxe ................ $629
SuperMac™ Thunder/24™ ............... $2149
SuperMac Thunder/II .................... $3399
SuperMac VideoSpigot™ NuBus .......... $369
SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro .............. $999

E-Machines EtherDock™ ................. $559
This is the only portable docking station for the PowerBook Duo with full-speed Ethernet support. Provides 256 colors on displays from 12-20 inches, a full complement of SCSI, ADB, and serial ports for desktop performance without sacrificing portability.

MONITORS

**NEC**

MultiSync 5FG™ ........................ $1095
17" screen, 22mm dot pitch, 1024x768 resolution

MultiSync 4FG™ ........................ $719
MultiSync 5FG™ ........................ $2299
MacFG 24Xp card ........................ $489

Call for FREE SYEX Express Catalog

(713) 957-1989
Fax: (713) 956-5741
SYEX Express, Inc.
1030 Wirt Road #400 • Houston, Tx 77055

**Silentwriter®**

Model 95f ............................... $909
6ppm, 2MB RAM, 35 Adobe fonts; automatically switches interfaces between MAC & DOS

MONITORS AND GRAPHICS CARDS

**radius**

PrecisionColor .......................... $819
Pivot® 15-inch, dual-orientation, anti-glare, color full page display. *Price after $100 mail-in rebate*

Radius Color Display® .................. $2179
21-inch color display for Macintosh (NuBus®) computers. 1152x870 resolution at 75 Hz & 78 dpi.

Radius IntelllColor™ Display/20 ..... $2549
Higher resolutions make it perfect for high-end color publishing. "On-the-fly" resolution switching, even with Apple's built-in video.

Radius Two Page Display/19 .......... $699
19-inch monochrome display for Mac and PC.

**SuperMatch**

SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Display .......... $1049
Multiple modes, "Plug-and-play" compatible with Quadra built-in video.

SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Display .......... $999
Low-cost, large screen color display for business applications.

SuperMatch 20 Plus Color Display .............. $1639
Full-page WYSIWYG resolution, exceptional value, and impeccable color and imagery.

SuperMatch 20+ XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display ......................... $2539
Large screen 20" Trinitron® color display with unmatched versatility.

SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color Display .................................. $2379
Designed for professional color publishing, 1152x870 at 77 dpi. Use directly with Quadra on-board video.

SuperMac Graphics Cards
Spectrum/64 PDQ™ ........................ $369
Versatile graphics card for 8-bit color on large screens; 16-bit color on 15-17" displays, and accelerated 24-bit color on small displays.
Spectrum/64 PDQ™ Plus ................. $749
Spectrum/64 Series IV .................... $789
Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus ................. $1435
ThunderStorm™ Deluxe ................ $629
SuperMac™ Thunder/24™ ............... $2149
SuperMac Thunder/II .................... $3399
SuperMac VideoSpigot™ NuBus .......... $369
SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro .............. $999

Call for FREE SYEX Express Catalog

(713) 957-1989
Fax: (713) 956-5741
SYEX Express, Inc.
1030 Wirt Road #400 • Houston, Tx 77055

- Discover, MasterCard and VISA only.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. *APOSTOPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail, P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.
Meet Your Needs and Your Budget
To place an order, call: (713) 957-1989

NETWORKING

Shiva
NetModem/E
$1399
Thick, Thin or 10BaseT
NetModem V.32
$975
FastPath 5R Router/Gateway
$1649
EtherGate Router
$1225

Asante Print

PhoneNET
$79
Only $49
Timbuktu

Farallon

Farallon

Modems

Global Village Communication

PowerPort/Gold™, $359
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps fax send/receive
PowerPort/Silver™, $299
9600 bps data; 9600 bps fax send/receive
PowerPort/Brass™, $169
2400 bps data; 9600/4800 bps fax send/receive

Dayna

Dayna PathFinder™
$549

Dayna

ExpressNet

FREE Network Consultation
SYEX Express can provide network consultation at no charge. Simply fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, and our systems engineers will fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge.

Storage Devices

SYEX
SYEX 88 REMOVABLE
$499

SyQuest 5110C; compatible with both 44MB and 88MB media; includes one cartridge and formatting utility. Drive includes a 2 year warranty, cartridge carries a 1 year warranty

SYEX 105 Removable
$645
3.5" SyQuest drive accepts 105MB media. Comes with one cartridge and formatting utility. Drive includes a 2 year warranty, cartridge carries a 1 year warranty

NEC

CD-ROM Drives

CDR-74-1
$549
External CD-ROM reader features MultiSpin™ and an access time of only 280 ms; Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ ready. Requires interface kit

Procom macCD Station™...$749

Removable Cartridges

45MB...$65
88MB...$105
105MB...$69

Scanners

UMAX

UMAX UC-630
600 dpi color scanner with Photoshop
$1079

UMAX UC-840
800 dpi color scanner with Photoshop
$1299

UMAX UC-1260
1200 dpi color scanner with Photoshop
$1839

Keyboards

Suntouch Extended Keyboard
$79*

*Price after $10 mail-in rebate

Suntouch MacPad Extended Numeric Pad for PowerBooks
$65

SupraFAXModem™

SupraFAXModem 144PB
$299
For PowerBooks; 14,400 bps data and send/receive fax

SupraFAXModem 144LC
$229
14,400 bps data and send/receive fax; includes all cabling and MaxFax™ software.

Prometheus

Prometheus 144e
$219
14,400 bps data & fax send/receive; includes all cabling & MaxFax™ software.

Keyboards

Suntouch Extended Keyboard
$79*

*Price after $10 mail-in rebate

Suntouch MacPad Extended Numeric Pad for PowerBooks
$65

ExpressNet FREE Network Consultation
SYEX Express can provide network consultation at no charge. Simply fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, and our systems engineers will fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge.

Dayna

Dayna PathFinder™
$549

SCSI/Link™
$249

DaynaPORT™ EN-S/EN, ELC, EN...$149

DaynaPORT Mini Hub/8
$225

EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint-T
$329

EtherPrint Plus
$399

Complete line of Dayna networking products available

ATTENTION: CORPORATE CUSTOMERS!
Send us your requests for bids. You'll get quick response, reliable products, low prices, and great service.

Corporate POs Accepted
FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
SWEEPS COMPUTER PRESS AWARDS
WITH 15 AWARDS

IDG Leads All Competitors With Wins For
Best Computer Newspaper,
Best Computer Magazine, Best Advanced How-To Book,
Best News Story and Best Feature Story

BOSTON, MA—International Data Group (IDG) swept the Eighth Annual Computer Publishing Awards, which took place recently in New York. IDG won a total of 15 Awards—including seven Awards for first place, and eight finalist Awards. IDG publications winning awards included Computerworld, CIO, Macworld and PC World.

IDG competed against a record number of entries in the 1993 Computer Press Awards: 1,100 entries were received in the competition’s 21 categories. IDG had more than twice as many winning entries as any other publishing company.

“We are exceptionally proud of these awards because they recognize the value of the information we provide to our readers, and the quality of the journalism in our publications,” said IDG Chairman and CEO Patrick J. McGovern.

 Citizen America Corporation and The Computer Press Association have sponsored the Computer Press Awards since 1985. As the oldest and most distinguished writing competition of its kind, it allows journalists to be recognized for excellence by their peers.

Headquartered in Boston, MA, IDG is the largest computer publishing company in the world, with more than 194 newspapers and magazines in 62 countries.
Q DRIVE CD

THE FASTEST CD DRIVE ON THE MARKET!
Are you looking for a CD-ROM drive that gives you super fast access, plus everything you need to bring multimedia to life? The Q Drive CD gives you lightning fast 200ms access speed—the fastest available—plus stereo speakers, headphones, RCA audio jacks, complete cabling, and more! We even throw in two CD-ROMs to get you started—the Q-ROM, packed with ready-to-run software, fonts, graphics, QuickTime movies, and more—and Wayzata's CD Fun House. It's simply the most complete CD-ROM drive package available. And if you want an instant CD-ROM collection, check out our CD-ROM bundles—the hottest titles at the lowest prices.

Q DRIVE CD

$599.95

*NOTE: An additional SCSI interface is required for IBM. Call for up-to-date information regarding IBM software bundles. Q-ROM not included with IBM drive.

Call for Quality Computers' FREE CD-ROM Catalog filled with our complete line of CDs & Multimedia accessories!
1-800-777-3642

Quality Computers™

INcredible CD-ROM Bundles
Buy the Q Drive CD with a set of starter CDs at tremendous savings.

MAC BUNDLE 1
New Grolier's Encyclopedia
World Atlas
US History
Publish It Easy 2.1.9
$119.95

MAC BUNDLE 2
The Time Table of Science
Voyage to the Planets I
Desert Storm
The Orient
$109.95

MAC BUNDLE 3
The Family Doctor
Complete Works of Shakespeare
Audubons Birds
Audubons Mammals
Complete Works of Sherlock Holmes
$119.95

MAC BUNDLE 4
Adventures of Pinocchio
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea
Talking Jungle Safari
Talking Classic Tales
Time Traveler
$75.95

MAC BUNDLE 5
Newsetyles
World Fact Book
Magnetism
Publish It Easy 2.1.9
$50.95

MAC BUNDLE 6
Guiness Disc of World Records
Animals of San Diego Zoo
Color II
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
$99.95

MAC/IBM BUNDLE 7
The Tale of Peter Rabbit
Mud Puddle
The Tale of Benjamin Bunny
Snowsuit
A Long Hard Day On The Ranch
Assop's Fables
Moving Gives Me A Stomach Ache
The Paper Bag Princess
Heather Hits Her First Home Run
Scary Poems For Rolten Kids
Cinderella
Choose Any 4 Or More CDs For $19.95 ea.

IBM BUNDLE 8
New Grolier's Encyclopedia
Toolworks US Atlas
Toolworks Reference Library
Time-Life Almanac
$119.95

IBM/MPC BUNDLE 9
Chessmaster 3000
Loom
Secret of Monkey Island
Stellar 7
$79.95

Bundle prices are effective only with the purchase of a Q Drive CD.
BeagleWorks
7 integrated programs
One low price
There are lots of integrated programs
around, but only BeagleWorks is truly
integrated. With its unique In-Context
Editing feature, you can edit each
element in a document without ever leav­
ing the document! BeagleWorks gives
you: Word Processor • Database •
Spreadsheet • Communications • Draw:
• Paint • Chart.
$29.95
CALL FOR DETAILS

UPGRADEABLE TO WORDPERFECT WORKS

Quality Computers

Ask about overnight delivery

Enhance also includes our catalog - lull or all the hardware and soltware you
need for your Apple II, Macintosh, or IBM.

Quality Computers has been publishing Enhance for over 6 years. It's free to all QC
customers, or you can call for your free subscription today!

"We enjoy reading Enhance and look forward to receiving it. It is well written, under­
standable, pertinent, and a great source of information." — Sandy Kovalcizu, Key School, Annapolis, MD

Get ENHANCE free!

Join the hundreds of thousands who have enjoyed Enhance for over 5 years. Get your
free subscription today! (Foreign subscribers add $20 U.S. funds)
Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone

Clip and mail to: QUALITY COMPUTERS, Enhance, P.O. Box 349, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

SOFTWARE

ABACADAT A
Design Your Own House 64.95
Spread 44.95
ADOBE
PageMaker 299.95
ADING
Graph Gallery Effects 129.95
ArtStudio 129.95
PageMaker 400.95
Personal Press 140.95
SuperPaint 230.95
APPLE
Alto Ease 49.95
Macintosh PC Exchange 30.95
TrueType Font Pack 79.95
BIGVALUE
Award Maker Plans 39.95
Back to School 59.95
Laser Award Maker 129.95
BERKELEY
After Dark 29.95
After Dark Beige 49.95
Miss: After Dark 49.95
Star Trek Screen Saver 39.95
BROOKS PRODUCTIONS
Join Session 29.95
Super Studio Session 79.95
BRADFORD
AgePage 59.95
BakerMaris 29.95
Colours 39.95
CowgirlAm Post 39.95
Cinnam Time 29.95
Cinnam USA 39.95
Cinnam World 39.95
Geometry 59.95
Kid Pro 34.95
Kid Pro Companion 79.95
MacGrub 34.95
MacEXA 39.95
Physics 59.95
PlayerMac 39.95
SoupLine 39.95
The Print Shop 39.95
C5 SOFTWARE
CalendarMaster 29.95
CLAIRS
CALL FOR ACADEMIC PRICING
Claris Cab 199.95
ClarisWorks 2.6 199.95
FileMaker Pro 199.95
HyperCard 1.1 199.95
MacroPaint 129.95
MacroPro 239.95
MultiPaint 59.95
MultiProject Pro 179.95
COMPR/TEACH
Destination Mars 39.95
Grade Guide 19.95
Joshua's Reading 36.95
Lorem Ipsum 34.95
TimeTrick 36.95
DATEVIE
Mathlink Plus PC 119.95
MathLink Translators 109.95
DAVISON
AddressBook Plus 39.95
Database 36.95
Ecology 36.95
Filefinder 36.95
KidTricks 3 19.95
KidTricks 2 34.95
Math: Blaster Mystery 29.95
Math: Blaster Plus 36.95
McLure 19.95
McLure At Fun Fair 39.95
Night's World 36.95
TimeTricks 39.95
Your Personal Trainer 36.95
Dr. T2 MUSIC SOFTWARE
Adobe Illustrator 59.95
GS DESIGN
KidArt 79.95

Special Edition

BEST OF ENHANCE E D I T O R S

KODIAK
Nilsen's Math House 29.95
Mills's Math House 29.95
FIFTH DIMENSION
AntiDebugger 89.95
DosDebugger Combo 85.95
FOCUS DEVELOPMENT
CrossMaster I.12 44.95

CROSS MASTER

CrossMaster is the definitive program
for creating custom crossword puzzles from
word lists. Its ease of use and flexibility allow you
to generate a variety of custom puzzles.

$44.95

The full learning environment allows you to
create professional-looking
crossword puzzles.

GREAT WAVE

Genetics & Functions 49.95
KidCalc 32.95
Kid: Text II 32.95
HumForMore 49.95
ReadingTutor 39.95

NISODA

Calculators 59.95
SoftFile 94.95
Universal SoftPC 129.95

SIMS

SimEarth 29.95
SimLife 44.95

PRODUCTS

Write:It Easy 2.1

Write:It Easy 2.1 is the
full-featured desktop
publishing program you've
been waiting for.

$29.95

PUBLISHED EASY 2.1

The full-featured desktop
publishing program you've
been waiting for.

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE • SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED BY PHONE OR FAX ONLY • MAIL SCHOOL EDITIONS • LAB PACKS • NETWORKS • SITE LICENSES

Sales & Service 9am-8pm ET 1-800-777-3642 Technical Support 10am-8pm ET 313-777-7740
Fax 24-hour 313-774-2698 BBS 24-hour 313-774-2652
**Q DRIVE**

*inCider/A+*

Thousands of drives later, experts still are calling the Q Drive for its performance and value. *inCider/A+* gave it a four-and-half star rating. Our customers are using words like "amazing" and "fantastic" to describe the way the Q Drive has changed their computing.

The Q Drive features a fast, reliable, Quantum mechanism using the latest technology, including auto-aligning heads, a voice-coil actuator, a track buffer, and formatted with Drive 7.1 from Max Blues Works. This hard drive utility uses a universal drive that lets you Mac recognize most other hard drives and drives currently in use and mounts these drives on your Desktop automatically. Customers can upgrade to a full version of Drive 7 at a lower price for a discounted price. The Q Drive is externally terminated and comes with a choice of a 25-50-3 or 50-40-3 SSI cable to eliminate SCSI termination problems.

The Q Drive comes with a 30 MB selection of software from our D-ROM including system software 6.0.8 and 7.1.1 licensed from Apple. Additionally, a selection of games, educational software, fonts and clip art that is either public domain or shareware are also included for your entertainment.

Quality Computers has another winning combination: Quantum drive mechanisms (2-year warranty), Drive 7.1. Slick, premium cable with external termination, tough case with power supply, fans, 2 AC outlets, SSI ID selector and 2 LED’s including power and drive activity. And remember, you’re dealing with Quality Computers, the hard drive leader. The Q Drive comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. A great drive with great support, at a great price—that’s the Q Drive. Find out why it’s the best Mac hard drive value—right now! The Q Drive is today!

---

**MODEMS**

**QUALITY COMPUTERS**

- **Q FAX Modem V.3.3bis**
  - The Q FAX Modem V.3.3bis features 14,400 bps fax & data communications with up to 51,200 bps data throughput using V.42bis data compression. You also get the special advantages of Silent Answer, optional Caller ID, and the unique alphanumeric display panel that shows up to 26 different status messages. Comes with Fax STF, MicroPhone Lite, and handle shake cable.
  - $289.95

**Q FAX Modem Plus**

- The Q FAX Modem Plus features MINP-5 error correction and V.42bis compression, which allows you to deliver data at speeds up to 5000 bps when dealing with another modem at V.42bis. Comes with Fax STF software.
  - $179.95

**QUALITY COMPUTERS**

- **Q modem**
  - Includes 512K RAM
  - 2 Special Bundles:
    - Q-Modem & MicroPhone Lite & Cable
      - $99.95
    - O-Modem & MicroPhone Lite & Cable
      - $99.95

**ACCELERATORS**

**APPLIED ENGINEERING**

- **TransWarp 4300**
  - TransWarp 4300 uses a fast 68030 CPU together with a lightning fast 128K static RAM cache to double and even triple the speed of your Macintosh LC, Centris or Performa.
  - $399.95

**ACCELERATORS**

**DEFERRAL**

- **FAX Modem V.32bis**
  - The O FAX Modem V.32bis features 14,400 bps fax & data communications with up to 57,600 bps data throughput using V.42bis data compression. You also get the special advantages of Silent Answer, optional Caller ID, and the unique alphanumeric display panel that shows up to 26 different status messages. Comes with Fax STF, MicroPhone Lite, and handle shake cable.
  - $289.95

**O FAX Modem Plus**

- The O FAX Modem Plus features MINP-5 error correction and V.42bis compression, which allows you to deliver data at speeds up to 5000 bps when dealing with another modem at V.42bis. Comes with Fax STF software.
  - $179.95

**O-Modem**

- $79.95

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan 32**
  - ScanMan Model 32 brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

**TRANSCON**

- **LapTop**
  - LapTop is a simple interface card that can convert pictures from video camera, VCR or video disk into full color graphics.
  - $289.95

**INPUT DEVICES**

**SPEAKERS**

- **ComputerEyes**
  - ComputerEyes is Digital Vision’s single board device that can convert pictures from video camera, VCR or video disk into full color graphics.
  - $199.95

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan Model 32**
  - ScanMan Model 32 brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

**SCANNERS**

**MUSTEX**

- **LapTop**
  - LapTop is a simple interface card that can convert pictures from video camera, VCR or video disk into full color graphics.
  - $289.95

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan Model 32**
  - ScanMan Model 32 brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

---

**VOICE & SOUNDS**

**DigiTal ViSiON**

- **ComputerEyes**
  - ComputerEyes is Digital Vision’s single board device that can convert pictures from video camera, VCR or video disk into full color graphics.
  - $199.95

**LOGITECH**

- **Echo**
  - Echo offers both text-to-speech and natural-sounding speech capabilities. Over 400 rules of the English language are utilized to produce highly intelligible robotic sounding speech. Echo is compatible with several hundred educational programs, as well as numerous programs for special needs applications.
  - $109.95

**LOGITECH**

- **Echo**
  - Echo offers both text-to-speech and natural-sounding speech capabilities. Over 400 rules of the English language are utilized to produce highly intelligible robotic sounding speech. Echo is compatible with several hundred educational programs, as well as numerous programs for special needs applications.
  - $109.95

**ICOM**

- **Take FotoMan anywhere, snap up to 32 pictures and instantly transfer them to your computer. Digital Darkroom for the Mac (included) gives you a wide range of darkroom features including 256 levels of gray.
  - $299.95

**SCANNERS**

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan Model 32**
  - ScanMan Model 32 brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

**SCANNERS**

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan Model 32 w/Color Kit**
  - ScanMan Model 32 w/Color Kit brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

**SCANNERS**

**LOGITECH**

- **ScanMan Model 32 w/Digital Darkroom**
  - ScanMan Model 32 w/Digital Darkroom brings scanning power to all IBM and Macintosh computers. An excellent all-around scanner, ScanMan 32 includes Gray Touch Image Editing Software which allows you to convert your images into 256 levels of gray. Uses Scan Man 32 to scan photos, line art, text or anything.
  - $299.95

---

**CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG 1-800-777-3642**

**SCHOOL P.D.s**

Circle 61 on reader service card

**SIGN UP FOR ENHANCE**

Bringing Teachers & Technology Together

**ENHANCING EDUCATION**
The Fun & Easy Way
to Master Your Mac

**Macs For Dummies**
by David Pogue, *Macworld* Magazine’s
“Desktop Critic” Columnist

Finally, a friendly guide to plugging in and learning how to use your Mac!
IDG’s #1 bestselling computer book series now is now available for Mac users.

- How to turn your Mac on and off — what makes it tick?
- Common computer tasks explained in everyday language
- David Pogue’s Top Ten Lists of Tips on printers, disks, word processing, fonts, major software programs, desk accessories and more!
- Do it yourself Mac maintenance: what to do when bad things happen to good computers

**Order Now!**
**Call 1-800-762-2974,**
8 a.m. – 5 p.m. PST.

Applicable sales tax and a $4.00 shipping charge will be added to your order.

Macworld Wrote the Book on Word 5

**Macworld Guide To Microsoft Word 5**
by Jim Heid, *Macworld* Magazine’s
“Getting Started” Columnist

*New from the bestselling author of Macworld Complete Mac Handbook!*
Learn Word 5 the easy way with this *Macworld* Authorized Edition.

- Up-to-date for Word 5 — covers all new features
- With step-by-step instructions for mastering everyday word processing tasks
- Covers editing, formatting, style sheets, tables, charts, graphics, and more!
- **FREE Illustrated Quick Reference Card includes handy keyboard shortcuts and type tips**

**Order Now!**
**Call 1-800-762-2974,**
8 a.m. – 5 p.m. PST.

Applicable sales tax and a $4.00 shipping charge will be added to your order.
Make the Connection Today!
714-758-8832

Printers

- Mac Centris
- Mac LCII - 4/80
- Mac LCII - 4/160
- Extended Keyboard
- Mac Quadra 800 - 8/230
- Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500
- Mac Quadra 950 - 8/670
- Mac Powerbook 145 4/40
- Mac Powerbook 145 4/80
- Mac Powerbook 160 4/40
- Mac Powerbook 160 4/80
- Mac Powerbook 180
- Macintosh 128K Systems
- Powerbook Duo Systems

- Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop

$1059

Scanners

- Logitech ScanMan 32
- Microtek II
- Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop
- Microtek 35T
- Umax UC-630

$3495

Accelerators

- Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache
- Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache w/68882
- Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache
- Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache w/68882
- Radius Rockshare

Printers

- TI Turbo PS35
- Microtek TrueLaser
- TI Microlaser PS35
- TI Microlaser PS23 w/Appletalk
- QMS PS 410
- NECT Model 97
- NEC Model 95 (after mbg rebate)
- Apple StyleWriter II
- Apple Laserwriter III
- Apple Laserwriter IIIg
- Apple Laserwriter Select 340 w/ toner
- HP IV for Mac
- HP HiFi for Mac
- HP Deskwriter
- HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge
- AppleTalk Connectors
- HP Deskwriter 550C
- HP 1200C Color Printer
- Newgen Turbo PS 800B (800x800 dpi)
- Newgen Turbo PS 840B (1000x1000 dpi)
- Newgen Turbo PS 860B

Memory

- 1 meg for LCII/125
- 4 meg for LCII/125
- Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg
- Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg
- Envisio Powerbook Display
- Adapter and memory

Multimedia

- NEC CD-R/74 Gallery
- SuperMac DigitalFilm
- SuperMac VideoSprocket

CD-ROMs

- NEC CD-R/74
- NEC CD-R/37
- Smart & Friendly w/Cable and Classic CD Collection
- Super CD Collection

Modems

- U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem v.32
- U.S. Robotics 14.4K Int. Fax Modem v.32
- v32 Turbo w/42 bis w/ MNP Software
- Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)
- Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)
- PSI Comstation Four
- PSI Comstation Five
- Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook
- Global Village Silver 96/24 for Powerbook
- Global Village Gold 14.496 for Powerbook

$4295

Make the Connection Today!
714-758-8832

Printer Connection • 1831 West Lincoln Ave. • Anaheim, CA 92801 • Fax: 714-635-1752

Circle 91 on reader service card
Get a CD-ROM drive, 13 titles, Labtec speakers, stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as $679!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply & 13 titles:

**CD-ROM Title** | **Retail Value**
---|---
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia | $395.00
2. World Atlas | $79.95
4. U.S. History | $395.00
5. Think for Yourself | $59.95
6. View From Earth | $79.95
7. Dictionary/Living World 3.0 | $149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk. | $99.95
10. Sherlock Holmes | $19.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America | $99.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler | $9.95

**Texel Bundle $679**

**CD Tech T3401**

- Portable Drive Bundle $79.95
- You also get coupons for the 2 FREE multimedia titles below with the CD Tech T3401 Portable Drive Bundle.

- MultiMedia Handisc $9.95
- EDU CORP CD Sampler $9.95

**Create Your Own Bundle!**

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you can create your own CD-ROM drive bundle!

**Choose from 37 CD titles**

- Any 3 titles for $89.95 (code CBS)
- $109.95 for $149.95 (code CBS)
- $189.95 for $199.95 (code CBS)
- Only 1 of each title per bundle

**IBM World Atlas** | $99.95
**2. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia** | $395.00
**3. Time Table of History** | $129.00
**4. Desert Storm** | $99.95

**Optional Bundles**

**Save A Bundle** You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

**Reference Bundle** - 3 CDs $79.95
- Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia...
- World Atlas...
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book...

**Learning Bundle** - 3 CDs only $99.95
- 1. Amazing Space Shuttle...
- 2. Multimedia CIA World Fact Book...
- 3. The Animals...

**Create Your Own Bundle!**

- 5. Cosmic Osmo...
- 6. Beethoven's Quartet #14...
- 7. Multimedia World Fact Book...

**Stock Photos**

- 5048 Best of People in Business...
- 2-D set Kodak Photo CD Format...
- 100 high resolution photos ranging from men and women in office settings to office related equipment and business graphics.

**Eps Stock Photos**

- 1680 GraphTeC Vintage Designs 2.0...
- Over 900 color & b/w EPS images on a wide variety of subjects.

**Catchy Eps**

- 1408 Design Toolkit...
- Over 1500 b/w EPS design elements: tiles, fonts, drop-caps, borders, dingbats, backgrounds, labels, maps.

**CD Caddies**

- 1000 Fonts...
- CD/MOD Caddies...

**System 7 Optimized**

**Background From Trick of Light**

$179.95
Tum your ideas into reality with this high-quality, easy to use and low cost graphics library. Over 5,000 Postscript images covering subjects such as animals, backgrounds, borders, cartoons, clothing, drop letters, fashion, geography, home, music, sports, people, transportation, and much more. You can edit the EPS images using either Illustrator® or Freehand®. Approx. 13% of the images are in color. Comes with a printed catalog. Contains all the images on ProVector Classic plus 968 more.

**Stop Instant Buttons & Controls**

For Macromind Director users—save time and money, just copy and paste! Over 500 buttons and controls designed by a team of veteran multimedia producers. Use for kiosks, presentations, training programs and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Agema, Seiko and others.

**JapaneseForEveryone 2.0**

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese.


"Light years ahead in its Japanese language learning software...highly recommended." — Pride's Guide to Educational Software 92

JapaneseForEveryone will have you up and running in speaking Japanese in much less time at less expense—than you'd spend in formal language classes.

- Digitized sound
- Interactive dialogues
- Talking faces animation
- Everyday and business vocabulary
- Total " mouseclick" operation—no software required.

Published by Butter Consulting, Inc.

**Small Blue Planet**

This interactive exploration is a global geographic voyage so fun and engaging you'll be surprised how much you learn along the way. The Maps that More interfaces to our Small Blue Planet, Cruise and zoom over The Electronic Satellite Atlas' spectacular imagery—see orbital view data.

*Brush up on geography while you browse its series of maps showing vital physical and political data.

Published by Now What Software?

---

**50050 Page Outters Five**

100 high-resolution, full page photographic backgrounds for printing, multimedia or slides.

Published by Form & Function

**1440 Metro Imagebase**

The professional portfolio of low electronic clip art. These eye-catching images will add life to your layouts. Choose from 2,000 EPS and TIFF files to brighten your newsletters and brochures, make reports and presentations shine. You'll find the right image to complement your words, the perfect illustration for every occasion. Each image has its own personality, style and flair. You'll find art decor, business, computers, cartoons, fashion, borders, headings, holidays, miscellaneous, religion and sports.

1,000 EPS/1,000 TIFF files digitized at 300 dpi.

Published by Metro Imagebase, Inc.

**1385 Right Images**

"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..." — Robert C. Ekdahl, Publisher Magazine

Astronauts • Nebulae • Shuttles

Unlimited reproduction rights on over 160 photographs saved in 24-bit and 8-bit color FICT, and 256 grayscale FICT.

Published by Tasrani Press

**1400 Wrappers Two**

"Wrappers is a great investment." — Blanden Macworld Magazine

You can never have too many textures! Wrappers are endless, tile-free, 32-bit, photorealistic textures in FICT, 60 Wrap One, Two, and Three. 899.95

Published by Form & Function

**EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497**

With EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

You can be assured of getting a complete and accurate response to your needs. Our specialists will help you find the right product for your needs. Your satisfaction is our goal.

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products.

*Some Restrictions Apply*

**FREE Catalog!**

If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, chances are, we have it! Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send 4 postage & handling).

**Your CD-ROM Specialist**

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Circle 157 on reader service card

**Lunatics**

"A Madman's Journey Red 3D arcade action...the fastest CD-ROM game you've ever played...the adrenaline rush you get for as little as $1.99...a New Media Magazine Computer Gaming World

*Published by CyberMedia*

**1467 Better Dead**

"Explosive, strange, photorealistic 3D world where you seek out a human's last hope for survival. Arcade style action. Optimized for CD play."

*Published by ARTSector One Inc.*

**The Panoramic Series**

A collection of high resolution professional photographs. These beautiful images are all artificially motivated and cover many natural subjects, from majestic mountain ranges to scenic parks, ocean scenes, exotic flowers, and much more. Ready for desktop publishing and multimedia projects with unlimited reproduction rights.

1280 Panorama Series

110 high resolution color photographs.

50021 Panorama Series 2

129.95

Over 90 high res color photographs.

Published by Ergonomic Software Products, Inc.
Words of Wisdom
Guy's advice for the new Apple CEO

INCE JOHN SCULLEY'S RESIGNATION AS CEO OF Apple Computer, Mike Spindler now runs Apple on a day-to-day basis. Just as when a new administration takes over in Washington, everybody's got two cents' worth. Here's mine.

Dear Mike:
You did it: you outlasted the American (Steve Jobs), the Frenchman (Jean-Louis Gassée), and the iceman (John Sculley). Now there's good news (you get to run Apple) and there's bad news (you get to run Apple).

If you think Bill Clinton had a tough first 100 days, you ain't seen nothing yet. Macintosh owners may not care if you hire people who haven't paid Social Security taxes, but there are a lot of things to fix at Apple. Here is where I'd start.

Tell Wall Street to take a flying Fahrvergnügen. Hold a press conference and say to Wall Street, "I'm just a Generation entrepreneurial management team instead of MacWrite Pro?"

You and John with their talk of creating something new, but it's already on the seat anyway. Your dealers can't explain which one to buy, and your factory can't build them.

Tell everybody's got two cents' worth with me-too functionality such as battery conservation. Was I dreaming? It's had enough that Claris has a me-too PowerBook utilities package, but now Apple is doing one too? Why? Is this a strategic area that Apple feels it must control to safeguard its market position in the nineties?

My guess is that one day when the executive staff was dozing, a product manager who didn't have anything to do this summer (or until sabbatical) proposed the utilities package. He or she justified it by saying, "Like Microsoft, we can get higher margins by doing software." The exec staff woke up just as the product manager was saying "higher margins" and approved the project.

Now there's probably one product manager, one area associate, three programmers, five testers, two writers, and three marketing consultants working on it. You'll get higher margins, but the total revenue of this package won't pay for the people assigned to it. If you've got product managers who want to do software, tell them to go work for Claris. Or even better, have them quit Apple and work for a real software company.

Kill Macintosh software application projects inside Apple. I heard Apple is working on a PowerBook utilities package with me-too functionality such as battery conservation. Was I dreaming? It's bad enough that Claris has a me-too PowerBook utilities package, but now Apple is doing one too? Why? Is this a strategic area that Apple feels it must control to safeguard its market position in the nineties?

My guess is that one day when the executive staff was dozing, a product manager who didn't have anything to do this summer (or until sabbatical) proposed the utilities package. He or she justified it by saying, "Like Microsoft, we can get higher margins by doing software." The exec staff woke up just as the product manager was saying "higher margins" and approved the project.

You and John with their talk of creating something new, but it's already on the seat anyway. Your dealers can't explain which one to buy, and your factory can't build them.

Tell everybody's got two cents' worth with me-too functionality such as battery conservation. Was I dreaming? It's had enough that Claris has a me-too PowerBook utilities package, but now Apple is doing one too? Why? Is this a strategic area that Apple feels it must control to safeguard its market position in the nineties?

My guess is that one day when the executive staff was dozing, a product manager who didn't have anything to do this summer (or until sabbatical) proposed the utilities package. He or she justified it by saying, "Like Microsoft, we can get higher margins by doing software." The exec staff woke up just as the product manager was saying "higher margins" and approved the project.

Now there's probably one product manager, one area associate, three programmers, five testers, two writers, and three marketing consultants working on it. You'll get higher margins, but the total revenue of this package won't pay for the people assigned to it. If you've got product managers who want to do software, tell them to go work for Claris. Or even better, have them quit Apple and work for a real software company.

Burn the deadwood. Machiavellian as this may seem, you've got a 90-day window when you can do almost anything, so now's the time to get rid of the employees who have been doing little except cashing paychecks and complaining that Apple hasn't given them interesting jobs.

Do yourself a favor: Identify the employees who have been at Apple for more than five years and who have held more than three positions in the last two years. These may be professional job hoppers, who have no passion for their work—they're just killing time at Apple's expense.

Wrongful-termination suits will cost Apple millions of dollars, but this cost pales compared with the money wasted on special programs created to keep the deadwood busy, and with the lowered morale of truly motivated employees.

Build a computer that will kill Macintosh. Do it to yourself before someone does it to you! Everything I hear about PowerPC—such as running Macintosh software three to four times faster—is terrific. This is what scares me—I don't want a better, faster Macintosh. I want a computer that will make me throw away my Macintoshes.

Why constrict yourself to designing a computer that runs Macintosh software? Your competition wouldn't place this design constraint on itself. Build the best computer you can, evangelize the hell out of it, wait for two years for great software, kick Microsoft's butt, and sue Microsoft the first time it copies you.

Make new employees read The Macintosh Way. Trust me—I honestly, truly, and humbly believe that reading my book will enable new employees to understand what they are supposed to achieve at Apple. Heck, for the number of employees you're hiring these days, I'd give you copies.

Do these things and shave your head, and soon Gatorade will be running ads about you that say, "I want to be like Mike."
It'll be in your face all day every day
Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn’t ask unless we were absolutely sure you’d be impressed with our new MultiSync FGe monitors. The image you deserve.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe, you’ll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won’t be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.

What’s more, NEC’s new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac systems* and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines. Every Mac should have one.

Now you’ve got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.


Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because up is the way you want to go.

NEC

* 15" and 17" CEs with 13.3" and 15.4" active display areas. **Circle reader service card for connection. Request FastFacts document 100010 for listing.

Circle 16 on reader service card
In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with-the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.
Introducing a slower slow. And a faster fast.

Want to zoom your cursor across your big screen monitor? Want to slow it down for small and detailed movements? Now you can move your cursor slower and faster using one convenient setting. And you can fine-tune that setting to exactly match the way you work.

Customized Acceleration lets you do it all. And only Turbo Mouse 4.0 from Kensington has it.

Want to slow your cursor down even more? Just activate the Slow Cursor command and your cursor will literally crawl across the screen.

And here's something else only Kensington has — Brilliant Cursor. With it, you can actually jump your cursor from one programmed HotSpot on your screen to another. A real plus for large screen and multiple monitor setups.

What's more, Turbo Mouse 4.0 features programmable mouse buttons, two ADB ports for chaining, System 7 compatibility and a unique onscreen help system.

All of which led Macworld to say, "If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse 4.0 deserves first consideration."

For more information, call 800-535-4242. For information by fax, press 82 and request document 323. Outside the US, call 415-572-2700.

Turbo Mouse 4.0